
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646766 0

ReCap

VWZ H

GREAT BRITAIN.
WAR.

ARMY ORDERS

January, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st January, 1936

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1936

Army Order Number		PAGE
1	Orders for Mourning	3
2	Message from His Majesty The King to the Army ...	3
3	Funeral of His late Majesty King George V— Message from the King	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

4	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	5
---	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

5	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
---	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

6	Marriage Allowance	7
7	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions—Contribution of Soldiers	8
8	Reliefs, 1936-37	8
9	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Written Subjects	10

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Order Number		PAGE
10	Examinations of Army Officers for Promotion—The Army Dental Corps	10
11	Imperial Defence College, London—9th Course ...	11
12	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—48th Course ...	12
13	Staff College Camberley—List of Graduates ...	13
14	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—56th Short Course	14
15	Re-organization of the Royal Artillery	15
16	Perham Down—Naming of Barracks	15

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

17	Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores (War), 1935 ...	16
18	Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IVB Field Carriages, Land Service, 1935	16
19	Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1931, Supplement (Mortar Training)	16
20	Conditions of Service in The Army Dental Corps, 1936	16
21	Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1936	16
22	Regulations for the Bermuda Volunteer Force, 1936	17
23	Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1936	17
24	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XI (g), 1936... ..	17
25	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section Xb, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Units, Royal Engineers (Territorial Army), 1936	17
26	Manual of the Corps of Military Police, 1936... ..	17

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

27	R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVA, 1925... ..	18
28	Books, Forms, etc.	18

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	21
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of January.

Orders for Mourning*

A.O. 1
1936

26
Publica-
tion
3497

His Majesty The King commands that officers of the Army shall wear mourning with their uniforms on the present melancholy occasion of the death of His late Majesty King George V, until 20th July, 1936. Officers are to wear crape on the left arm of the uniform and of the great coat.

The drums are to be covered with black, and black crape is to be hung from the top of the Colour Staff of Infantry, and from the Standard Staff and trumpets of Cavalry, until after the Funeral of His late Majesty.

Message from His Majesty The King to the Army* **A.O. 2** **1936**

Buckingham Palace,
21st January, 1936.

29
General
703

I desire on my Accession to the Throne to express my thanks to the Army for its devoted services to my beloved Father. I recall with gratitude the noble response which the Army made during the Great War to his proud confidence in its loyalty, valour and steadfastness. Its welfare was ever in his thoughts.

My own association with the Army is now of long standing. I look back to my service as a young Officer in the Great War as one of the most valuable experiences of my life. It gave me the opportunity and the privileges of comradeship with

* Issued as Special Army Orders, dated 22nd January, 1936.

Army Orders.—January, 1936

A.O. 2
1936
continued

soldiers drawn from the United Kingdom, from the Dominions, from India and from the Colonies. I learned to understand and to appreciate those essential characteristics which united them in the sternest crisis of our history: the same fervent attachment to the Crown, the same good humour and endurance in adversity and the same determination to uphold the traditions of chivalry and courage which are our common inheritance.

In the happier days of peace I have been able to see by personal visits the Military Forces of the Crown both at home and abroad, and have everywhere noted with pride the same gallant bearing which distinguished those forces in the field.

I shall be strengthened in the discharge of the great responsibilities which lie before me by the confidence with which I know I can rely on the unswerving allegiance of all ranks of the Military Forces of the Crown throughout the Empire.

EDWARD R.I.

A.O. 3
1936

**FUNERAL OF HIS LATE MAJESTY
 KING GEORGE V.**

Message from the King*

28th January, 1936.

I am commanded by the King to express to all concerned His Majesty's complete satisfaction with the military arrangements which were made, both in London and at Windsor, for to-day's ceremony.

The King was much gratified at the bearing and steadiness under arms of all His troops.

DUFF COOPER.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 28th January, 1936.

**ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED
FOR THE FIRST TIME**

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

**Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—
Amendments**

**A.O. 4
1936**

30
R.A.S.C.
7189 An Order, dated 20th January, 1936, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 97), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

**A.O. 5
1936**

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 2).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 105).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 31).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 98).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (Nos. 12 and 13).
- Manual of Ceremonial, 1935 (No. 1).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 13).
- Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 20).
- Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 14).
- Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field, 1930 (No. 4).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 55).
- Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 6).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 35).

Army Orders.—January, 1936

A.O. 5
1936
continued

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 38).

Regulations for the War Department Fleet, 1932 (No. 7).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 44).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 19).

Artillery Code, 1935 (No. 1).

Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1934 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IVR Field Carriages, 1934 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for 60-pr. B.L. Gun, Marks I-I**, Carriages Marks I and III, 1923 (No. 3).

Gun Drill for Q.F. 13-pr. Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, and Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to IIR Field Carriages, 1928 (No. 5).

Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT to VR Field Carriages, 1934 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for Q.F. 4.5-inch, Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages, 1934 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages and B.L. 8-inch Mark VIIH Howitzer on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, 1934 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for B.L. 9.2-inch Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage Mark II, 1929 (No. 4).

Handbook for the Q.F. 3-pr., 2-cwt. Marks I and II Guns on Mark I Mountings in Marks I, IA, IA*, II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1929 (No. 7).

Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. Marks I to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928 (No. 7).

Tanks, Light, Marks IV, V and VI, Instruction Book, 1935 (No. 1).

Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 9).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1932 (No. 13).

Part 2—

Section I 1930 (No. 16).

Section III, 1933 (No. 5).

Sections IV, IVA, IVB and IVc, 1935 (No. 2).

Section V, 1935 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—January, 1936

Section XA, 1934 (No. 3).
 Section XC, 1934 (No. 3).
 Section XD, 1935 (No. 1).
 Section XE, 1935 (No. 1).
 Section X (i), 1933 (No. 3).
 Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 27).
 Section XI (b), 1935 (No. 2).
 Section XI (c), 1927 (No. 26).
 Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 29).
 Section XII (b), 1933 (No. 5).
 Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 17).
 Section XII (d), 1930 (No. 10).
 Section XIII A, 1929 (No. 15).
 Section XIII C, 1934 (No. 2).
 Section XIII D, 1932 (No. 5).
 Section XIII F, 1931 (No. 5).
 Section XIII I, 1931 (No. 9).
 Section XIII M, 1932 (No. 4).
 Section XIII O, 1932 (No. 6).
 Section XIV A, 1931 (No. 8).
 Section XVII, 1929 (No. 23).

A.O. 5
1936
continued

Part 3, 1935 (No. 2).

Part 3—

Section IX, 1928 (No. 12).
 Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 12).
 Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 15).
 Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 12).
 Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 13).
 Section XE, 1933 (No. 5).
 Section XF, 1934 (No. 2).
 Section XI A, 1931 (No. 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

46
General
651

Marriage Allowance.—With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 186, as the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour was 47 on 1st January, 1936, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1936, to March, 1937, will continue to be those shown under the figure 50 in the sliding scale in Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 188.

A.O. 6
1936

Army Orders.—January, 1936

A.O. 7 Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions — Contributions of Soldiers.—Under the

93
4860

1936 Provisions of the Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 as amended by the National Health Insurance and Contributory Pensions Act, 1935, the recovery made from the pay of serving soldiers, in respect of their share of the contribution payable under that Act, will be increased to 5½d. a week as from 6th January, 1936.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made to Army Order 378 of 1925 (as amended by Army Order 52 of 1927), with effect from 6th January, 1936.

Paragraph 1.

Line 4. *For "9d." substitute "11d."*.

Line 5. *For "4½d." substitute "5½d."*.

Paragraph 3. Line 3. *For "4½d." substitute "5½d."*.

Paragraph 4.

Sub-paragraph (b).

Line 14. *For "1s 6d." substitute "1s 8d."*.

Line 15. *For "4½d." substitute "5½d."*.

Sub-paragraph (c). Line 4. *For "4½d." substitute "5½d."*.

A.O. 8 Reliefs, 1936-37.—The programme of intended reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Colonies and India, during the year 1936-37, subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced, will be as follows:—

120
General
459

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Household Cavalry	Life Guards	Windsor	Hyde Park
	Royal Horse Guards	Hyde Park	Windsor
Cavalry of the Line	3rd Carabiniers	Hounslow	India
	10th Hussars	India	Tidworth
	15th/19th Hussars	Tidworth	York
	16th/5th Lancers	York	Hounslow
Royal Regiment of Artillery	"F" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery	St. John's Wood	India
	"I" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery	India	Newport
	"K" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery	Newport	St. John's Wood
	26th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery	Bere Island	Queenstown
	8th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery	Queenstown	Bere Island

Army Orders.—January, 1936

A.O. 8/1936—continued

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Foot Guards	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Aldershot	Chelsea Barracks
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Chelsea Barracks	Aldershot
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Aldershot	Wellington Barracks
	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Wellington Barracks	Chelsea Barracks
	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Chelsea Barracks	Aldershot
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Chypt	for Egypt Barracks Aldershot
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Windsor	Tower of London
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Tower of London	Wellington Barracks
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Wellington Barracks	Windsor
Infantry of the Line	1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment*	Devonport	Palestine
	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders	Palestine	Egypt
	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	Egypt	Hong Kong
	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment	Hong Kong	India
	2nd Bn. The Durham Light Infantry*	India	Sudan
	2nd Bn. The Essex Regiment	Sudan	Catterick
	2nd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment	Catterick	Plymouth
	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers... ..	Plymouth	Dover
	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment	Dover	Aldershot
	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment	Aldershot	Dover
	1st Bn. The Royal Scots	Dover	Catterick
	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment*	Catterick	Palestine
	1st Bn. The Loyal Regiment	Palestine	Tidworth
	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment*	Tidworth	Shanghai
	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers	Shanghai	Tientsin
	2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment	Tientsin	India
	1st Bn. The Black Watch*	India	Sudan
	2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment	Sudan	Devonport
	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	Lichfield	Pembroke Dock
	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers	Pembroke Dock	Shorncliffe
	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment	Shorncliffe	Colchester
	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Colchester	Gravesend
	2nd Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	Gravesend	Catterick
	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers	Catterick	Londonderry
	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment	Londonderry	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The Royal Norfolk Regiment	Aldershot	Short tour foreign service†
	1st Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment	Catterick	Holywood
	1st Bn. The Border Regiment	Holywood	Catterick

*Without families.

† Station will be notified later.

Army Orders.—January, 1936

A.O. 9 1936 Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—

43

P.E.

768

Written Subjects.—1. Revised syllabuses for subjects (b), (d) and (k), together with minor amendments affecting procedure, etc., in connection with examinations of officers for promotion generally, have been approved and will be published in due course as amendments to King's Regulations, 1935.

2. *The new syllabuses will be used for the papers to be set at the October, 1936, and following examinations.*

3. Consequent on the regulation that officers will have to pass in subjects (b) or (d) before being permitted to take subjects (a) or (c), the following procedure will be followed.

Officers who, at the date of the October, 1936, examinations,

- (a) have already qualified in subject (a) or (c) will be permitted to complete their qualifications under King's Regulations, 1935, Appendix XI, by taking the remaining subjects only;
- (b) require to pass in one sub-head only in order to complete their qualifications will be permitted to take that sub-head only, except as modified in (c) below;
- (c) have still to qualify in sub-head (d) (v) (now abolished) will be required to qualify in the revised sub-head (d) (ii), but papers submitted in these circumstances will be assessed primarily on the powers of expression displayed by the candidate;
- (d) have still to qualify in one sub-head only will not be required to qualify in sub-head (d) (vi) (now introduced);
- (e) have not qualified in subject (a) or (c) will not be permitted to take those subjects until they have qualified in subject (b) or (d) respectively.

4. Officers who, after the March 1936 examination, have still to qualify in sub-head (k) (ix) will be required to qualify in the revised sub-head (k) (viii). The first paper based on the revised syllabus will be set for the March 1937 examination.

A.O. 10 1936 Examinations of Army Officers for Promotion—The Army Dental Corps.—1. Consequent on the issue of

43

P.E.

804

revised conditions of service for The Army Dental Corps (see Army Order 210 of 1935), it has been decided that

Army Orders.—January, 1936

captains of The Army Dental Corps shall be required to A.O. 10
1936
qualify in sub-head (d) (i), Part II, and in subject (j) (sub-heads (j) (i) and (ii)), before promotion to the rank of major. *continued*

The necessary amendments to King's Regulations, 1935, Appendix XI, will be issued in due course.

2. (a) Captains who obtain qualifications for promotion under the existing regulations *before 1st May, 1936* will be allowed to count such qualifications and will not be required to re-qualify in any sub-head. Sub-head (b) (i), Part II, will be allowed to count as sub-head (d) (i), Part II.

If, however, they have not qualified in a subhead under the existing regulations by that date, they will be required to complete their qualification by qualifying in that now laid down in paragraph 1 above.

(b) Captains commissioned after 1st October, 1935, and those officers who have not on 1st May, 1936, obtained any qualifications towards promotion, will be examined in the sub-heads laid down in paragraph 1 above.

3. Officers commissioned before 1st October, 1935 may sit for their promotion examinations at any time. Those commissioned after that date must have six years' service before being allowed to sit.

A.O. 11
1936

Imperial Defence College, London—9th Course.—
The following officers completed the 9th Course at the Imperial Defence College, which terminated on 21st January, 1936 :—

Rank and Name	Unit
Lieutenant-Colonel F. N. Mason-Macfarlane, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. H. N. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. le Q. Martel, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Beaumont-Nesbitt, M.C.	Grenadier Guards.
Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Percival, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel R. N. O'Connor, D.S.O., M.C.	The Cameronians.
Lieutenant-Colonel L. E. Denny, M.C.	1st Punjab Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. N. Molesworth	15th Punjab Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. Northcott, M.V.O.	Australian Staff Corps.

Army Orders.—January, 1936

A.O. 12 **Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—48th Course.—**
1936 A list of officers who attended the 48th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 30th September to 18th December, 1935, is given below :—

43
S.O.S.
383

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain A. J. L. Phillips.. ..	Royal Navy.
Captain W. E. Parry	Royal Navy.
Lieut.-Colonel A. F. Lambert, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel W. R. Shilstone, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. Penrose, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. S. Macdonald, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. N. C. Rossiter, M.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. A. Spencer, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. F. K. Marshall, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. H. Studdert, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. MacK. Scobie, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major E. R. L. Peake, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. G. F. Greenwood, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel C. P. Prescott	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major Hon. W. Fraser, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Grenadier Guards.
Major G. F. Hamilton, M.C.	The Buffs.
Major J. B. Oakes	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Major H. E. Pickering, M.C.	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Major V. A. H. Daly, M.C.	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Major F. P. Nares, M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major H. T. MacMullen, M.C.	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Lieut.-Colonel E. L. L. Acton, M.C. ..	The East Surrey Regiment.
Major P. H. Cadoux-Hudson, M.C. ..	The Hampshire Regiment.
Major E. L. Stephenson, M.C.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major A. O. M. Paris, M.C.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieut.-Colonel O. K. Parker, M.C. ..	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E. G. Warren.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Major M. L. Buller, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Major H. S. S. Pringle-Pattison, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Major M. J. W. O'Donovan, M.C. ..	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Lieut.-Colonel H. H. Dean	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel H. D. Parkin, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major E. S. Hacker, M.C., A.M.I.Mech.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel P. J. Ryan, M.C., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) O. F. Douglas-White, M.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major H. A. Courtenay, D.F.C. ..	Royal Indian Army Service Corps.

Army Orders.—January, 1936

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 12 1936 <i>continued</i>
Major B. MacM. Mahon, D.S.O., M.C.	The Scinde Horse (14th P.W.O. Cavalry) I.A.	
Lieut.-Colonel W. H. E. Poole	South African Staff Corps.	
Lieut.-Colonel H. O. Daniel, M.C., A.F.C.	South African Air Force.	
Lieut.-Colonel R. M. Gorssline, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps.	

Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.—

A.O. 13
1936

A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who graduated at the Staff College at the course which ended on 21st December, 1935, is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major O. H. Gairdner	10th Hussars
Captain R. H. B. Arkwright	12th Lancers.
Captain L. G. Holmes	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. H. Bordas, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. R. Bradshaw	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. A. E. Hirst	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. St. D. B. Lejeune	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. G. O'C. Scott	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. P. Walsh	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. L. Gibson	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. R. Barter	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. P. Whitefoord	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. W. Hope	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant T. E. D. Kelly	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. S. B. Sydenham	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. S. Hatton	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. H. S. Fea	Royal Engineers.
Captain M. R. B. Prentice	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. J. H. Dove	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. O. R. Fitzgerald - Lombard.	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. E. Rance	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain N. H. Edes	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major J. A. Lloyd	Grenadier Guards.
Captain G. F. Johnson	Scots Guards.
Captain A. J. L. Purves, M.C.	The Royal Scots.
Captain A. J. D. Rose	The Buffs.
Captain G. H. Bolster	The Royal Northumber- land Fusiliers.
Captain O. G. C. Wade	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain R. A. Curties	The King's Regiment.
Captain J. V. Faviell	The Lincolnshire Regiment
Captain R. J. Springhall	The East Yorkshire Regi- ment.
Captain R. L. Lowndes	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain C. A. Wigham	The Cheshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—January, 1936

A.O. 13
1936
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain O. L. Jones	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain V. J. L. Napier, M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant D. V. Kennedy	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Captain V. Blomfield	The Border Regiment.
Captain M. Kington	The Border Regiment.
Captain A. G. Warren	Royal Marines.
Captain L. F. E. Wieler	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. L. Taverner	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain G. de Bruyne	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain D. W. Gordon	The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain C. S. Clarke	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain C. D. Quilliam	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain A. A. Richardson	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain G. W. Richards, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major H. D. Whitlick	8th Light Cavalry.
Captain M. O. Frye	1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain J. F. Kekwick	2nd Punjab Regiment.
Major A. J. M. Wilton	5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
Major W. F. N. Sandham, M.B.E.	8th Punjab Regiment.
Captain R. W. A. Wallace	Kumaon Rifles.
Major G. A. Bain	2nd Gurkha Rifles.
Captain R. A. Hutton	2nd Gurkha Rifles.
Captain C. Vokes	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Captain H. Wells	Australian Staff Corps.

The following officers attended the above course :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. G. L. Dundas	Royal Navy.
Commander P. Rucke-Keene	Royal Navy.
Squadron Leader C. R. Steele, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader E. J. Kingston-McCloughry, D.S.O., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.

A.O. 14 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe.**
1936 **56th Short Course—**The following are the results of
the 56th Short Course for regimental officers held at
the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from
17th November to 21st December, 1935.

43
Education
823

The list is arranged in regimental order—

A.O. 14

1936

continued

Distinguished

Lieutenant M. Thorold, The Leicestershire Regiment.

Captain J. Biddulph, The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Lieutenant A. W. B. Symonds, The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Captain H. Warren, Royal Army Service Corps.

Lieutenant W. H. Western, Royal Army Service Corps.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant H. G. H. Kenion, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant D. A. S. McEuen, The Cameronians.

Lieutenant E. N. Thursby, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

20
Artillery
5012

Re-organization of the Royal Artillery.—With A.O. 15
reference to Army Orders 116 and 172 of 1935. the 1936
conversion and re-designation of the 3rd Light Brigade,
Royal Artillery, will take effect from 18th March, 1936,
instead of the date shown in Army Order 172 of 1935.
Army Order 172 of 1935 will be amended accordingly.

118
General
1666

Perham Down—Naming of Barracks.—1. Ap- A.O. 16
proval has been given for barracks at Perham Down 1936
to be named as follows :—

Barracks of the 1st (Light) Tank Battalion, Royal
Tank Corps, to be named "Cachy Barracks".

Barracks of the 5th Battalion, Royal Tank Corps,
to be named "Cambrai Barracks".

2. These titles will be used in all future references to
these barracks.

Army Orders.—January, 1936

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- A.O. 17**
1936 **Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores (War),**
1935.—This publication has been approved, and copies
will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57
Vocabu-
lary
79
- A.O. 18**
1936 **Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II***
Guns on Marks IV and IVr Field Carriages, Land
Service, 1935.—1. This publication has been approved,
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26
Manuals
1564
2. Army Order 150 of 1926 and the handbook notified
therein are hereby *cancelled*.
- A.O. 19**
1936 **Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1931. Supple-**
ment (Mortar Training).—This publication has been 26
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all Manuals
1624
- A.O. 20**
1936 **Conditions of Service in The Army Dental Corps,**
1936.—1. This publication has been approved, and 100
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Medical
1322
2. Army Order 197 of 1930 and Regulations for
Admission to The Army Dental Corps, 1930, notified
therein are hereby *cancelled*.
- A.O. 21**
1936 **Regulations for Admission to the Territorial**
Army Nursing Service, 1936.—1. This publication 26
has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to Publica-
tions
2847
2. Army Order 86 of 1932 and the edition notified
therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—January, 1936

084
1422 **Regulations for the Bermuda Volunteer Force, A.O. 22**
1936.—1. A revised edition of the "Regulations for the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, 1930", to include regulations for the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps and the Bermuda Volunteer Engineers, entitled "Regulations for the Bermuda Volunteer Force, 1936", has been approved, and copies will be issued on indent. **1936**

2. Army Order 123 of 1930 and the regulations notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

100
Ordnance
179 **Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance A.O. 23**
Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance 1936
Corps, 1936.—1. A revised edition of this publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 18 of 1932 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

54
Artillery
807 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 24**
Part 2, Section XI (g), 1936.—This publication has **1936**
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

28
Regulations
1841 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 25**
Part 3, Section Xd, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight 1936
Units, Royal Engineers (Territorial Army), 1936.
1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 61 of 1930 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1589 **Manual of the Corps of Military Police, 1936.— A.O. 26**
1. This publication has been approved, and copies will **1936**
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 97 of 1931 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—January, 1936

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

<u>A.O. 27</u> 1936	R.A.S.C. Training, Part IV _A , 1925.—1. With reference to Army Order 162 of 1930, Chapter XXII of this publication is hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	28 Publica- tions 3274
------------------------	--	---

2. This chapter has been superseded by the pamphlet "Application of the Civil Law to Military Vehicles in Great Britain", notified in A.C.I. 27 of 1936.

A.O. 28
1936

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Battle of the Marne, September, 1914. Tour of the Battlefields, November, 1935	1 6
Engineering, Military. Vol. III, Part II. Pamphlet No. 4, Tubular Scaffolding for Military Purposes, November, 1935	1 0
Health of the Army, Report on, for the Year, 1934 Vol. LXX	2 3
Peace Establishments, Part I, Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces, 1935-1936	5 3
Peace Establishments, Part III, Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1935-1936	1 6
G.D. Specifications. Textiles and Clothing, No. T.C. 18, 1935, Socks, Worsted, Cashmere, White (Wool and Cotton), Thick, Thin, Brown (Hospital)	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved and except where otherwise stated copies will be indented for as required :—

Army Form G 888, "Application for the Evacuation of a Vehicle (R.A.S.C. Responsibility)."

Army Form G 889, "Defect Report (Vehicles)."

Army Form K 1299-37, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Electric Wiring of Buildings, Plain Open Wiring or Metal Sheathed Wiring for Electric Bell Installations."

Army Form O 1659, "Return of Income to be completed by Officers and others entering Army Payment, *in emergency*." Copies of the above form have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised**A.O. 28**
1936
continued

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and except where otherwise stated copies will be indented for as required :—

Army Form B 103, Part I, "Service and Casualty Form (Part I)."

Army Forms B 5013 and B 5013A, "Signaller's Record Sheet." The former will now be used by Infantry only; the latter will be used by all Cavalry and Artillery units, including Artillery units employed on coast defence.

Copies in hand of previous prints of the above three forms will be utilized.

Army Form E 537, "Application to serve in the Territorial Army or Supplementary Reserve as a Motor Cyclist." Previous prints of this form are obsolete and will be destroyed.

Army Form G 1048, "Armourer's Quarterly Arms Report." Copies of previous prints in hand will be utilized.

Army Form G 1098-544, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Field Brigade, R.A." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-5, "D.W. Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Electrical Equipment of W.D. Buildings."

Army Form K 1299-6, "D.W. Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Electric Wiring of Buildings, Screwed Steel Conduit System."

Army Form K 1299-7, "D.W. Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Electric Wiring of Buildings, Metal Sheathed Cable System."

Army Form K 1299-8, "D.W. Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Electric Wiring of Buildings, Tough Rubber Sheathed Cable System."

Army Form K 1299-39, "D.W. Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Steel Conduit System for Electric Bell Installations."

Previous prints of the above six forms are obsolete and will be destroyed.

Army Orders.—January, 1936

A.O. 28

1936
continued

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 41, "Certificate of Animals Captured, etc."
Army Form N 1473, "Charitable Fund Account."

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

5. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 509, "For Headquarters of Divisional Artillery," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 511, "For Headquarters, Corps Medium Artillery," dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 1 (New Series.)
- 541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January, 1935. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).
- 543, "For a Field Brigade, R.A. (Mechanized)," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 1.
- 545, "For a Light Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1932. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).
- 580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Mechanized Transport)," dated July, 1935. Amendment No. 6.
- 585 "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.," dated May. 1935. Amendment No. 2.
- 611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Coy., R.E.," dated June. 1935. Amendment No. 1.
- 622, For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E., and a Railway Operating Coy., R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 3.
- 623 "For a Railway Construction and Operating Coy., R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 4.
- 624, "For a Railway Construction Coy., R.E.," dated November. 1933. Amendment No. 4.
- 626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, R.E., and a Railway Stores Coy., R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 3.
- 627, "For a Railway Workshop Coy., R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 629, "For Headquarters and One Dock Coy., R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 4.
- 676, "For a Heavy Wireless Section (R. Signals)," dated April, 1933. Amendment No. 1.

-
- 701, "For an Infantry Battalion," dated March, 1934. A.O. 28
Amendment No. 8. 1936
 - 771, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated July, *continued*
1934. Amendment No. 5.
 - 774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated
September, 1934. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
 - 800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated
December, 1931. Amendment No. 13 (New Series).
 - 802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated
February, 1933. Amendment No. 17.
 - 803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated
May, 1931. Amendment No. 15 (New Series).
Amendment No. 16 (New Series.)
 - 807, "For Headquarters Base Ammunition Depot and
Ammunition Railhead," dated May, 1931. Amend-
ment No. 6 (New Series).
 - 807A, "For Headquarters Advanced Ammunition
Depot," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 4 (New
Series).
-

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A. AND CANADA
LONDON, ENGLAND W.C.2N 6LT
AND
MILAN, ITALY 20121

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A. AND CANADA
LONDON, ENGLAND W.C.2N 6LT
AND
MILAN, ITALY 20121

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A. AND CANADA
LONDON, ENGLAND W.C.2N 6LT
AND
MILAN, ITALY 20121

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A. AND CANADA
LONDON, ENGLAND W.C.2N 6LT
AND
MILAN, ITALY 20121

ARMY ORDERS, February, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th February, 1936

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
29	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

30	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

31	The King's Medal	4
32	Clothing Allowance and Clothing Grants... ..	5
33	Forage Allowance	5
34	Staff College, Quetta—Nomination	6
35	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich	6
36	Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover	6
37	Examination for the Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education	6
38	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	8
39	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal —Awards, etc.	9

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—February, 1936

Army NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS						
Order Number						PAGE
40	Text Book of Ammunition, 1936	...	...	...	...	9
41	Gun Drill for Q.F. 6-pr., 6-cwt. Hotchkiss, Mark II, on Pedestal Mounting, 1936	...	...	...	...	9
42	Gun Drill for Q.F. 3-inch, 20-cwt. Gun, Marks I, I*, I**, I***, III, IIIA and III* on Marks IV and IV** Mountings (Land Service), 1936	...	...	...	...	9
43	Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (Parts I and II), 1936	...	...	...	...	9
44	Handbook of the Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-CM., Marks I and I*, 1936	...	...	...	...	10
45	Books, Forms, etc.	...	...	...	...	10
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.						11
Appendices to Army Order 32						12

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

28 Regulations 1881	Pay	A Royal Warrant, dated 24th February, 1936, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 124) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 29 1936
---	-----	---	--

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— In addition to the amendment notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—	A.O. 30 1936
--	--

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 3).
- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 125).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 105).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 32).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 99).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 14).
- Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 6).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 56).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 28).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 24).
- Educational Training, 1931 (No. 9).
- Regulations Governing the Use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 9).
- Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Conditions of Service, 1935 (No. 1).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 45).
- Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 20).

Army Orders.—February, 1936

A.O. 30

1936

continued

Regulations for the War Department Constabulary, 1932 (No. 7).

Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1931 (No. 4).

Signal Training (All Arms), 1932 (No. 3).

Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 7).

Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 16).

Gun Drill for Q.F. 3·7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I to IIIr Carriages, 1934 (No. 1).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8 (No. 38).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 41).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 31

1936

The King's Medal.—1. His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve that, in future, the competition for the King's Medal for the Champion Shot of the Military Forces at Home (except the Territorial Army and the Supplementary Reserve, Categories A and B) shall be held during the Central Meeting of the Army Rifle Association.

Further, that members of the Supplementary Reserve, Categories A and B, shall be eligible to compete for the Medal for the Champion Shot of the Territorial Army.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made to Army Order 174 of 1923 (as amended by Army Orders 12 of 1926 and 111 of 1935):—

Paragraph 1. *Delete* from "Military Forces" in line 4 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

undermentioned forces:—

(a) The Military Forces at Home, except those at (b) hereunder.

(b) The Territorial Army and the Supplementary Reserve, Categories A and B.

(c) The Military Forces of India.

(d) The Military Forces of Canada.

(e) The Military Forces of Australia.

(f) The Military Forces of New Zealand.

(g) The Military Forces of the Union of South Africa

(h) The Military Forces of Southern Rhodesia.

68

General

6136

68

General

6136

Army Orders.—February, 1936

Paragraph 8. Line 5.

After "Territorial Army" insert ", Supplementary Reserve, Categories A and B,".

A.O. 31
1936
continued

Delete paragraph 9 and substitute—

9. The competition for the Military Forces at Home will be held during the Central Meeting of the Army Rifle Association and the medal will be awarded to the winner of the Army Championship at that meeting. The competition for the Territorial Army and the Supplementary Reserve, Categories A and B, will be held during the Annual Bisley Meeting of the National Rifle Association and the detailed conditions, as approved by the Army Council, will be published in the Handbook of that Association.

Paragraph 11. Line 2.

For "the Secretary" substitute "the Under-Secretary of State".

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—

A.O. 32
1936

1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1936, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933, the rates of clothing allowance and grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for soldiers and certain civilian employees will, on and after 1st April next, be as shown in the Appendices to this Army Order and these revised rates will remain in force until further notice.

2. Army Order 64 of 1935 is *cancelled* with effect from 1st April, 1936.

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st April, 1936, until further orders :—

A.O. 33
1936

Command				For each ration
				<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	..	..	..	1 4
Eastern	..	..	..	1 4
Northern	..	..	..	1 4
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	1 2
Scottish	..	..	..	1 8
Southern	..	..	..	1 4
Western	..	..	..	1 4

2. Army Order 243 of 1935 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—February, 1936

A.O. 34	Staff College, Quetta—Nomination.— The following	43
1936	amendment will be made to Army Order 138 of 1935 :—	S.O.
		6124

Paragraph 2 (b). *Delete* "Squadron Leader H. G. Crowe, M.C., Royal Air Force" and *insert*—

Flight Lieutenant E. L. S. Ward, Royal Air Force.

A.O. 35	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.— The under-
1936	mentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, from 15th January to 20th December, 1935 :—

Major G. M. Churcher, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Woods,
The Royal Berkshire Regiment.

43
Miscellaneous
5702

A.O. 36	Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover.— The	43
1936	undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover, from 22nd January to 20th December, 1935 :—	R.A.F.
		282

Major W. H. A. Bishop, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain T. H. Angus, 11th Sikh Regiment.

A.O. 37	Examination for the Army Special and First	43
1936	Class Certificates of Education.— 1. With reference	Certificates
	to Educational Training, 1931, Appendix (iii) (b), the	1898
	following tables show the books on which the questions	
	testing general reading and knowledge of books will be	
	set at examinations for the Army Special and First Class	
	Certificates of Education to be held in the near future.	

2. For the English Paper B, which is common to both the First Class and Special Certificates, one book must have been studied in detail and two others read generally.

For the English Paper C, which is required to be taken for a Special Certificate only, one additional book must have been studied in detail and another additional book read generally.

Army Orders.—February, 1936

3. Two lists (H and I) of books have been approved **A.O. 37**
for use at examinations in the near future. The **1936**
following tables show the books contained in each list, *continued*
and the examinations for which they will be used :—

(a) Books for the English Paper B, common to both
the First Class and Special Certificates :—

List H	List I
<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Henry Esmond."—W. M. Thackeray.	<i>To be studied in detail</i> "The Virginians"—W. M. Thackeray.
<i>To be read generally</i> "Fort Amity."—Q. "Breathless Episodes from Fiction."—Collins.	<i>To be read generally</i> "Barlasch of the Guard"—H. Seton Merriman. "Days to Remember" (The British Empire in the Great War).—John Buchan and Henry Newbolt.

(b) Books for the English Paper C, required to be
taken for the Special Certificate only :—

List H	List I
<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Richard II."—Shakespeare.	<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Henry VIII"—Shakespeare.
<i>To be read generally</i> "Golden Treasury."—(Book III)—Palgrave.	<i>To be read generally</i> "Golden Treasury", Part of Book IV as far as and including Keats' "Ode to a Nightingale"—Palgrave.

(c) Examinations for which the respective lists of
books will be used (when two lists are named
candidates may choose either) :—

Date of Examinations	List of books on which questions will be set
March, 1937	List H only.
October, 1937	List H only.
March, 1938	List H and List I.
October, 1938	List H and List I.
March, 1939	List I only.
October, 1939	List I only.

Army Orders.—February, 1936

A.O. 37
1936

continued

4. The books in List I will not be issued until April, 1937, when demands will be submitted on Army Form L 1389 for cavalry regiments, Royal Artillery brigades, infantry battalions and depots, and battalions of the Royal Tank Corps, by officers commanding, and for other units, etc., by command education officers.

5. The copies of Palgrave's "Golden Treasury" previously used for Lists A to H and Shakespeare's Works, Vol. III (Histories and Poems) used for List H will be used for List I.

6. Army Order 60 of 1934 will be *cancelled* with effect from 1st November, 1936.

A.O. 38
1936

Meritorious Service Medal — Awards.— The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service :—

68
General
6329

Colour-Serjeant G. Abbott, *late* The Suffolk Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant M. R. Audsley, *late* the Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

Staff Serjeant-Major W. Bleach, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Company Serjeant-Major J. Brown, *late* Royal Engineers.

Squadron Serjeant-Major G. Crowe, *late* The Royal Scots Greys.

Colour-Serjeant W. P. Currie, D.C.M., *late* The Gordon Highlanders.

Bandmaster W. Froud, *late* The Suffolk Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant A. Hargreaves, *late* The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. Herbert, *late* The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. Hopper, *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Serjeant-Major A. May, *late* The Rifle Brigade.

Serjeant-Major C. Mephram, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Company Serjeant-Major G. F. Mosson, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant G. Orchard, D.C.M., *late* Scots Guards.

Colour-Serjeant J. Quinn, *late* The Manchester Regiment.

Squadron Serjeant-Major L. Smith, *late* 3rd Dragoon Guards.

Army Orders.—February, 1936

Colour-Serjeant R. Smith, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers. **A.O. 38**
 1936
 Colour-Serjeant T. M. Thomas, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment. *continued*
 Squadron Serjeant-Major L. Tilt, *late* 7th Dragoon Guards.
 Serjeant W. Tyrer, *late* Corps of Military Police.
 Colour-Serjeant D. Tyson, D.C.M., *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment.
 Squadron Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. W. Watts, *late* 18th Royal Hussars.

68
 General
 Manuals
 6330

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. **A.O. 39**
 1936
 —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
 Manuals
 1543

Text Book of Ammunition, 1936.—1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 40**
 1936

2. The edition notified in A.C.I. 308 of 1926 is hereby *cancelled*.

26
 Manuals
 1631

Gun Drill for Q.F. 6-pr. 6-cwt. Hotchkiss, Mark II, on Pedestal Mounting, 1936. **A.O. 41**
 1936
 —This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
 Manuals
 1691

Gun Drill for Q.F. 3-inch, 20-cwt. Gun, Marks I, I*, I, I***, III, IIIA and III* on Marks IV and IV** Mountings (Land Service), 1936.** **A.O. 42**
 1936
 —1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 79 of 1931, and the book notified therein (Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-mobile), 1931) are hereby *cancelled*.

57
 Vocabulary
 173

Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (Parts I and II), 1936. **A.O. 43**
 1936
 —1. A revised edition of the Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries has been approved for

Army Orders.—February, 1936

A.O. 43 publication in two parts—Part I relating to clothing, etc., held on store charge at Didcot, and Part II to items (mainly full dress) held at Woolwich. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

1936
continued

2. At home stations, the new Vocabulary rates will become operative for all purposes on 1st April, 1936. At stations abroad, they will be used as from 1st April, 1936, for pricing issues to soldiers under the clothing allowance system, and for other purposes from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

3. Army Order 48 of 1933 and the edition notified therein and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 115 of 1933, 31, 138 and 229 of 1934, and 25 and 170 of 1935 are *cancelled*, with effect from the date (as indicated in paragraph 2 above) on which the revised Vocabulary rates come into force.

A.O. 44 Handbook of the Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Marks I and I*, 1936.—1. This book has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

1936

26
Publications
3410

2. Army Order 211 of 1932 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 45
1936

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	
	s	d.
The Army Dental Corps, Conditions of Service in, 1936 ..	0	2½
Defence against Gas, 1935 (Published 6th February, 1936) ..	0	9
Engineering, Military, Vol. V, Roads, 1935 ..	6	0
King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1935 ..	4	6
Royal Army Medical Corps Training 1935 ..	2	7

Army Form revised

2. The following Army Form has been revised and copies will be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form E 536, "Application for Appointment to a Commission in the Territorial Army."

Army Orders.—February, 1936

Army Form cancelled

A.O. 45
1936
continued

3. The following Army Form has been cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 845, "Half-Yearly Summary of 'A' and 'B' Vehicle Inspections by R.A.O.C. (Pads of 50)."
Copies in hand will be destroyed.

Amendment to Army Form

4. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form K 1294 (revised January, 1935), "Periodical Engineer Services ; General Conditions and Specifications for."

Page 7. *After line 9 add "Green paint for external use shall contain as the principal colouring pigment Green Oxide of Chromium (B.S.S. No. 318) or Hydroxide of Chromium."*

Amendment to Army Form. G 1098 Series

5. The following amendment has been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-514, "For Headquarters of Corps Artillery," dated January, 1932. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Orders.—February, 1936

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 32 OF 1936

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Alder-shot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) *Home, Mediterranean and the Sudan*

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta, Palestine and the Sudan	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
1. Mounted services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 7	14 3	13 2	12 11
(b) Other ranks	12 2	11 10	12 1	11 10
2. Dismounted services (ex- cept as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 8	14 4	13 7	13 4
(b) Other ranks	12 1	11 9	11 10	11 7
3. Killed services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	14 3	..	14 2
(b) Other ranks	12 11	12 7	13 1	12 10
4. Trewed services—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	14 11	..	13 6
(b) Other ranks	12 9	12 5	12 3	12 0
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of Cameronians and H.L.I. ..	13 4	13 0	13 6	13 3
6. Pipe-majors of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch ..	..	13 1	..	13 4
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	12 11	12 7	13 1	12 10
8. Pipers of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	13 1	12 9	13 2	12 11
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	13 2	12 10	12 11	12 8
10. R. Tank Corps—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 11	14 5	13 9	13 4
(b) Other ranks	12 5	11 11	12 1	11 8
11. Royal Malta Artillery—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	14 4	..	6 10
(b) Other ranks	12 1	11 9	4 4	4 1
12. Royal Engineers (Maltese Section)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	..	..	6 10
(b) Other ranks	..	..	4 4	4 1

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 11s. 9d. monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, will be reduced by 1s. 0d. a month whilst the men are so employed.

(ii) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore				Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		Tientsin	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- Overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- Overall rate (5)	Overall rate (6)	Non- Overall rate (7)	Overall rate (8)	Non- Overall rate (9)	Overall rate (10)	Non- Overall rate (11)		
(1)	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.		
1. European personnel, all services—												
(a) Warrant officers, Class I..	12 3	12 0	13 0	12 9	13 9	13 6	14 0	13 9	13 9	13 6		
(b) Other ranks ..	11 6	11 3	11 8	11 5	12 0	11 9	12 3	12 0	12 0	11 9		
2. Non-European personnel—												
(a) Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.—												
Officers—												
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	4 6	..	..	..	4 6	..	..	..	..		
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	4 2	..	..	..	4 2	..	..	..	..		
Havildar-majors and havildars—												
(iii) Mountain batteries ..	..	3 6	..	..	3 10	3 7	..	..	..	..		
(iv) Heavy ..	..	..	..	..	3 10	3 7	..	..	..	..		
Other ranks—												
(v) Mountain batteries ..	..	3 3	..	..	3 7	3 4	..	..	..	..		
(vi) Heavy ..	..	..	..	..	3 6	3 3	..	..	..	..		
(b) Royal Engineers, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	3 7	3 4	..	..	..	..		

Note 1.—If entitled to wear saahas, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Army Orders.—February, 1936

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	s. d. 25 7	s. d. 23 4
Farrier corporal-major	23 8	23 4
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	24 0	21 9
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)	22 1	21 9
Farrier quarter-master-corporal		
Squadron corporal-major	24 0	21 9
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry	22 6	20 0
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics		
Squadron quarter-master-corporal	20 4	20 0
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal	24 5	22 1
Farrier staff-corporal		
Trumpet-major	20 0	19 7
Band-corporal-of-horse		
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	22 0	19 7
Saddler-corporal-of-horse		
Corporal-of-horse	22 3	19 11
Corporal		
Lance-corporal	20 3	17 11
Bandsman		
Trumpeter	23 2	20 1
Trooper		
Trooper	20 8	17 11

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See Note*)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH

ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND

ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
Bandmaster	s. d. 19 1	s. d. 15 5	s. d. 16 8	s. d. 17 4
Band sergeant	14 11	15 5	16 8	14 6
Bandsman (<i>see Note</i>)	14 11	15 5	15 10	14 6

Note 1.—Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the rates shown in this Section will be admissible.

Note 3.—The rates shown in this Section for bandmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—February, 1936

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Abroad (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major	23 6	12 3
Superintending clerk	23 6	.. ..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	23 5	12 3
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant	23 5	12 3
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	23 5	.. ..
Company serjeant-major	23 3	12 3
Company quarter-master-serjeant	20 7	11 11
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant	21 10	12 2
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	21 10	12 2
Band serjeant	24 10	.. ..
Drum-major	36 9	12 2
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	21 6	17 5
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	18 2	.. ..
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	20 7	11 11
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	24 8	11 9
Lance-serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	17 11	11 9
Band corporal	22 6	.. ..
Corporal clothed as drummer	25 0	12 0
Corporal (<i>see</i> Note 2)	18 3	12 0
Lance-corporal	18 3	11 11
Bandsman	22 5	.. ..
Timebeater	21 8	.. ..
Drummer	25 0	11 11
Piper, Scots Guards	16 5	14 11
Piper, Irish Guards	16 3	.. ..
Guardsmen	18 3	11 11

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of non-commissioned officers employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted other ranks in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of *ls. 5d.* a month, and lance-serjeants and corporals *ls. 1d.* a month.

Note 3.—In the case of personnel below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, or employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by *4d.* a month at home stations and by *3d.* a month at stations abroad. Serjeants and lance-serjeants of support companies will receive an additional *4d.* a month at home stations and *3d.* a month at stations abroad.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(i) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Master of sea-going vessel	3 10	Chief stoker	3 8
Other masters	3 8	Leading stoker	2 0
Mate	3 6	Stoker .. .. .	.. ..
1st engineer	4 2	Seaman (A.B. or ordinary)	1 10
2nd engineer	4 0	Boy .. .. .	.. ..
3rd engineer	3 10		

Army Orders.—February, 1936

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School*

Appointment (1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
Serjeant-major }	<i>s. d.</i> 8 6	<i>s. d.</i> 7 11
Bandmaster }	8 9	..
Quarter-master-serjeant }	8 9	7 3
Company serjeant-major }	5 8	..
Physical training instructor }	..	8 1
Hospital serjeant }	..	7 6
Band serjeant }	..	..
Pipe-major }	5 8	..
Serjeant tailor }		
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant) }		

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

Serjeant-major }	<i>s. d.</i> 10 9
Quarter-master-serjeant }	10 3
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger) }	8 7
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook) }	8 6
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant) }	5 1
Assistant master cook }	6 6
Constable }	5 1
Cook }	6 6
Fatiguesman }	3 9
Fatigue serjeant }	5 1
Fireman }	8 2
Infirmary orderly }	6 6
Park-keeper }	5 1
Police serjeant }	
Storeman }	
Wardmaster }	

(iv) *Other Employees at Home Stations*

Barrack warden }	<i>s. d.</i> 4 10
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks }	2 5
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>) }	1 10
(b) Grey clothing }	2 8
Men clothed to grooms' scale }	2 10
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit, blue }	2 6
(b) With second suit, grey }	2 11
Men clothed to estate warders' scale }	3 5
Men clothed to cooks' scale }	1 2
Army recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone }	4 9
(b) Lowland zone }	4 4
(c) Other zones }	4 3
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Superintendent }	6 10
(b) Supervising ranks }	6 6
(c) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant) }	5 3
(d) Constable }	5 3
Wharfingers, Woolwich Arsenal and S.R.D., Deptford }	3 6

Note.—The rate issuable to the Inspector of Fire Police at the R.A.O.C Depot, Hereford, will be 3s. 0d. monthly.

17
Army Orders.—February, 1936

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 32 OF 1936

ALLOWANCES AND GRANTS FOR RECRUITS, MEN FOR DISCHARGE, ETC. (*see* Clothing Regulations).

Recruits—	£	s.	d.
For provision of gymnastic kit, maximum in respect of each recruit	0	5	6
Kit allowance, monthly	0	3	9
Soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, annual maximum in respect of each man	1	7	0
Plain clothes allowances—			
Non-European officers, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	0	17	6
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	0	17	6
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	0	10	0
Other ranks	0	7	6

APPENDIX III TO ARMY ORDER 32 OF 1936

MAXIMUM ANNUAL ALLOWANCES FOR PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC., OF CLOTHING FOR CERTAIN CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES (*see* Clothing Regulations).

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—	£	s.	d.
(a) Jean coats with tails, maximum for each coat on charge	1	14	0
(b) Jean coats without tails	1	6	0

	Maximum in respect of each employee.	£	s.	d.
Bermuda—				
Crews of War Department vessels	1	7	0	
Messengers	1	7	0	
Range wardens	1	7	0	
R.A.S.C. H.T. Drivers	1	7	0	
Ceylon—				
Office keepers	0	18	0	
Messengers	0	18	0	
Watchers	0	18	0	
Driver of motor ambulance	0	18	0	
Egypt—				
Drivers (H.T.)	0	16	0	
Ghaffirs (other than registered ghaffirs, Abbassia)	0	16	0	
Senior range wardens	0	16	0	
Native orderlies (messengers) at Headquarters, Cairo	0	16	0	
Gibraltar—				
Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	1	7	0	
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	1	7	0	
Hong Kong—				
Asiatic hospital attendants	0	16	0	
Chinese bakers	0	16	0	
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	0	16	0	
Messengers	0	16	0	
Watchmen	0	16	0	
Water transport employees	0	19	0	

Army Orders.—February, 1936

										Maximum in re-pect of each employee. £ s. d.
Jamaica—										
Ambulance driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 2 0
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7 0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Malta—										
Crews of War Department vessels	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7 0
Office keepers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7 0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7 0
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7 0
Mauritius—										
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Transport lorry driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 2 0
Watchmen, R.A.O.C..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Singapore—										
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0 0
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0 0
Jagas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30'00 dollars
										£ s. d.
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0 0
Policemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0 0
Tientsin—										
Chinese bakers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Hospital attendants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 16 0
Transport drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7 0

ARMY ORDERS
March, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1936

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
46	Salaries of Various Officers at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea	3
47	Inspectors of Permanent Communications, Royal Corps of Signals	3
48	Pay	4
49	Decorations and Medals	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

50	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

51	Grant of India General Service Medal	5
52	The King's Medal—Award	7
53	Royal Tournament—Skill-at-Arms Certificates	7
54	Fuel and Light Allowances	7

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—March, 1936

Army Order Number		PAGE
55	Allotment of "Personal Numbers" to Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and the Territorial Army Nursing Service	8
56	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	9
57	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	9
58	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 57th Short Course	9
59	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	10

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

60	Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, 1933, Section 30	11
61	Signal Training, Volume II, Part III (Line Telephony and Telegraphy), 1936	11
62	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIF, School of Artillery, 1936	11
63	Books, Forms, etc.	12
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	14

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Salaries of Various Officers at the Royal Hospital, A.O. 46
Chelsea 1936

EDWARD R.I.

42
Chelsea
800WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the scales of salary applicable to various officers of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea in accordance with the scales now generally in payment in other departments of Our Civil Service ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by the Warrant of His late Majesty dated 23rd July, 1931, shall be amended in the manner shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment relating to the Assistant Secretary shall have effect from 1st October, 1935, and that the remaining amendments shall have effect from 1st July, 1935.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th
day of March, 1936, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 9 to Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Inspectors of Permanent Communications, Royal A.O. 47
Corps of Signals 1936

EDWARD R.I.

100
Signals
118WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the appointment of Inspectors of Permanent Communications in Our Royal Corps of Signals ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant

Army Orders.—March, 1936

A.O. 47 shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty, for
1936 the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective
continued Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th
 day of March, 1936, in the 1st year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule
 containing Amendments No. 126 to the Pay Warrant,
 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under
 authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 48
1936

Pay

A Royal Warrant, dated 24th March, 1936, amending
 the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 127) has
 been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regula-
tions
1888

A.O. 49
1936

Decorations and Medals

A Royal Warrant dated 21st March, 1936, amending
 the Warrant governing The Meritorious Service Medal
 has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned under authority of this Army Order, as
 Decorations and Medals, 1931, Amendments No. 1.

68
General
6122

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 50
1936

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing
 Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
 detailed below have been approved, and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 4).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 107).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 33).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 100).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 37).
- Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's
 Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 15).

Army Orders.—March, 1936

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 57). A.O. 50
1936

Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army and Soldiers trained as Apprentice Tradesmen may be granted Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1930 (No. 2). *continued*

Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 7).

Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 1).

Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army, 1934 (No. 2).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 46).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, (No. 25).

Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934 (No. 2.)

Training Regulations, 1934 (No. 2).

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Marks IV, IVA and IVB Guns on Marks IIIT, IIITR, IV, IVR, V and VR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 5).

Handbook for the Q.F. 4.5-inch, Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927 (No. 8).

Gun Drill for the 9.2-inch B.L. Marks X, XV and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting, Marks VI and VIA Mountings, Land Service, 1932 (No. 3).

Small Arms Training, Vol. V, 1931 (No. 6).

The following amendment will be made to Army Order 30 of 1936 :—

Against " Allowance Regulations ", *for* " 105 " *substitute* " 106 ".

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

0164
6244

Grant of India General Service Medal.—1. His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to command that the "India General Service Medal, 1908", in silver, bearing on the obverse the Crowned Effigy of His late Majesty King George V, shall be granted, with clasp "North-West Frontier, 1935", to the forces which were employed in the Loe Agra operations, on the North-West Frontier of India, between 23rd February and 13th April, 1935, both dates inclusive. A.O. 51
1936

Army Orders.—March, 1936

A.O. 51
1936
continued

2. Provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council, the Medal with Clasp "North-West Frontier, 1935" will be granted to all officers and men who served on the strength of a unit or formation employed in the operations, and who served within the following area :—

Northern Boundary ... The Swat River to its junction with River Panjkora.

Southern Boundary ... Line of road Dargai to Kot prolonged through Khanori to the Swat River.

Eastern Boundary ... Line (inclusive) Kalangai to (inclusive) Kot.

3. The Medal and Clasp will also be granted to authorized public and private followers and civilian personnel borne on War Establishments (India), and to certain police and other civilian personnel who rendered full time active service in connection with the operations.

4. Individuals already in possession of the India General Service Medal, 1908, will receive the Clasp only.

5. The grant of the Medal or Clasp will not be made in respect of visits to the sphere of operations, or of service of a temporary nature.

6. The regulations regarding the issue of the Medal and Clasp to personnel of the Royal Air Force and Indian Forces will be issued by the Secretary, Air Ministry, and the Government of India, respectively.

7. Commanding officers of British units will prepare, on Army Form B 95, nominal rolls in quadruplicate of those entitled to the Medal and Clasp, or Clasp only, and submit them to the Under-Secretary of State (A.G. 4 Medals), The War Office, who will issue the awards as laid down in King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 1018.

8. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

9. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Medal will be included in the rolls and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks". The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge or any other cause will be similarly submitted.

Army Orders.—March, 1936

The King's Medal—Award.—The medal with Clasp **A.O. 52**
 "1935" for the champion shot of the military forces in **1935**
 India has been won by :—

**B. H. M. Nandbahadur Thapa, 1/5th Royal Gurkha
 Rifles (Frontier Force).**

Royal Tournament—Skill-at-Arms Certificates.— **A.O. 53**
1936
 1. His Royal Highness The Duke of York has graciously
 consented to present twelve certificates for the competitors
 who are placed 1st, 2nd and 3rd in Foil, Epee, Sabre and
 Bayonet Competitions at the Royal Tournament.

2. These certificates will take the place of those
 previously presented by H.M. The King when Prince of
 Wales.

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following **A.O. 54**
 revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home will **1936**
 take effect from 1st April, 1936 :—

	Daily rates			
	Married		Single	
	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT.	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Class 1	7 4	3 8	5 11	2 11
Class 2	6 6	3 3	5 3	2 7
Class 3	5 10	2 11	4 6	2 3
Class 4	4 9	2 4	3 6	1 9
Class 5	4 7	2 4	3 2	1 7
Class 6	3 6	1 8	2 10	1 4
Class 7	3 5	1 8	1 6	0 9
Class 8	3 3	1 7	0 10	0 5
Class 9	1 11	0 11	0 10	0 5
Class 10	1 4	0 8	0 10	0 5
Class 11	0 11	0 7	0 5	0 3
Classes 12-13	0 9	0 6	0 5	0 3
Classes 14-15	0 7	0 5	0 5	0 3

Army Orders.—March, 1936

A.O. 54
1936
continued

							Daily rates	
							Winter	Summer
LIGHT								
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	s. d.	s. d.
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7	0 9
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 5	0 9
Class 4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 3	0 8
Class 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1	0 6
Class 5 (married officer only)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	0 6
Classes 5 (single) and 6-9 (married or single)—								
When allotted a Group III quarter	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 10	0 5
When allotted a Group IV quarter	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 9	0 4
When allotted a Group V quarter	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 7	0 4
When allotted a field officer's quarter (single)	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 2	0 1
When allotted a junior officer's quarter (single)	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 1	0 1

2. The rates of fuel and light allowances for Classes 10, 11, 12, 14 and 15 will be payable to permanent staff instructors, Territorial Army, accommodated in Territorial Army Association quarters, or to the Association under the conditions of Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, paragraph 613.

3. *Fuel allowances.*—The rate a ton for calculating fuel allowances at home stations under Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 150, is 42s. 7d. This rate includes the cost of $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a ton of kindling wood, and calculation of fuel allowances under this paragraph will therefore be made on the basis that there is no entitlement to kindling wood under Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 133, Note (1).

4. Army Order 35 of 1934 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 55
1936

Allotment of "Personal Numbers" to Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and the Territorial Army Nursing Service.—1. With reference to Army Order 104 of 1929, it has been decided to extend the use of "Personal Numbers", as a means of identification in any future national emergency, to all members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and the Territorial Army Nursing Service, and its Reserve. "Personal Numbers" will be quoted in

2
General
 1288

Army Orders.—March, 1936

brackets directly after the names of the members A.O. 55
1936
concerned in the "London Gazette" and in all official correspondence, documents and returns such as Part II *continued*
Orders and A.F. C 340.

2. The allotment of "Personal Numbers" to members will begin forthwith and will be communicated in due course to the members concerned. These numbers are not intended for use during normal times and will not be quoted until a national emergency occurs.

3. The "Personal Numbers" allotted to members admitted on or after mobilization is ordered will be communicated direct to each member concerned on admission.

4. It will not be necessary to submit to the War Office applications for the allocation of numbers.

43

S.O.

5240

Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list A.O. 56
1936
arranged in regimental order, of British Service officers who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, in December, 1935, is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. I. V. Jones	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. W. Vogel	Royal Artillery.
Major E. E. G. L. Searight, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. H. Ray	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. G. Smith	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain B. S. Watkins	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain D. C. Bullen-Smith, M.C. ..	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Captain W. P. E. Walton	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain J. L. C. Napier	Royal Tank Corps.

43

Miscel-
laneous

5790

Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officer completed a A.O. 57
1936
course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, from 14th October, 1935 to 21st February, 1936 :—

Colonel D. McA. Hogg, M.C.

43

Education

832

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 57th Short Course.—The following are the results A.O. 58
1936
of the 57th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education Shorncliffe, from

Army Orders.—March, 1936

A.O. 58 19th January to 22nd February, 1936. The list is arranged
1936 in regimental order :—
continued

Distinguished

Lieutenant G. G. Elliott, The Queen's Own Royal
 West Kent Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant H. D. Lowther, Royal Artillery.
 2nd Lieutenant B. M. O'Brien, Royal Artillery.
 2nd Lieutenant J. H. Monro, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant D. C. Merry, Royal Engineers.
 2nd Lieutenant M. S. Woodroffe, The Royal
 Warwickshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant H. F. Weld, The Border Regiment.

A.O. 59 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—** **83**
1936 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered **935**
 at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
114	Durham ...	Women's ...	Mrs. C. Harpham ...	British Red Cross Society.
142	Essex ...	" ...	Mrs. M. Browne ...	Order of St. John.
132	Norfolk ...	" ...	Mrs. N. M. Leake ...	British Red Cross Society.
238	Yorkshire, West Riding.	" ...	Mrs. H. F. England ...	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received
 official recognition by the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
30	Berkshire ...	Women's ...	Mrs. D. E. Yerbury ...	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
62	Dorset ...	" ...	Miss F. E. Beausire ...	
70	Kent ...	" ...	Mrs. E. M. Jones ...	
90	Kent ...	" ...	Miss O. K. McDougall ...	
32	London, City of.	" ...	Miss D. J. H. Elliott ...	British Red Cross Society.
76	Middlesex ...	" ...	Mrs. G. J. Hammond ...	
92	Middlesex ...	" ...	Mrs. H. F. Carter ...	
118	Sussex ...	" ...	Mrs. E. Church ...	

Army Orders.—March, 1936

SCOTLAND

A.O. 59
1936
continued

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
10	Edinburgh, City of.	Women's...	Mrs. W. Sinclair ...	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 62 of 1934 and 228 of 1932 :—

“ 63/Kent ” and detail.

“ 55/London, County of ” and detail.

4. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 250 of 1935 :—

Paragraph 1. Line 3 of table. For “ 260 ” in first column *substitute* “ 262 ”.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Manuals
1887 **Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, 1933, Section 30.**—With reference to Army Order 183 of 1933, Section 30 of the above-named handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 60**
1936

26
Regulations
1188 **Signal Training, Volume II, Part III (Line Telephony and Telegraphy), 1936.**—This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 61**
1936

26
Regulations
1188 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XI, School of Artillery, 1936.**—1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 62**
1936

2. Army Order 81 of 1914 and Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (d), notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—March, 1936

A.O. 63
1936

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Government Department Specification, General Stores, No T.G. 23, Soaps. (Reprinted February, 1936) ..	0 2½
Field Service Regulations, Vol. II. Operations—General, 1935 ..	0 9
Field Service Regulations, Vol. III. Operations—Higher Formations, 1935 ..	0 4½
Military Police, Standing Orders, for the Corps of.. ..	0 1
Royal Artillery (Coast Defence), Signallers Pocket Book, 1935 ..	0 4½
Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1931, Supplement. Mortar Training, January, 1936	0 4½

Army Forms revised

2. The following Army Forms have been revised and except when otherwise stated copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 921, "Record Card showing distribution of stores for Mobilization Equipments held by B.A.O.C. Depots." This form now consists of a Record Card only. Guide or Index Cards, if required, should be improvised locally.

Army Form I 1217, "Medicines, Veterinary; Indent for." Copies in hand of previous prints will be utilized.

Army Form G 1098, "Provisional War Equipment Tables"—

—590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, R.E."

—805, "Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form M 1426, "Engineer Services; Preliminary Report, Skeleton Specification, and Approximate Estimate." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1248—

—2, "Cavalry Field Ambulance."

—4, "Field Ambulance."

Copies will be indented for as required from the Army Medical Store, Woolwich.

Army Forms cancelled**A.O. 63****1936***continued*

The following Army Forms have been cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form O 1809G, "Notification by O.C. of particulars of Accounts of a Soldier sent home for Discharge or Transfer to Army Reserve from unit overseas." (Issued to Regimental Paymasters.)

Army Form W 3331, "Supply Details ; Weekly State of."

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

The following amendments have been approved and copies issued to all concerned :—

- 541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).
- 543, "For a Field Brigade, R.A. (Mechanized)," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 2.
- 550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 10 (New Series).
- 580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers" (with Mechanized Transport), dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 7.
- 582, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers" (with Horsed Transport), dated August, 1934. Amendment No. 6.
- 584, "An Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers, dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 1.
- 585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 3.
- 586, "For a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.A.S.C." dated October, 1930. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E. and a Railway Operating Company, R.E." dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 4.
- 701, "An Infantry Battalion", dated March, 1934. Amendment No. 9.
- 772, "For a Field Ambulance", dated April, 1934. Amendment No. 6.
- 802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop, dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 18.

Army Orders.—March, 1936

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS,

April, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th April, 1936

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
64	The Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct (Military)	3
65	Pay	4

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

66	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	4
67	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amendments	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

68	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

69	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—Organization and Nomenclature	6
70	Re-organization of Royal Artillery... ..	6
71	Dress—Change of Facings, The South Staffordshire Regiment... ..	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastal House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—April, 1936

Army Order Number		PAGE
72	Change in Designation, Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps, in India	6
73	Rates for Billeting	6
74	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—49th Course ...	7
75	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—58th Short Course	8
76	Malaya—Naming of Barracks... ..	8
77	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps—Periods of Military History	8
78	Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the House- hold Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supple- mentary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and The King's Own Malta Regiment, who are Candidates for Appointment to Commissions in the Regular Army	9
79	Promotion of Officers appointed prior to 1st February, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or to the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers	9
80	Military Hospitals Reserve	9
81	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.... ..	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

82	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1936	10
83	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, 1936 ...	10
84	Books, Forms, etc.	10

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	13
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

The Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct A.O. 64
(Military) 1936

EDWARD R.I.

88
General
6102

EDWARD THE EIGHTH, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all whom these Presents shall come, Greeting!

WHEREAS His late Majesty King George V by Warrant* under His Royal Sign Manual dated the 23rd day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, was pleased to make, ordain and establish rules and ordinances for the governance of The Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct (Military) reserving to Himself, His Heirs and Successors full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting or dispensing with those rules and ordinances, or any part thereof, by a notification under Royal Sign Manual:

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient that an amendment shall be made to the rule and ordinance contained in the said Warrant regarding the award of special medals for long service and good conduct to natives in respect of service in corps for which special medals are granted:

NOW THEREFORE We do by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors ordain and appoint that the words "or may subsequently be" shall be inserted after the words "are already" in the fourth line of the Eighth Clause.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of March, 1936, in the 1st year of Our Reign in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty six.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

* Issued as Army Order 187 of 1930.

Army Orders.—April, 1936

A.O. 65
1936

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 24th April, 1936, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 128), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1894

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 66
1936

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— Amendments

An Order, dated 28th April, 1936, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 101), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1895

A.O. 67
1936

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933— Amendments

An Order by His Majesty, dated 28th April, 1936, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Amendments No. 34), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1896

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 68
1936

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 5).

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 129).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 108).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 35).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 102).

Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 7).

- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 58). A.O. 68
1936
continued
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (Nos. 38 and 39).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 14).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 29).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 36).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 25).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 39).
- Regulations Governing the Use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 10).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 47).
- Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 12).
- Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 8).
- Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1935 (No. 1).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 29).
- List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 15).
- Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 10).
- Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2, 1934 (No. 1).
- Signal Training, Vol. V, 1932 (No. 3).
- Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 4).
- Coast Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1933 (No. 3).
- Drill for Coast Artillery Instruments, 1933 (No. 3).
- Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No. 1, 1935 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 13-pr. Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, Land Service, 1929 (No. 7).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to IIR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1929 (No. 9).
- Gun Drill for Q.F. 4.5-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages, 1934 (No. 2).
- Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch, 26-cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Marks I and IR Travelling Carriages, 1934 (No. 1).
- Equipment Regulations—
- Part 2, Section I, 1930 (No. 17).
- Part 2, Section IA, 1930 (No. 11).
- Part 2, Section II, 1933 (No. 4).
- Part 2, Section III, 1933 (No. 6).

Army Orders.—April, 1936

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 69** **Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—Organiza-** **20**
1936 **tion and Nomenclature.**—His Majesty The King has **Artillery**
been graciously pleased to approve that the 55th Anti- **4938**
Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army),
shall be re-designated "55th (Kent) Anti-Aircraft
Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)".
The brigade will consist of :—
Headquarters.
163rd (Kent) Anti-Aircraft Battery.
166th (City of Rochester) Anti-Aircraft Battery.
205th (Chatham and Faversham) Anti-Aircraft
Battery. (Transferred from 58th Anti-Aircraft
Brigade.)
- A.O. 70** **Re-organization of Royal Artillery.**—With **20**
1936 reference to Army Order 116 of 1935, the conversion **Artillery**
and re-designation of the 2nd Light Brigade, Royal **5012**
Artillery, took effect from 24th April, 1936.
- A.O. 71** **Dress.—Change of Facings, The South Stafford-** **54**
1936 **shire Regiment.**—Approval has been given for the **Infantry**
facings of The South Staffordshire Regiment to be **7119**
changed from "White" to "Yellow".
- A.O. 72** **Change in Designation, Armoured Car Companies,** **20**
1936 **Royal Tank Corps, in India.**—With reference to Army **Tanks**
Order 58 of 1933, it has now been decided that, with **544**
effect from 1st April, 1936, all companies of the Royal
Tank Corps in India, regardless of whether they are
equipped with light tanks or armoured cars, shall be
re-designated "Light Tank Companies, Royal Tank
Corps", the new designation being preceded by the
numeral at present borne by the unit concerned.
- A.O. 73** **Rates for Billeting.**—1. The billeting rates laid **14**
1936 down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force **General**
(Annual) Act, 1936, are the same as those laid down in **8208**
the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act,
1935.
2. The rates for food and accommodation provided
for officers and soldiers and for stable room without
forage are the same as those shown in detail in Army
Order 155 of 1926.
3. The rate for stable room with forage is the same
as that laid down in Army Order 106 of 1929.

Army Orders.—April, 1936

43
S.O.S.
384

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—49th Course.— **A.O. 74**
The following is a list of officers who attended the 49th **1936**
Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from
13th January to 1st April, 1936 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain E. C. Thornton, D.S.C.	Royal Navy.
Captain P. C. W. Manwaring ..	Royal Navy.
Major J. S. Cockburn, M.C. ..	4th Queen's Own Hussars.
Major J. D. L. de Wend-Fenton	14/20th Hussars.
Major R. H. O. Hanbury, M.C. . .	15/19th The King's Royal Hussars.
Major K. P. Atkinson, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major P. G. M. Elles, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major G. F. Campbell, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major R. D. S. Reid ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. E. Duncan, C.V.O., D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. MacLeod, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. C. W. G. Firebrace ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel E. J. B. Buchanan, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. D. Inglis, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel H. G. Henderson ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major R. J. Carroll-Leahy, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Major L. F. B. Groube, M.C. ..	The Royal Fusiliers.
Major M. K. Wardle, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Major V. J. Barber ..	The Green Howards.
Lieut.-Colonel The Viscount Downe	The Green Howards (T.A.)
Major G. R. T. Kennedy, M.C. . .	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Major G. E. Swinton, M.C. ..	The East Surrey Regiment.
Major R. O'D. Carey ..	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Major G. A. Townend, M.C. ..	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. E. N. Lomax, D.S.O., M.C.	The Welch Regiment.
Major C. D. Gilmour, M.C. ..	The Black Watch.
Lieut.-Colonel J. H. Woods ..	Half-pay List.
Major N. H. B. Lyon, M.C. ..	The Middlesex Regiment.
Major L. A. Newnham, M.C. ..	The Middlesex Regiment.
Major K. J. P. Oliphant, M.C. ..	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major W. J. Graham, M.C. ..	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major K. E. S. Stewart, M.C. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Major E. C. Pinder, M.I. Mech. E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. M. Mackenzie, O.B.E., M.C., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major A. T. F. Smith, M.C. ..	Royal Indian Army Service Corps
Major T. L. Miller-Hallett ..	King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Major W. G. Colquhoun, M.C. ..	Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. Northcott, M.V.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel Shakir al Wadi ..	Iraqi Army.

Distinguished

Qualified

Lieutenant H. G. S. Lumsden, The Royal Scots.

Lieutenant B. Disney, The Suffolk Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant P. J. Nation, The Somerset Light Infantry.

2nd Lieutenant C. F. G. Rogers, The Royal Sussex Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant W. B. Hutton, The Durham Light Infantry.

Barracks	Name
The barracks known as Changi North ..	Kitchener Barracks.
The barracks known as Changi South ..	Roberts Barracks.
The barracks of the 6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery.	India Barracks.
The new infantry barracks	Selerang Barracks.

2. These titles will be used in all future references to these barracks.

A.O. 77 1936	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors,	43
	Royal Army Medical Corps—Periods of Military	P.E.
	History.—The following amendment will be made to	388
	Army Order 260 of 1934 :—	

Paragraph 1, last line. *For* "Vol. II" *substitute* "Vol. III".

Army Orders.—April, 1936

100
Candidates
7801 **Examination of Officers of the Supplementary** A.O. 78
List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of 1936
the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and The King's Own Malta Regiment, who are Candidates for appointment to Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 244 of 1935 :—

Against Serial 3. Remarks column. *After* "campaign." in line 10 *insert*—

Four questions will be set in Part I, of which one will be answered ; five in Part II, of which three will be answered ; and four in Part III, of which two will be answered.

Against Serial 5. *Delete* detail in remarks column and *substitute*—

The examination paper will include some questions on National and Imperial Organization and will also include some requiring a simple knowledge of the effect of economic factors on present day problems.

100
General
8893 **Promotion of Officers appointed prior to 1st Feb-** A.O. 79
ruary, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve 1936
of Officers or to the Territorial Army Reserve of
Officers.—The qualifications for promotion being now laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1931, Appendix II, and Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, Appendix XXVI, respectively, Army Order 222 of 1927 is hereby *cancelled*.

9
General
2559 **Military Hospitals Reserve.—The following** A.O. 80
amendment will be made to Army Order 6 of 1926 :— 1936
Paragraph 15. Add at end—

except that the minimum qualifying age for issue of marriage allowance will be 21 instead of 26.

68
General
6293 **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular** A.O. 81
Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non- 1936
commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to
whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—April, 1936

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 82	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—	43
1936	Papers set in March, 1936.— A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in March, 1936, together with a summary of reports by the examiners on the work submitted at the October, 1935, examination, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	P.E.
		810

A.O. 83	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's	2
1936	Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, 1936.—	Reserve
	1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	782
	2. Army Order 101 of 1930 and the edition notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	

A.O. 84 **BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Geodetic Tables for the Clarke, 1880, Figure in Feet for Latitudes 0° to 70°	0 7
Police, Military, Manual of the Corps of, 1936	0 7
War Office List, 1936	3 0

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
Army Form G 1098, "Provisional War Equipment Tables"—

- 517, "For a Headquarters of Divisional Engineers (Mechanized)," dated March, 1936.
- 518, "For a Headquarters of Divisional Artillery (Mechanized)," dated April, 1936.

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—April, 1936

Army Form O 1794, "Voluntary Allotment of Pay, Army Reservists, Supplementary Reservists and Territorial Army Soldiers." A.O. 84
1936
continued

Copies have been issued to Regimental Paymasters, and will be indented for, as required, by T.A. units.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand, except where otherwise stated, will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 83, "A.A. Battery, R.A.; Height Register."

Army Form G 1098, "Provisional War Equipment Tables"—

—548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1936.

—625, "For a Railway Survey Company, R.E.," dated April, 1936.

—829, "For a Provost Section (L. of C.)," dated April, 1936.

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form I 1248-4, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for a Field Ambulance."

Stocks of this form are held by the Army Medical Stores, Woolwich.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled. Existing stocks will be utilized :—

Army Form G 3128, "Inspection Report "B" M.T. Vehicles." Army Book 406 will be used in lieu, when stocks of G 3128 are exhausted.

Army Form K 1323, "Tender for Alterations, etc., to Clothing (Abroad)." Army Form K 1323A will be used in lieu, when stocks of K 1323 are exhausted.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 803, "Report of Annual Inspection of S.A., Rim Fire and Aiming Rifle Ammunition in accordance with Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II."

Note (c) of footnotes—

For "B" read "BDR".

For "C" read "CTN"

Army Orders.—April, 1936

A.O. 84

1936
continued

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 531, "For a Cavalry Regiment," dated August, 1932. Amendment No. 11 (New Series).
- 532, "For a Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated July, 1933. Amendment No. 8.
- 543, "For a Field Brigade, R.A. (Mechanized)," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 3.
- 544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated Sept., 1935. Amendment No. 1.
- 584, "For an Army Troops Company, R.E.," dated Sept., 1935. Amendment No. 2.
- 584, "For an Army Troops Company, R.E.," dated Sept., 1935. Amendment No. 3.
- 585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 4.
- 585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 5.
- 622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E. and a Railway Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 5.
- 623, "For a Railway Construction and Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 5.
- 624, "For a Railway Construction Company, R.E.," dated November, 1933. Amendment No. 5.
- 626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, R.E. and a Railway Stores Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 4.
- 627, "For a Railway Workshop Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 3.
- 629, "For Headquarters and One Dock Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 5.
- 701, "For an Infantry Battalion," dated March, 1934. Amendment No. 10.
- 800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1931. Amendment No. 14 (New Series).
- 803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 17 (New Series).

Army Orders.—April, 1936**NOTE****A.O. 84**
1936
continued

The following amendment will be made to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933.

Page 19. Army Form B 282. *Delete* "(Issued to Command Headquarters and Officers i/c Records)". *Add* "(Issued only to the officers authorized by Army Order 6 of 1929 as amended by Army Orders 83 of 1929 and 54 of 1930)".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



AUG 4 1936

ARMY ORDERS

May, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1936

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
85	Pay	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

86	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	3
----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

87	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

88	Royal Artillery—(Territorial Army)—Organization and Nomenclature ...	5
89	Change in Designation—Cavalry Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals ...	5
90	Change in Designation—Barrack Officer ...	5
91	Alteration in the Use of Terms Relating to Air Defence and Consequential Alterations in the Titles of Units ...	5
92	Beliefs, 1935-36 ...	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—May, 1936

Army Order Number		PAGE
93	Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and The King's Own Malta Regiment, who are Candidates for Appointment to Commissions in the Regular Army	6
94	Foreign Languages. Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	7
95	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 59th Short Course	11
96	Special Reserve—Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award	12
97	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	12

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

98	Regulations for the Clothing of the Army, 1936 ...	12
99	Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No. 2 (Artillery Boards), 1936	12
100	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XI (D), Survey Company, Royal Artillery, Regular Army, 1936... ..	12
101	Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, 1933— Section 10, Handbook of the Height and Range-Finder, No. 2, Mark II, Type U.B.2 (Barr and Stroud)	13
	Section 11. Handbook of the Disc, Predicting, C.D. Mark I	13
102	Handbook for the Ordnance, B.L. 9 2-inch, Marks X, XV and X* on Mountings, B.L. 9 2-inch, Marks V, VI, VIA and VII, Land Service, 1936... ..	13
103	Conditions of Service in Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1936... ..	13
104	Directions for the use of Anti-Aircraft Artillery Instruments	13
105	Books, Forms, etc.	14
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	16

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

26 Regulations 1903	A Royal Warrant, dated 23rd May, 1936, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 130) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 85 1936
--	--	--

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— Amendments

A.O. 86

1936

20 Miscellaneous 582	An Order, dated 23rd May, 1936, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, (Amendments No. 103) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.
---	--

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—	A.O. 87 1936
---	--

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 6).
 Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 109).
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 36).
 Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 104).
 Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 40).
 Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 16).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 59).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 30).
 Educational Training, 1931 (No. 10).

Army Orders.—May, 1936

A.O. 87

1936

continued

- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 37).
 Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 8).
 The Standards of Training to be aimed at by All Ranks of the Territorial Army, 1935 (No. 1).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 48).
 Manual of Elementary Drill (All Arms), 1935 (No. 1).
 Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 17).
 Instruction for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery, 1931 (No. 6).
 Handbook of Coast Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, 1933 (No. 2).
 Drill for Coast Artillery Range-Finder, 1932 (No. 2).
 Gun Drill for B.L. Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, and B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA, Travelling Carriage, 1934 (No. 2).
 Gun Drill for B.L. 60-pr. Mark II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IVR, Field Carriages, 1934 (No. 2).
 Gun Drill for 60-pr. Gun, Marks I-I**, Carriages, Marks I and III, 1923 (No. 4).
 Gun Drill for B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage, Mark II, 1929 (No. 5).
 Gun Drill for Q.F. 13-pr. Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, and Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to IIR Field Carriages, 1928 (No. 6).
 Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT to VR Field Carriages, 1934 (No. 2).
 Gun Drill for 3·7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I to IIIB Carriages, 1934 (No. 2).
 Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 4).
 Handbook for the Mark I B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Howitzer on Marks I and IR Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 7).
 Handbook for the B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1932 (No. 4).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Votes 5 and 8 (No. 39).

Vote 9 (No. 42).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <div style="text-align: center;">20</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Artillery</div> <div style="text-align: center;">5003</div> | <p>Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—Organization and Nomenclature.—His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve that the Devonshire and Cornwall Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), shall be re-designated "Devonshire Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)".</p> | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">A.O. 88</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1936</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">20</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Signals</div> <div style="text-align: center;">449</div> | <p>Change in Designation.—Cavalry Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.—His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve that Cavalry Divisional Signals shall be re-designated "Cavalry Signals, Royal Corps of Signals."</p> | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">A.O. 89</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1936</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">100</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">R.A.S.O.</div> <div style="text-align: center;">1796</div> | <p>Change in Designation.—Barrack Officer.—1. The designation "District Barrack Officer" will in future be replaced by "Command Barrack Officer".</p> <p>2. Regulations, etc., will be amended accordingly.</p> | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">A.O. 90</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1936</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">20</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">A.A.</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div> | <p>Alteration in the Use of Terms Relating to Air Defence and Consequential Alterations in the Titles of Units.—1. In order to avoid confusion in the use of terms relating to Air Defence, it has been decided that :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "Air Defence" shall be used in referring to combined defence by aircraft and anti-aircraft units ; (b) the term "Aircraft Defence" shall be used for defence by aircraft only ; (c) the term "Anti-Aircraft Defence" shall be used for defence by anti-aircraft units only. <p>2. (a) The term "Anti-Aircraft" will be substituted for "Air Defence" in all formations and units in the titles of which the latter term is at present used.</p> <p>(b) The title "Air Defence Brigade" will be changed to "Anti-Aircraft Group".</p> <p>(c) The title "Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group, Royal Engineers" will be changed to "Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers", and the word "Searchlight" will be omitted from the titles of all anti-aircraft units, Royal Engineers.</p> <p>3. The amendments necessary to establishments, regulations and manuals affected by the above instructions will be made accordingly.</p> | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">A.O. 91</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1936</div> |

A.O. 92 **Reliefs, 1935-36.**—The following amendments will
1936 be made to Army Order 218 of 1934 :—

Opposite "Royal Regiment of Artillery" insert—

9th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.	Fort Fareham	Christchurch	120
16th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.	Christchurch	Fort Fareham	<u>General</u>
8th Light Battery, Royal Artillery	Glasgow	Portsmouth	367

Opposite "Foot Guards" insert—

2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Chelsea Barracks	Egypt
--------------------------------	------------------	-------

Opposite "Infantry of the Line" insert—

1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment ..	Egypt	Malaya
-----------------------------------	-------	--------

A.O. 93 Examination of Officers of the Supplementary
1936 List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of

Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and The King's Own Malta Regiment, who are Candidates for Appointment to Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. Beginning with the examination to be held in June, 1937, candidates from the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, the Supplementary Reserve and The King's Own Malta Regiment will be examined on the new organizations recently introduced for the Infantry and Royal Army Service Corps.

2. Candidates from the Territorial Army will not be examined on the new organizations until further notice.

3. Until June, 1937, whenever problems connected with the new organizations for these arms are introduced into the final term examination at the Royal Military College, alternative questions will be set for external candidates, and they will continue to be set for Territorial Army candidates until further notice.

4. Particulars of the new organizations may be obtained by candidates from their units.

Army Orders.—May, 1936

43
Languages
899

Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations **A.O. 94**
1936
held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in January, 1936, and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated :—

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant R. de M. Grant Watson.	Scots Guards	French.
Lieutenant R. H. Barry	The Somerset Light Infantry.	French.*
Lieutenant H. C. J. Hunt	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.
Lieutenant E. A. W. Williams	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.
Lieutenant J. G. Dalziel	The Cameronians	German.
Captain R. B. Longe	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	Italian.
Lieutenant H. R. C. R. P. Micallef.	Royal Malta Artillery...	Italian.
Lieutenant G. M. Allen	The Royal Norfolk Regiment and King's African Rifles.	Ki-Swahili.
Lieutenant K. B. I. Smyth	The South Wales Borderers.	Polish.
Captain G. R. Way... ..	Royal Artillery	Russian.*
Lieutenant C. D. T. Pope	Royal Artillery... ..	Russian.
Lieutenant R. P. Griffin	Royal Engineers	Russian.
Lieutenant R. F. K. Belchem	Royal Tank Corps	Russian.
Lieutenant V. D. 'O. Harmar	Royal Artillery	Turkish.

* Re-qualified.

(b) Second Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain I. T. Clement, M.O. ..	Royal Tank Corps	Arabic.
Lieutenant A. G. J. Readman ..	Royal Scots Greys	French.
Major R. B. Peters	Royal Artillery	French.
Second Lieutenant H. J. Hobbins	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army.)	French.
Second Lieutenant H. B. de M. Hunter.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Lieutenant J. D. N. C. Henderson.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	French.
Lieutenant G. Des C. Chamier	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	French.
Captain R. O. A. Leroux... ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Lieutenant G. F. Cooke	Royal Artillery	German.
Lieutenant E. W. S. Anderson ...	Royal Artillery	German.
Captain H. F. Garnons-Williams, p.s.c.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	German.
Lieutenant H. C. J. Hunt	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	German.

Army Orders.—May, 1936

A.O. 94
1936
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant W. M. Fletcher-Vane	The Durham Light Infantry (Territorial Army).	German.
Captain G. H. N. Larden ...	Royal Artillery ...	Italian.
Lieutenant G. W. Briffa ...	Royal Malta Artillery ...	Italian.
Lieutenant E. R. P. Amato ...	Royal Malta Artillery ...	Italian.
Lieutenant R. E. J. C. Coates ...	Coldstream Guards ...	Persian.
Lieutenant D. B. H. Lennox-Boyd.	Scots Guards ...	Russian.
Captain H. S. Anderson ...	The Devonshire Regiment.	Russian.
Lieutenant J. B. Hugo ...	Royal Tank Corps ...	Russian.
Captain K. W. D. Strong, <i>p.s.c.</i>	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Spanish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated, in January, 1936 :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant (Local Captain) B. Pinney.	Royal Artillery ...	Arabic.
Lieutenant C. F. Rouse ...	Royal Artillery ...	Arabic.
Lieutenant G. C. Gordon-Lennox.	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant N. H. W. Corrie.	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Lieutenant G. C. Nelson...	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. B. Watney	The Queen's Royal Regiment (Supplementary Reserve).	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. A. Wilkinson.	The Royal Fusiliers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. R. Thomas	The Somerset Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant P. H. D. Dessain ...	The Green Howards ...	French.
Captain P. Booth, <i>p.s.c.</i> ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. D. Jephson.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. R. Fyler	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. W. Michell.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant T. G. C. Ward ...	The York and Lancaster Regiment (Supplementary Reserve).	French.
Lieutenant P. H. H. Buckingham	The Gordon Highlanders.	French.
Captain E. R. Sword, <i>p.s.c.</i> ...	4th Hussars ...	German.
Major W. M. Jenkins ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant A. E. Pender-Cudlip.	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant P. J. A. Hankey.	Royal Artillery ...	German.

Army Orders.—May, 1936

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	<u>A.O. 94</u> <u>1936</u> <i>continued</i>
Second-Lieutenant W. G. A. Lawrie.	Royal Engineers ...	German.	
Second-Lieutenant T. G. H. Kirkwood.	Royal Engineers ...	German.	
Captain R. M. J. Goldie, p.s.c. ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	German	
Lieutenant C. C. G. Milward ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	German.	
Second-Lieutenant P. A. Wilkinson.	The Royal Fusiliers ...	German.	
Lieutenant M. A. Lindsay ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	German.	
Lieutenant O. G. W. White ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	German.	
Major F. M. Potter, O.B.E. ...	12th London Regiment (Territorial Army).	German.	
Captain G. T. Curmi ...	The King's Own Malta Regiment.	Italian.	
Lieutenant H. V. Ewbank ...	Royal Corps of Signals	Japanese.	
Lieutenant R. M. Allen ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	Russian.	
Second-Lieutenant D. D. Zvegintzov.	The Border Regiment	Russian.	
Second-Lieutenant E. W. Michell.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	Russian.	
Captain E. K. Crockett ...	Royal Artillery ...	Spanish.	
Lieutenant J. H. S. Lacey ...	Royal Engineers ...	Spanish.	

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated whilst gentlemen cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant J. R. Crockett	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	French.
Second-Lieutenant N. J. Armitage.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. H. G. Barton.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. G. Bill ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. M. Burton	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. D. C. Campbell.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. B. Edmeades.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. C. B. L. Esmonde-White.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. Graham ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant T. L. Haynes	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. J. Hearn	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. D. Howard.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. G. E. Martin.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. V. P. Smith.	Royal Artillery ..	French.

Army Orders.—May, 1936

A.O. 94
1936
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant E. P. L. Sturdee.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. A. P. Warden.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. W. R. Woodroffe.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. H. St. G. Hamersley.	Royal Corps of Signal-	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. Bcsanquet	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. S. Wyatt	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. J. E. Rowell.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. W. B. Marshall.	The Leicestershire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. Haines ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. A. L. Michell.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. FitzG.	Unattached List	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. A. Haig..	Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. B. Manson	Unattached List	French.
Second-Lieutenant S. P. Barrow	Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. G. Carew Hunt.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant Coaker ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant A. W. Kellie-Smith	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant O. B. G. Shourbridge.	Royal Corps of Signals	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. H. Marriott.	The Leicestershire Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant O. H. J. Foster.	The Rifle Brigade ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant N. E. V. Short.	Unattached List	German.
Second-Lieutenant R. M. Thorburn.	Indian Army.	German.

4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian at the School of Slavonic and East European Studies on 1st April, 1936 :—

Lieutenant H. H. Crofton, The West Yorkshire Regiment.

5. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Malay at Singapore on 14th February, 1936 :—

Lieutenant H. F. C. Horne, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant G. W. W. Nicholson, Royal Artillery.

Captain L. E. C. M. Perowne, Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant R. E. Black, Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—May, 1936

6. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Cantonese at Hong Kong on 16th December, 1935 :— A.O. 94
1936
continued

Lieutenant P. G. Wormwell, The Lincolnshire Regiment.

7. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the 1st year's course of study of Chinese at Peking on 19th–20th December, 1935 :—

Captain R. Scott, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

8. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the 2nd year's course of study of Chinese at Peking on 23rd–24th September, 1935 :—

Lieutenant K. E. F. Millar, The Border Regiment.

9. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the 2nd year's course of study in Japanese at Tokyo on 12th December, 1935 :—

Lieutenant P. M. Johnson, Royal Artillery.

10. The undermentioned qualified as First Class interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokyo on 31st October, 1935 :—

Lieutenant J. D. P. Chapman, Royal Engineers.

43
Education
840

**The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 95
59th Short Course.**—The following are the results of 1936
the 59th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 5th April to 9th May, 1936. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Captain W. H. O'Donald, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.

Captain G. V. Jones, M.C., The Welch Regiment.

Lieutenant L. C. Bower, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Qualified

Lieutenant R. C. Hutt, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant J. W. Smith-Ainsley, Royal Corps of Signals.

Lieutenant B. L. O'Brien, The King's Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant N. MacLeod, The Black Watch.

2nd Lieutenant T. R. Brook, The Loyal Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant D. R. Dunseath, The Royal Ulster Rifles.

Army Orders.—May, 1936

<u>A.O. 96</u>	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct	<u>68</u>
<u>1936</u>	Medal—Award—The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to No. 3143 Serjeant F. Finnigan, Royal Field Artillery.	<u>F</u> <u>780</u>

<u>A.O. 97</u>	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency	<u>68</u>
<u>1936</u>	Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>General</u> <u>6357</u>

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 98</u>	Regulations for the Clothing of the Army, 1936.—	<u>26</u>
<u>1936</u>	1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>Regulations</u> <u>848</u>

2. The edition issued in 1926 and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

3. Army Orders 415 of 1926 and 61 of 1927 are also *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 99</u>	Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments,	<u>26</u>
<u>1936</u>	Pamphlet No. 2 (Artillery Boards), 1936.—The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>Manuals</u> <u>1885</u>

<u>A.O. 100</u>	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army,	<u>54</u>
<u>1936</u>	Part 2. Section XI (D), Survey Company, Royal Artillery, Regular Army, 1936.—This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>Artillery</u> <u>9972</u>

**Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, 1933. A.O. 101
1936**

26
Manuals
1865 Section 10, Handbook of the Height and Range-Finder, No. 2, Mark II, Type U.B. 2 (Barr and Stroud).

26
Manuals
1883 Section 11, Handbook of the Disc, Predicting, C.D., Mark I.

1. With reference to Army Order 183 of 1933, Sections 10 and 11 of the above named handbook have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 36 of 1927 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1173 **Handbook for the Ordnance, B.L. 9·2-inch, Marks X, Xv and X* on Mountings, B.L. 9·2-inch, Marks V, VI, VIA and VII, Land Service, 1936.—1. This handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 102
1936**

2. Paragraph 2 of Army Order 440 of 1923 and the handbook notified therein (9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX "C", Mark IX and Marks X, Xv and X*, on Carriages, Garrison, Barbette, Marks IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923) are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Regulations
1843 **Conditions of Service in Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1936.—This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 103
1936**

**Directions for the use of Anti-Aircraft Artillery Instruments— A.O. 104
1936**

26
Manuals
1889 Pamphlet No. 1. Predictor Anti-Aircraft Marks I to VI, 1936.

26
Manuals
1890 Pamphlet No. 2. Height and Range-Finder No. 2, Mark II, 1936.

26
Manuals
1891 Pamphlet No. 3. Anti-Aircraft Ring Sight Telescope 1936.

The above-mentioned pamphlets have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—May, 1936

A.O. 105
1936

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Artillery Instruments and Rangefinders—	
Handbook of Part I, 1933, Section 30. Rangefinders Nos. 2, 11, 11A, 13 and 13A	1 0
Artillery, Royal, Seniority Lists—	
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery, April, 1936	0 1½
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division, April, 1936	0 1
Artificers, R.A., April, 1936	0 3
Masters Gunners, 3rd Class, April, 1936	0 1½
Saddlers, April, 1936	0 1½
Artillery, Royal Horse, Seniority Lists—	
Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeants and Serjeants, April 1936	0 1½
Warrant Officers, Class II, April, 1936	0 1
Clothing and Necessaries, Vocabulary of, 1936	1 10½
Gun Drill, 3-inch, 20-cwt. Q.F. Gun—	
Marks I, I*, I**, I***, III, IIIA and III* on Marks IV and IV** Mountings, Land Service, 1936	0 2½
Military Vehicles and Weapons in Service, Photographs of some, 1936	0 9
Physical Training for Recruits of all Arms, Feb., 1936	0 2½
Govt. Dept. Specifications—	
General Stores :—	
T.G. 12, 1936, Woodworkers Tools, Pt. I	0 1½
T.G. 13, 1936, Hammers	0 1½
T.G. 29, 1936, Hemp Ropes, White and Tarred	0 3
T.G. 66, 1936, Planes, Iron	0 1½
Textiles and Clothing :—	
T.C. 19, 1936, Shirts, various	0 1½
T.C. 111, 1936, Dowlas, Undyed and Tan	0 1
T.C. 118, 1936, Sheets, Cotton and Sheetting, Cotton	0 1
T.C. 127, 1936, Wringers, Fomentation.. .. .	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

- Army Form B 2089, "Soldier's Will Form". Copies will be indented for as required.
- Army Form B 2559, "Gridded Paper (1/25,000 metric) for Artillery Board No. 3".
- Army Form B 2560, "Gridded Paper (1/25,000 metric) for Artillery Board No. 2 or 2A".
- Army Form B 2561, "Gridded Trace (1/25,000 metric) for Artillery Board No. 3".
- Army Form B 2562, "Gridded Trace (1/25,000 metric) for Artillery Board No. 2 or 2A".

Artillery units are being supplied with copies of the above four forms when they have been equipped with the new artillery boards. These issues which include supplies to be held in the field service stationery boxes are made in accordance with the scales laid down in War Office letters No. 54/Artillery/480 (M.G.O. 2) of 13th February, 1935 and 3rd June, 1935.

A.O. 105
1936
continued

Army Form G 1032, "Exchange Indent Voucher".
Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

3. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 243, "Will Form No. 1".

Army Form B 244, "Will Form No. 2".

Army Form W 3297, "Short form of will for soldiers proceeding on Active Service".

Amendments to Army Forms

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field" :—

Add to "Regulations, etc." sections of all Tables concerned "Field Service Regulations, Volume III" on a scale similar to that laid down for "Field Service Regulations, Volumes I and II".

—5, Artillery Units (dated November, 1929).

Page 7.

Delete "B 2546" and detail

Add—

"B 2559	Gridded Paper (1/25,000 metric) for Artillery Board No. 3	(h)	(h)	(k)	..	..	..	..
B 2560	Gridded Paper (1/25,000 metric) for Artillery Board No. 2 or 2A	(h)	(h)	..	..	..	..	..
B 2561	Gridded Trace (1/25,000 metric) for Artillery Board No. 3	(t)	(t)	(k)	..	..	..	..
B 2562	Gridded Trace (1/25,000 metric) for Artillery Board No. 2 or 2A	(t)	(t)	..	..	..	..	..

Army Orders.—May, 1936

A.O. 105
1936
continued

Page 19.

Delete notes "(c)" and "(g)".

Add the following notes—

- (h) 4 sheets for each artillery board.
- (i) 2 sheets for each artillery board.
- (k) Only for Medium or Heavy batteries.

—37, "R.A.O.C. Workshops" (dated August, 1934).

Page 26.

"Boxes, Stationery, Field, large". Under "Corps Ordnance Workshop". For "1" substitute "3".

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

5. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 544, "For a Field Bde. R.A." dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 2.
- 611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Co. R.E." dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 2.
- 776, "For General Hospitals" dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 2.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



S.O. Code No. 57—9999

ARMY ORDERS,
June, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1936

CONTENTS

**ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF JUNE, 1936**

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
106	Acting Staff Pay for Manœuvres, etc.	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

107	Pay and Allowances	4
-----	---------------------------	---

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

108	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amend- ments No. 37	4
109	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments No. 105	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

110	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
-----	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—June, 1936

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
111	Grant of the India General Service Medal with Clasp "North-West Frontier, 1935"	7
112	Royal Artillery—Re-organization	8
113	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—Organization and Nomenclature	9
114	Royal Engineers—Reorganization	9
115	Forage Allowance	9
116	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	10
117	The Military College of Science—Final Examination of the 52nd Advanced Class, 1934-36... ..	17
118	15th Ordnance Officers' Course	18
119	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—60th Short Course	19
120	Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to the Army Reserve and Territorial Army during Training	19
121	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	20

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

122	Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appoint- ments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1936 ...	21
123	Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, 1936	21
124	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Sections 5 and 7	21
125	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C. 2... ..	21
126	Handbook of the Switch, Motor Directing, Mark V, 1936	21
127	Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines	22
128	Report on the Examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1935	22
129	List of Spirit Bubbles used with Artillery Sights and Instruments, 1936	22
130	Books, Forms, etc.	22
	List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	24

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of June.

ROYAL WARRANT

Acting Staff Pay for Manœuvres, etc.

EDWARD R.I.

48 General 6908	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make certain changes in the regulations governing the issue of acting staff pay on manœuvres, etc. ;	A.O. 106 1936
--	---	--

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
11th day of June, 1936, in the 1st year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

(The Schedule to this Warrant was published in the Special Army Order as Amendments No. 131 to the Pay Warrant, 1931.)

Army Orders.—June, 1936

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

<u>A.O. 107</u> <u>1936</u>	A Royal Warrant, dated 29th June, 1936, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 132) and Allowance Regulations, 1930, (Amendments No. 110) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	28 Regula- tions 1905
--------------------------------	--	---

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933— Amendments

<u>A.O. 108</u> <u>1936</u>	An Order by His Majesty dated 25th June, 1936, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933, (Amendments No. 37) has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	9 General 2571
--------------------------------	---	---

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— Amendments

<u>A.O. 109</u> <u>1936</u>	An Order, dated 25th June, 1936, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, (Amendments No. 105), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	14 T.A. 1213
--------------------------------	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 110
1936
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 7).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 111).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 38).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 106).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 15).
- Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 21).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 60).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 31).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 38).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 40).
- Rules for the Posting of Infantry Officers, 1933 (No. 1).
- Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 20).
- Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army, 1934 (No. 3).
- List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931 (No. 6).
- Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927 (No. 11).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 49).
- The Royal Artillery (Coast Defence) Signallers' Pocket Book, 1935 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, IA, IB, III, IIIA and III* Guns on Marks IV and IV** H.A. Mountings, 1930 (No. 8).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 3.7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, IR, II, IIR, III and IIIR Carriages, Land Service, 1930 (No. 6).
- Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5, 1935 (No. 1).

Army Orders.—June, 1936

A.O. 110

1936

continued

Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units),
Volume I, Part II (Searchlights), 1931 (No. 2.)

Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1931 (No. 5).

Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934
(No. 3).

Tanks, Light, Marks II, IIA, IIB and III, Instruc-
tion Book, 1935 (No. 1).

Tanks, Light, Marks IV, V and VI, Instruction
Book, 1935 (No. 2).

Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. III, 1933
(No. 2).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical
Transport, 1930 and 1935 (No. 33).

Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading and Field
Sketching, 1929 (No. 2).

Notes on Map Reading, 1929 (No. 2).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1932 (No. 14).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 18).

Section II, 1933 (No. 5).

Section III, 1933 (No. 7).

Section V, 1935 (No. 3).

Sections VI, VII, VIII and IX, 1934
(No. 3).

Section XA, 1934 (No. 4).

Section XB, 1932 (No. 5).

Section XC, 1934 (No. 4).

Section XD, 1935 (No. 2).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 28).

Section XI (b), 1935 (No. 3).

Section XII (b), 1933 (No. 6).

Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 18).

Section XII (d), 1930 (No. 11).

Section XIII A, 1929 (No. 16).

Section XIII C, 1934 (No. 3).

Section XIII F, 1931 (No. 6).

Section XIII L, 1932 (No. 4).

Section XIII O, 1932 (No. 7).

Section XIV A, 1931 (No. 9).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 24).

Part 3, 1935 (No. 3).

Part 3—

Section IX, 1928 (No. 13).

Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 13).

Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 16).

Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 14).

Section XD, 1936 (No. 1).

Section XE, 1933 (No. 6).

Section XF, 1934 (No. 3).

Section XIB 1931 (No. 3).

Section XIC, 1935 (No. 2).

A.O. 110

1936

continued

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

0164

6261

Grant of the India General Service Medal with Clasp "North-West Frontier, 1935".—1. His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the India General Service Medal, 1908, with Clasp "North-West Frontier, 1935", awarded under Army Order 51 of 1936, being extended to the forces employed in the operations in the Mohmand country between midnight 15th/16th August and midnight 15th/16th October, 1935.

A.O. 111
1936

2. Provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council, the Medal with Clasp will be granted to all officers and men who served on the strength of a unit or formation employed in the operations, and who served within the following geographical limits :—

Working from the East, down the Swat River to the Administrative Border ; thence South West along the Administrative Border, including Kilagai Camp, to the Kabul River ; thence along the Kabul River.

3. The Medal and Clasp will also be granted to authorized public and private followers and civilian personnel borne on War Establishments (India), and to certain police and other civilian personnel who rendered full time active service in connection with the operations

4. Individuals already in possession of the India General Service Medal, 1908, will receive the Clasp only.

5. The grant of the Medal or Clasp will not be made in respect of visits to the sphere of operations, or of service of a temporary nature.

6. The regulations regarding the issue of the Medal and Clasp to personnel of the Royal Air Force and Indian Forces will be issued by the Secretary, Air Ministry, and the Government of India, respectively.

Army Orders.—June, 1936

A.O. 111
1936
continued

7. Commanding officers of British units will prepare, on Army Form B 95, nominal rolls in quadruplicate of those entitled to the Medal and Clasp, or Clasp only, and submit them to the Under Secretary of State (A.G. 4 Medals), The War Office, who will issue the awards as laid down in King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 1018.

8. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

9. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Medal will be included in the rolls and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks". The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge or any other cause will be similarly submitted.

A.O. 112
1936

Royal Artillery — Re-organization.— 1. His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the conversion of the 1st Light Brigade, Royal Artillery, into an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.

20
Artillery
 5083

2. With effect from 1st July, 1936, the re-designation and transfer of certain units will be carried out as follows :—

Headquarters, 1st Light Brigade, will absorb Headquarters, 4th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, and will be re-designated 4th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.

6th Light Battery will absorb 16th Anti-Aircraft Battery, and will be re-designated 16th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.

8th Light Battery will be re-designated 18th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.

10th Light Battery will be re-designated 20th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.

5th Anti-Aircraft Battery will be transferred from 4th Anti-Aircraft Brigade to 1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.

15th Anti-Aircraft Battery will be transferred from 4th Anti-Aircraft Brigade to 6th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.

3. Army Order 116 of 1935 is *cancelled* as regards the conversion of 1st Light Brigade, Royal Artillery, into 29th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Army).

Army Orders.—June, 1936

20
Artillery
4991

Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—Organization and Nomenclature.—**A.O. 113**
1936

1. His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve that the 13th (Highland) Light Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army) shall be re-designated 54th (West Highland) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).

2. The batteries constituting the brigade have been re-numbered as under :—

49th (Argyll) Light Battery becomes 214th (Argyll) Field Battery.

50th (Bute) Light Battery becomes 215th (Bute) Field Battery.

51st (Ross) Light Battery becomes 219th (Ross) Field Battery.

20
Artillery
5061

3. His Majesty The King has also been graciously pleased to approve that the 62nd (North Scottish) Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), shall be re-designated "62nd (Scottish) Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)".

20
Engineers
6443

Royal Engineers—Reorganization.—**His Majesty A.O. 114**
The King has been graciously pleased to approve the 1936
formation of a new anti-aircraft unit of the Royal
Engineers, to be designated the 34th (Fortress) Company,
Royal Engineers. The new unit will form part of the
Fortress Engineers in Malaya.

53
General
2982

Forage Allowance.—**1. With reference to Allowance A.O. 115**
Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following 1936
rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st July, 1936, until further
orders :—

Command				For each ration
				<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	..	..	..	1 4
Eastern	..	..	..	1 4
Northern	..	..	..	1 5
Northern Ireland District	..	..	..	1 3
Scottish	..	..	..	1 9
Southern	..	..	..	1 4
Western	..	..	..	1 4

2. Army Order 33 of 1936 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—June, 1936

A.O. 116 Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.—1. The following is the result of the examination held in 1936 for admission to the Staff Colleges. The lists are arranged in regimental order :—

43
S.C.
5195

(a) Successful candidates (Camberley) :—

Captain W. B. Radford, 1st King's Dragoon Guards.
 Lieutenant J. E. F. Meadmore, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. S. Robinson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant W. G. H. Pike, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. S. Thompson, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant C. H. Lyall-Grant, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant P. F. Shakerley, Royal Artillery.
 Captain W. S. Cole, Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. Bainbridge, Royal Engineers.
 Captain W. J. Cardale, Royal Engineers.
 Captain C. D. H. Parsons, The Queen's Royal Regiment.
 Lieutenant C. E. H. Dolphin, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
 Captain C. L. D. Dugmore, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain C. Asplin, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
 Lieutenant R. B. F. K. Goldsmith, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
 Captain K. G. Exham, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Captain A. C. F. Jackson, The Hampshire Regiment.
 Captain C. E. R. Hirsch, The Welch Regiment.
 Lieutenant G. W. Lathbury, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Captain I. D. H. Helby, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. L. Mitchell, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. N. Barnard, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
 Captain R. O. Jermyn, 4th/2nd Punjab Regiment.
 Captain I. C. A. Lauder, 4th/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
 Captain H. R. Jones, 6th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain R. H. I. Hopkins, 1st/19th Hyderabad Regiment.
 Captain L. J. G. Showers, 1st/1st K.G.O. Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain P. J. Kennedy, Royal Indian Army Service Corps.

(b) Successful candidates (Quetta) :—

A.O. 116

1936

continued

Captain Sir Henry B. Shiffner, Bt., Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. B. S. Hindley, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. S. Sugden, Royal Engineers.
 Lieutenant A. S. Milner, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Lieutenant J. R. I. Platt, The Somerset Light Infantry.
 Captain R. White-Cooper, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
 Captain P. D. S. Palmer, The Leicestershire Regiment.
 Captain T. N. Grazebrook, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
 Captain A. D. Clinch, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Captain E. V. Lang, The Durham Light Infantry.
 Captain E. G. Haynes, Skinner's Horse.
 Captain G. L. G. Barrington, Hodson's Horse.
 Captain P. L. A. Hill, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.
 Captain G. D. Upson, 10th/2nd Punjab Regiment.
 Captain P. J. Power, 3rd/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
 Captain T. N. Singh, 1st/7th Rajput Regiment.
 Captain H. Goring, 1st/10th Baluch Regiment.
 Captain J. C. D. Bruce, 2nd/3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

(c) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no competitive vacancies. The names of those officers who are selected for nomination to Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent Army Order :—

Captain W. M. Sale, Royal Horse Guards.
 Captain R. C. S. Hodgson, The Queen's Bays.
 Captain R. Peake, 1st The Royal Dragoons.
 Captain T. W. Nickalls, 17th/21st Lancers.
 Captain A. R. Morres, Royal Artillery.
 Captain L. C. M. Nash, Royal Artillery.
 Captain A. W. Drew, Royal Artillery.
 Captain H. W. W. Harris, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. E. C. Burton, Royal Artillery.
 Captain E. R. Benson, Royal Artillery.
 Captain A. T. J. Graham, Royal Artillery.
 Captain H. C. Boyce, Royal Artillery.
 Captain R. C. [H.] Kirwan, Royal Artillery.
 Captain K. L. Beddington, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. J. N. Rugge-Price, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1936

A.O. 116

1936

continued:

Captain G. E. S. Proes, Royal Artillery.
 Captain F. H. B. Jenkin, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant A. J. Daniell, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. G. O. Lyons, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant F. C. Scott, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant D. N. W. D. Irven, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant O. C. Wingate, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant H. R. E. C. Fraser, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. A. G. Nicholson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant H. Thorne Thorne, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. H. Gregson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. P. de Winton, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant S. R. Osmond, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. H. M. Hill, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. M. Kerr, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant A. E. Bagwell-Purefoy, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. C. Luck, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant A. B. Davies, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. E. H. Hudson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant H. E. Fernyhough, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. M. F. Cartwright, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. A. MacRae, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant E. J. C. Chaytor, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. W. McLeod, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant H. S. Freeth, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. H. B. Evatt, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant S. C. Blaber, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. C. S. Hall, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant O. R. Jackson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. M. Sinclair, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant D. G. Cannell, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant J. C. D.'A. Dalton, Royal Artillery.
 Captain S. G. Hudson, Royal Engineers.
 Captain F. C. C. Bradshaw, Royal Engineers.
 Captain E. S. de Brett, Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. I. C. Blenkinsop, Royal Engineers.
 Captain E. H. W. Cobb, Royal Engineers.
 Captain A. M. Anstruther, Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. F. E. Stoney, Royal Engineers.
 Captain E. N. Bickford, Royal Engineers.
 Captain C. G. Stainer, Royal Engineers.
 Captain J. E. Marsh, Royal Engineers.
 Captain B. E. Whitman, Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. T. Heard, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. A. D. Young, Royal Engineers.
 Captain P. A. Easton, Royal Engineers.
 Captain T. I. Lloyd, Royal Engineers.
 Captain C. P. C. S. Bright, Royal Engineers.

Captain E. W. H. Clarke, Royal Engineers.	A.O. 116
Captain I. G. Loch, Royal Engineers.	1936
Captain G. W. Preston, Royal Engineers.	<i>continued</i>
Captain E. L. Marsh Kellett, Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. W. W. How, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. C. W. Eking, Royal Engineers.	
Captain D. R. Guinness, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. G. White, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. H. O. Sugden, Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. H. Stratton, Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. S. T. Douglass, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. W. Kiggell, Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. P. C. Mackinlay, Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. P. Dickson, Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. O. N. Thompson, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant L. T. Grove, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant C. R. Price, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant P. D. G. Buchanan, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant C. P. Jones, Royal Engineers.	
Captain D. R. Paterson, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain A. J. Keddie, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain A. F. L. Clive, Grenadier Guards.	
Lieutenant P. D. Miller, Grenadier Guards.	
Captain Sir Walter de S. Barttelot, Bt., Coldstream Guards.	
Captain M. D. Erskine, Scots Guards.	
Captain J. O. E. Vandeleur, Irish Guards.	
Captain A. W. A. Malcolm, Welsh Guards.	
Captain D. E. P. Hodgson, Welsh Guards.	
Captain T. H. Dyke, The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain H. Wood, The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain V. Boucher, The Buffs.	
Captain C. W. Holdsworth-Hunt, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain W. R. M. Clifford, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain H. C. L. Kingsford-Lethbridge, The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain E. D. Short, The King's Regiment.	
Captain G. D. G. Heyman, The King's Regiment.	
Captain A. B. Cubitt, The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Lieutenant H. R. R. Conder, The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain A. H. Wenham, The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant R. H. L. Oulton, The Lincolnshire Regiment.	

Army Orders.—June, 1936

A.O. 116

1936

continued

Captain A. A. Goodwin, The Suffolk Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. F. Snow, The Somerset Light Infantry.
 Captain L. Oliver, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain P. L. Binns, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain L. H. Spicer, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain J. R. D. Gilbert, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant S. O. de B. Snape, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
 Captain K. S. McGregor, The Leicestershire Regiment.
 Lieutenant M. Thorold, The Leicestershire Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. M. K. Spurling, The Leicestershire Regiment.
 Captain A. F. P. Evans, The Green Howards.
 Lieutenant T. F. J. Collins, The Green Howards.
 Lieutenant S. R. Garratt, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant C. R. Buchanan, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Captain D. S. E. West, The Cheshire Regiment.
 Captain P. L. Bowers, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
 Captain J. W. Hope, The South Wales Borderers.
 Captain J. D. Welch, The South Wales Borderers.
 Captain F. R. G. Matthews, The South Wales Borderers.
 Captain A. M. Finlaison, The Cameronians.
 Lieutenant T. L. Binney, The Cameronians.
 Lieutenant W. H. Sutherland, The Cameronians.
 Captain R. E. L. Tuckey, The Worcestershire Regiment.
 Lieutenant W. H. Lambert, The East Lancashire Regiment.
 Captain F. A. H. Magee, The East Surrey Regiment.
 Captain C. G. Millett, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant J. B. Churcher, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
 Captain W. A. Woods, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Captain R. G. Turner, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Captain P. J. S. Watson, The Border Regiment.
 Lieutenant R. C. Cottrell-Hill, The Border Regiment.

- Lieutenant R. O. V. Thompson, The Royal Sussex Regiment. **A.O. 116**
1936
continued
- Captain G. D. Browne, The Hampshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant D. B. Pike, The South Staffordshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. W. E. Daniell, The South Staffordshire Regiment.
 Captain D. L. C. Reynolds, The Welch Regiment.
 Captain J. K. M. Gordon, The Welch Regiment.
 Lieutenant C. J. Corbin, The Welch Regiment.
 Captain Hon. C. B. A. Bernard, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant R. H. G. O. Spence, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant J. D. Palmer, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant T. G. D. Rowley, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant E. H. Hills, The Essex Regiment (since deceased).
 Lieutenant N. R. Salew, The Essex Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. H. Kelly, The Essex Regiment.
 Captain R. E. S. Yeldham, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Lieutenant R. T. K. Pye, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Captain F. T. B. Johnson, The Loyal Regiment.
 Captain A. G. Walch, The Loyal Regiment.
 Captain D. W. B. T. Hogg, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Captain H. Du P. Finch, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant F. A. Smith, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Captain G. E. Neve, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
 Captain T. W. A. H. Harrison-Topham, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Captain A. J. B. Tarrant, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Captain C. D. Barlow, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant M. J. F. Wilson, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Captain C. T. Mitford, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Lieutenant G. H. G. Smith-Dorrien, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Lieutenant G. E. Thubron, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—June, 1936

A.O. 116

1936

continued

Lieutenant C. T. W. Hill, The York and Lancaster Regiment.

Captain F. W. Sandars, The Durham Light Infantry.

Captain G. C. Stockwell, The Seaforth Highlanders.

Lieutenant C. V. O'N. McNabb, The Seaforth Highlanders.

Captain K. G. F. Chavasse, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.

Captain G. I. Malcolm, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Captain A. W. Gibbon, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Captain J. Scott-Elliott, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Lieutenant F. D. Richardson, The Rifle Brigade.

Captain A. V. W. Smallwood, Royal Tank Corps.

Captain B. Carey, Royal Tank Corps.

Captain F. W. B. Good, Royal Tank Corps.

Captain G. E. Knox-Peebles, Royal Tank Corps.

Lieutenant G. Lucas, Royal Tank Corps.

Lieutenant G. Gaisford, Royal Tank Corps.

Lieutenant J. B. Robertson, Royal Tank Corps.

Captain E. Clarke, Royal Army Service Corps.

Captain J. A. Mullington, Royal Army Service Corps.

Captain H. G. Trouton, 3rd Cavalry.

Captain C. C. C. Farran, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

Captain T. S. Singh, 16th Light Cavalry.

Captain P. N. Thapar, 2nd/1st Punjab Regiment.

Captain A. C. R. Elderton, 3rd/1st Punjab Regiment.

Captain W. G. Hingston, 5th/1st Punjab Regiment.

Captain C. P. Murray, 2nd/12th Frontier Force Regiment.

Captain A. K. Murcott, 5th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.

Captain J. H. E. Nash, 2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles.

Captain C. H. Smith, 3rd/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.

Captain R. W. S. Lethbridge, 1st/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.

Captain H. P. L. Hutchinson, 2nd/19th Hyderabad Regiment.

Army Orders.—June, 1936

Captain L. G. Forster, 2nd/3rd Queen Alexandra's A.O. 116
Own Gurkha Rifles. 1936

Captain J. L. Goldney, 2nd/4th Prince of Wales's *continued*
Own Gurkha Rifles.

(d) Officers of the Dominion Forces who qualified.
The names of those officers selected to attend courses at
Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent
Army Order :—

Captain J. T. Simpson, Australian Staff Corps.

Captain E. W. Woodward, Australian Staff Corps.

Captain E. L. Sheehan, Australian Staff Corps.

Captain C. H. Kappe, A.M.I.E.E., Australian Staff
Corps.

Captain L. G. Binns, Australian Staff Corps.

Captain F. N. Ovens, Royal Canadian Signals.

Captain W. W. Lockhart, Royal Canadian Signals.

Captain A. R. Roy, Royal Canadian Regiment.

Lieutenant and Brevet Captain C. Foulkes, Royal
Canadian Regiment.

2. Candidates successful for the Staff College,
Camberley, will, unless they receive other instructions,
join the Staff College on 21st January, 1937. A copy
of the record of service of each of these officers will be
sent to the Commandant, Staff College, Camberley, by
that date.

3. Successful candidates will report themselves as
soon as possible in writing to the Commandant of the
Staff College concerned, quoting this Army Order as
their authority. They should state whether they are
married or single, and should give an address to which
communications may be sent. The attention of these
officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1935, para-
graph 820.

A.O. 117
1936

43
M.C.S.
883

The Military College of Science—Final Examin-
ation of the 52nd Advanced Class, 1934-36.—The
following officers have passed the final examination of
the Advanced Class and are granted the "p.a.c."

Army Orders.—June, 1936

A.O. 117 certificate in accordance with King's Regulations, 1935,
1936 paragraph 834 (b) :—
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Major L. J. Schoon ..	South African Staff Corps.
Captain A. H. Musson ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. S. Wallace ..	The Highland Light Infantry.
Captain W. R. Litchford ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain H. G. Edgar ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Lieutenant L. B. Lewer ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. J. Macalpine-Downie.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant D. R. Skinner ..	Royal Tank Corps.

A.O. 118 15th Ordnance Officers' Course.—1. The following
1936 officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order,
 have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance
 Officers' Course and are granted the "o" certificate from
 16th May, 1936 :—

43
 M.C.S.
 636

Regular Army

Rank and Name	Corps
†Capt. R. R. M. Mayhew	Royal Artillery.
†Lieut. A. H. Fernyhough	Royal Artillery.
Lieut. R. J. Volkers	Royal Artillery.
Lieut. G. E. De Domenico	Royal Malta Artillery.
Lieut. R. L. J. Jones	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Lieut. T. G. Gore	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Lieut. F. C. Tracey	The York and Lancaster Regiment.

Canadian Forces

Lieut. A. F. Armstead	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------

† Honours in Part I.

2. The following have passed the final examinations
 of the Ordnance Officers' Course, with the exception of

Army Orders.—June, 1936

Mechanical Transport, and are granted the "o*" certificate from 4th January, 1936 :—

A.O. 118
1936
continued

Indian Army

Rank and Name	Corps
Capt. E. O. Burgess	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Capt. L. H. Tomkins	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

43
Education
840

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, **A.O. 119**
60th Short Course.—The following are the results of **1936**
the 60th Short Course for regimental officers held at the
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 10th May
to 13th June, 1936.

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Distinguished

Lieutenant J. T. G. Palmer, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. H. Man, The Hampshire Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant H. J. G. Weld, The Queen's Bays.
2nd Lieutenant G. A. Gundry, 16th/5th Lancers.
Lieutenant I. D. K. Macrae, The Seaforth
Highlanders.

93
4914

Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to **A.O. 120**
the Army Reserve and Territorial Army during **1936**
Training.—The following amendments will be made to
Army Order 153 of 1922 (as amended by Army Orders
181 of 1928 and 206 of 1931 and 4 of 1932).

Paragraph 3.

Line 5. For "1s. 8d." substitute "1s. 6d.".

Line 7. For "1s. 6d." substitute "1s. 4d.".

Paragraph 4.

Line 7. For "10d." substitute "9d.".

Line 8. For "9d." substitute "8d.".

Army Orders.—June, 1936

A.O. 121 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—** **83**
1936 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered **935**
at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
134	Devon ..	Women's	Mrs. E. A. Bayley ..	Order of St. John.
22	Herefordshire	"	Mrs. A. M. B. Swanston ..	} British Red Cross Society.
114	Middlesex ..	"	Mrs. S. P. Bristow ..	
5	Worcester ..	Men's ..	Mr. G. A. Seale ..	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office.

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
8	Derby ..	Women's	Mrs. M. E. Dean ..	} Order of St. John.
102	Dorset ..	"	Mrs. M. E. I. Owen ..	
132	Hampshire ..	"	Miss A. M. Poynder ..	} British Red Cross Society.
17	Lancashire, East.	Men's ..	Mr. G. Batten ..	
8	Lancashire, East.	Women's	Dr. J. D. Craig, M.B.	
5	Lancashire, East.	Men's ..	Mr. W. Bennett ..	
270	Lancashire, East.	Women's	Miss L. Moorhouse ..	Order of St. John.
216	London, County of.	"	Miss M. C. Henning ..	} British Red Cross Society.
6	Oxford ..	"	Mrs. V. Whittington ..	
17	Somerset ..	Men's ..	Dr. E. M. Tustin ..	
26	Sussex ..	Women's	Mrs. F. Harding-Newman	
8	Wiltshire ..	"	Miss K. Parker ..	} Order of St. John.
76	Worcester ..	"	Miss E. C. Jeakes..	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will *be deleted* from Army Orders 86 and 183 of 1929, and 367 of 1926 :—

- " Devon/12 " and detail.
- " Devon/34 " and detail.
- " Lancashire, East/94 " and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1936.**—1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 122 1936**
2. Army Order 124 of 1933 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.
- Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, 1936.**—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 123 1936**
2. Army Order 84 of 1933 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.
- Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T., Sections 5 and 7.**—1. Revised editions of the above sections have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 124 1936**
2. The editions notified in Army Order 21 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C 2.**—1. With reference to Army Order 172 of 1925, a reprint of Section C 2, Bicycles, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 125 1936**
2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st September, 1936, at home and abroad.
3. Army Order 172 of 1925 and Section C 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated thereby will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.
- Handbook of the Switch, Motor Directing, Mark V, 1936.**—This handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 126 1936**

Army Orders.—June, 1936

<u>A.O. 127</u> 1936	Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines.—1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	57
		<u>Vehicles</u> 4784
	2. Army Order 148 of 1935 and the pamphlet notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	

<u>A.O. 128</u> 1936	Report on the Examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1935.—A report on the examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", held in November, 1935, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	10
		<u>Examinations</u> 178

<u>A.O. 129</u> 1936	List of Spirit Bubbles used with Artillery Sights and Instruments, 1936.—1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	57
		<u>General</u> 7971
	2. Army Order 250 of 1921 and the edition notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	

A.O. 130 1936

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Artillery, Royal, Seniority Lists—	
Battery Quarter-Master Serjeants, and Serjeants, April, 1936	0 4½
Farriers, April, 1936	0 2½
Warrant Officers, Class II, April, 1936	0 1½
Artillery Instruments, Directions for the use of, Pamphlet No. 2, Artillery Boards, May, 1936	0 3
Examination of Army Officers for Promotion, Papers set in March, 1936, with remarks by Examiners	1 10½
Handbooks 60-pdr., B.L., Marks II and II*, Guns on Marks IV and IVR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1935. (Published in January, 1936)	5 8
Government Department Specifications, General Stores—T.G. 15, 1936. Tools, Smiths, and Tools, Tin-smiths, March, 1936	0 1½

Army Forms approved**A.O. 130****1936***continued*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
 Army Form B 2052, "Fault Card (Signal Services)".
 Army Form F 785, "Report on House Coal (Home)".
 Army Form F 786 "Quality of House Coal (Poster)
 (Home)".

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 857A, "Tracked Vehicle Inspection Report".

Army Form G 857B, "Wheeled Motor Vehicle and Motor Cycle Inspection Report".

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required after stocks in hand of Army Forms G 857, G 843 and G 844 have been utilized.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098 series. "Provisional War Equipment Table for"—

-587, "For a Boring Section, Royal Engineers," dated May, 1936.

-681, "For Air Contingent Signals," dated May, 1936.

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled but existing stocks will be utilized :—

Army Form G 843, "Wheeled Motor Vehicle Inspection Report".

Army Form G 844, "Motor Cycle Inspection Report".

Army Form G 857, "Tracked Vehicle Inspection Report".

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form C 398, "Envelope Field Service".

The printed matter on this form will in future be ignored. The form will be used as if it were a plain envelope. Existing stocks are large and will be utilized. When stocks are eventually exhausted at the Army Forms Depot the form will be cancelled and plain envelopes will be used.

Army Orders.—June, 1936

A.O. 130

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

1936
continued

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 501, "For General Headquarters," dated October, 1934. Amendment No. 2.
- 535, "For a Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment," dated April, 1934. Amendment No. 3.
- 585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 6.
- 800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1931. Amendment No. 15 (New Series).
- 802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 19.
- 803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 18 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

July, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st July, 1936

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
131	Pay and Allowances	3

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

132	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amendments	3
133	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

134	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

135	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	4
136	Dress—Change of Facings, The Essex Regiment ...	5
137	Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army—Redesignation of 47th (2nd London) Divisional Signals on Conversion to The London Corps Signals	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—July, 1936

Army Order Number		PAGE
138	Royal Army Service Corps (Territorial Army)— Organization	5
139	Supplementary Reserve (Infantry of the Line), Formation of	6
140	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History	7
141	11th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (sub- sequent to entrance examination), 1935-36	7
142	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

143	Tank Training, Volume II, Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1936	10
144	Handbook for the Ordnance Q.F. 12-pr., 12-cwt., Marks I, I*, II and II* on Mountings, Q.F. 12-pr., Marks I, II and III, Land Service, 1936	10
145	Handbook for the Q.F., 3'7-inch Mark I Mortar, on Mark I Mounting in Marks II*, II** and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1936	10
146	The Standards of Training to be aimed at by All Ranks of the Royal Engineers (T.A.), 1936	10

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

147	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XI (e), 1927 and Part 3, Section IX (e), 1930	10
148	Books, Forms, etc.	11

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	15
Errata	16

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

28 Regulations 1907	A Royal Warrant, dated 21st July, 1936, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 133) and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 112) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<u>A.O. 31</u> 1936
---	---	--

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933— Amendments

91 Engineers 1367	An Order by His Majesty, dated 23rd July, 1936, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Amendments No. 39), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<u>A.O. 132</u> 1936
---	--	---

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— Amendments

30 R.A.S.C. 7172	An Order, dated 21st July, 1936, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 107) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<u>A.O. 133</u> 1936
--	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—A.O. 134
 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing 1936
 Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,

Army Orders.—July, 1936

A.O. 134 detailed below have been approved, and copies will
1936 shortly be issued to all concerned :—

continued

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 8).
 Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 113).
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 40).
 Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 108).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
 Services, 1930 (No. 61).
 Courses of Instruction, 1932 (Nos. 39 and 40).
 Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of Army
 Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 9).
 Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930
 (No. 26).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
 1932 (No. 41).
 Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 2).
 Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc.,
 of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army,
 1934 (No. 4).
 Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927
 (No. 12).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 50).
 Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1934 (No. 2).
 Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 11).
 Instructions for Armourers, 1931 (No. 3).
 Instructions for the use of Permanent Staff
 Instructors of the S.R., T.A. and O.T.C., in regard
 to the Care, etc., of Small Arms, Machine Guns
 and Bicycles, 1933 (No. 1).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II
 (No. 26 and 27).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 135 **Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature.**—1. His Majesty The King has been graciously
1936 pleased to approve of the following change in designation
 in the Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery, to take
 effect forthwith :—

4th Heavy Battery to be re-designated 4th Medium
 Battery.

2. This unit will be brigaded in the Hong Kong
 Brigade, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery.

20
Artillery
4889

Army Orders.—July, 1936

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 34 of 1933 (as amended by Army Orders 53, 166 and 230 of 1934, and 136 and 156 of 1935):—

A.O. 135
1936
continued

Against Hong Kong. Delete "4th Heavy Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery".

54
Infantry
7219

Dress—Change of Facings, The Essex Regiment.—His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the facings of The Essex Regiment being changed from white to purple.

A.O. 136
1936

20
Signals
521

Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army—Re-Designation of 47th (2nd London) Divisional Signals on Conversion to The London Corps Signals.—His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the re-designation of the 47th (2nd London) Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army, as The London Corps Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army, on the conversion of the unit to Corps Signals.

A.O. 137
1936

20
R.A.S.C.
1872

Royal Army Service Corps (Territorial Army)—Organization.—1. His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation with effect from 23rd April, 1936, of additional Royal Army Service Corps companies of the Territorial Army, Nos. 546 to 557.

A.O. 138
1936

2. These companies will be "non-divisional", but in peace they will be affiliated to Divisional Royal Army Service Corps for training and all other purposes as follows:—

<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Divisional R.A.S.C. to which affiliated.</i>
546th (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	42nd (East Lancashire) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
547th (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	43rd (Wessex) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
548th (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	44th (Home Counties) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).

Army Orders.—July, 1936

<u>A.O. 138</u> <u>1936</u> <i>continued</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Divisional R.A.S.C. to which affiliated.</i>
	549th (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	The London Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
	550th (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	48th (South Midland) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
	551st (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	49th (West Riding) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
	552nd (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	50th (Northumbrian) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
	553rd (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	51st (Highland) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
	554th (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	52nd (Lowland) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
	555th (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	53rd (Welsh) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
	556th (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	54th (East Anglian) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
	557th (Non-divisional) Company, R.A.S.C. (T.A.).	55th (West Lancashire) Divisional R.A.S.C. (T.A.).

A.O. 139 **Formation of Supplementary Reserve (Infantry**
1936 **of the Line).—1.** In order to provide for the completion, on mobilization, of units of Infantry of the Line to war establishment, a special section of the Supplementary Reserve will be formed for the Infantry of the Line, with effect from 1st September, 1936, from which date enlistment for the new section is authorized.

20
Infantry
 2507

2. Enlistments for this new Section of the Supplementary Reserve will be for the Infantry of the Line, and the men will be allotted to units of the Infantry of the Line for training.

3. Detailed instructions as to terms of service, conditions of enlistment, arrangements for recruiting, etc., are being issued separately to all concerned.

43

P.E.

3c8

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, A.O. 140
Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army 1936
Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.—
 With reference to King's Regulations, 1935, Appendix XI, the following campaigns have been selected for 1938 :—

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in sub-head (h) (v), for promotion.*

The Medical Services during the German offensive in 1918 and during the advance to victory, as described in The Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Vol. III, Chapters XII to XVII.

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in sub-head (k) (viii), for promotion.*

The Veterinary Services with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, 1917, as described in The Official History of the War, Veterinary Services, pages 181-221, 251-76 and Chapter XXVI.

43

Ordnance

713

11th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course A.O. 141
(subsequent to entrance examination), 1935-36.— 1936
 The following officers qualified at the 11th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course 1935-36 :—

*Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 4th Class (on probation),
 Royal Army Ordnance Corps*

	Lieutenant R. J. Barton.
	" R. L. Bellamy.
	" D. B. Booth.
*	" R. M. Brydges.
	" W. Chatterton.
	" A. G. Elliott.
*	" G. S. Escritt.
	" R. P. St. L. Gethin.
	" J. G. Grey.
	" B. C. Guest.
	" J. D. Le B. Hammond.
*	" G. H. Hunter-Brown.
*	" N. M. R. MacCullum.
†	" J. Orr.
	" H. Ortiger.

* Honours in Part I.

† Honours.

Army Orders.—July, 1936

A.O. 141		Lieutenant C. I. E. Rabagliati.
1936		H. R. P. Ralphs.
<i>continued</i>	‡	M. F. Scott.
		H. Fitz R. S. Stubbs.
		J. A. Tatman.
	‡	G. R. Taylor.
		F. H. H. Vasey.
		A. L. Work.

Irish Free State Forces

2nd Lieutenant J. G. MacDonald.

A.O. 142	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—1. The	68
1936	following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service :—	General
		6379

Serjeant-Major A. Benke, *late* The Connaught Rangers.
 Serjeant-Drummer W. Bond, *late* The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major W. H. Bowden, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Bandmaster W. Clark, *late* The East Surrey Regiment.
 Serjeant-Drummer H. J. Clarke, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.
 Serjeant T. E. Collins, *late* 13th Hussars.
 Bandmaster E. Elford, *late* The Norfolk Regiment.
 Serjeant-Bugler T. Field, D.C.M., *late* The Somerset Light Infantry.
 Staff Serjeant-Major J. S. Fielder, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
 Staff Serjeant-Major J. Fisher, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
 Company Serjeant-Major J. Gates, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant C. P. Griffin, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Hammond, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment.
 Company Serjeant-Major J. Innes, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Company Serjeant-Major H. E. M. Jackson, *late* Royal Artillery.

‡ Honours in Part II.

- Serjeant J. Long, *late* The Royal Irish Fusiliers. **A.O. 142**
 Serjeant-Major W. Mein, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps. **1936**
continued
- Colour-Serjeant S. J. Moorby, *late* The Norfolk Regiment.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Morton, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. E. Payne, *late* 14th King's Hussars.
- Colour-Serjeant H. Pester, *late* The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
- 1st Class Master Gunner W. Ramsey, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. J. Saville, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
- Colour-Serjeant S. Snow, *late* The Durham Light Infantry.
- Squadron Serjeant-Major J. H. Squire, *late* 17th Lancers.
- Colour-Serjeant H. J. Stickley, *late* Coldstream Guards.
- 1st Class Master Gunner J. Watkinson, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Serjeant-Major B. T. Whittaker, *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment.
- Bandmaster W. B. Wiltshire, *late* The Loyal Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant R. Wood, *late* Coldstream Guards.
- Serjeant-Drummer W. H. Woods, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.
- Company Serjeant-Major F. Worledge, *late* Royal Artillery.

2. The undermentioned Yeomen of The King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard have been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

- Squadron Serjeant-Major D. C. Elkins, *late* 9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
- Serjeant-Major A. Hills, *late* The Loyal Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant W. Longmuir, *late* The Seaforth Highlanders.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Ward, *late* Grenadier Guards.
- Serjeant-Major T. Wood, *late* 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons.

Army Orders.—July, 1936

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- A.O. 143** Tank Training, Volume II, Part II (System of
1936 Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1936.— 26
Manuals
1653
1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 33 of 1932 and the manual issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.
- A.O. 144** Handbook for the Ordnance, Q.F. 12-pr. 12-cwt., 26
Manuals
1667
1936 Marks I, I*, II and II* on Mountings, Q.F. 12-pr., Marks I, II and III, Land Service, 1936.—1. This handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 396 of 1927 and the handbook notified therein (Handbook for the 12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun on Garrison Carriage) are hereby *cancelled*.
- A.O. 145** Handbook for the Q.F., 3·7-in. Mark I Mortar, on 26
Manuals
1623
1936 Mark I Mounting in Marks II*, II** and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1936.—This handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
- A.O. 146** The Standards of Training to be aimed at by All 26
Publications
3570
1936 Ranks of the Royal Engineers (T.A.), 1936.—This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

- A.O. 147** Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 54
Artillery
954
1936 Part 2, Section XI (e). Light Artillery with Q.F. 3·7-inch Howitzer Equipment (Regular Army), 1927.
- Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Territorial Army—Artillery Details, Section IX (c). Light Artillery with Q.F. 3·7-inch Howitzer Equipment, 1930.

The above Regulations are hereby cancelled.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 148
1936

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Instruments, Directions for the Use of—	
Pamphlet No. 1.—Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, Mks. I to VI, May, 1936	0 7
Pamphlet No. 2.—Height and Range-Finder, No. 2, Mk. II, 1936	0 4½
Pamphlet No. 3.—Anti-Aircraft Ring Sight Telescope, May, 1936	0 4½
Army Orders, 1936. Index	1 6
G.D. Specification—General Stores, T.G. 47, 1936. Domestic Utensils, Galvanized	0 2½
Signal Training, Vol. II. Part III, Line Telephony and Telegraphy, March, 1936	4 6
Veneraeal Diseases, Memorandum on, April, 1936	2 7½
Veterinary Corps, Royal Army. Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in, June, 1933	0 2½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2499, "Military Notice, Avoid Damage, Seeds, Infantry only," (Poster, mounted and unmounted).

Army Form B 102-1, "Paramount Cards, Infantry and Cavalry, Regular," (Yellow).

-2, "Paramount Cards, Infantry and Cavalry, 'T.A.," (Pink).

(Stocks of A.F. B 102A will be utilized for B 102-2.)

-10, "Paramount Cards, Corps, Regular," (Yellow).

-11, "Paramount, Cards, Corps, 'T.A.," (Pink).

-12, "Paramount, Cards, Corps, Supplementary Reserve," (Blue).

Copies of the above six forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 2564, "Gridded Trace, ~~2564~~." This form is used only by the Survey Co., R.A., to whom copies have been issued.

Army Form B 2569, "Target Record Form."

Army Orders.—July, 1936

A.O. 148 Army Form C 327, "Medical Inspection of Army School
1936 Children. Letter to Mothers asking that Medical
continued Officer's recommendations are carried out."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 925, "Record of Royal Signals Cables."
 Army Form G 925A, "Record of Royal Signals Cables,
 Periodical Tests."

The above two forms will be used by the Royal Corps of Signals in place of A.B. 18 and forms will be kept in A.B. 73. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1326, "Tender forms for Demolition and Removal of Buildings, etc.". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 171-2, "Qualification Sheet, Operator (Group B)". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form C 2113, "Application to attend examination for entrance to the Military College of Science".

Army Form E 510, "National Defence Companies, T.A. Form of Enrolment and Honourable Undertaking".

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms K 1299-34, "D.W. Standard Specification No. 14, Transformers for Power and Lighting", dated 1936. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled but existing stocks will be utilized :—

Army Form B 102, "Paramount Cards for Infantry Record Offices".

Army Form B 102A, "Paramount Cards for (T.A.) Infantry Record Offices."

Army Form E 514, "Command Physical Training, Course for T.A., Report on".

Army Form B 235, "Application for Appointment as Armament Artificer". In future this form will be printed as a local form.

Army Form G 950, "Instructions for Care and Maintenance of Floors in Riding Schools" (Poster).

Amendments to Army Forms

A.O. 148

1936

continued

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below:—

Army Forms B 171-2, "Qualification Sheet, Operator (Group B)" revised 4/36.

Page 2—

Item 5 (j). For "(alternative to j)" substitute "(alternative to k)".

Item 5 (k). For "(alternative to (i))" substitute "(alternative to j)".

Army Form G 1032. For description published in Army Order 105 of 1936" substitute "Exchange Indent—Voucher (M.T.)".

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field":—

-5, "Artillery Units," (dated November, 1929).

B 2564 | Artillery Trace 2564 | — | — | — | — | 50

-16, "Medical Units," (dated December, 1929).

Page 3. Under "Regulations, etc." add—

— | Clinical Methods (Hutchinson and Hunter) | — | — | — | — | 1(c) | — | — | —

Page 15. Add—

(c) This book or a current text-book in lieu will be supplied on mobilization.

-17, "Medical Units," (dated March, 1929).

Page 3. Under "Regulations, etc." add—

— | Clinical Methods (Hutchinson and Hunter) | 1 (c) | 1 (c) | — | — | —
 — | Practical Bacteriology (Mackie and McCartney) | 1 (c) | 1 (c) | — | — | —

Page 15. Add—

(c) These books or current text-books in lieu will be supplied on mobilization.

Army Orders.—July, 1936

A.O. 148 Army Form L 1397. "Price List of Educational Books."

1936
continued

Page 1—

E.B. 11— s. d.

Delete "How to Read History" (Davies). 2 4

Hodder and Stoughton

Insert "The English Speaking Nations" 3 0

(Morris and Wood). Clarendon Press

Insert New Number—

E.B. 14A. "A Short History of the English

People" (Green). Dent 4 1

E.B. 18—

Delete "How England is Governed"

(Masterman). Selwyn 2 7

Insert "How We Are Governed"

(Marriott). Oxford University Press... 1 10

Page 5. Insert in appropriate order—

E.C. 19B. "Arithmetic" (Durell and

Fawdry). Bell 3 7

Page 6. Insert in appropriate order—

E.C. 22F. "History of Greece for

Beginners" (Bury). Macmillan 3 5

E.C. 22G. "The Soldier and the Empire"

(Roe). Gale and Polden 3 9

E.C. 24A. "Elementary Atlas of Comparative

Geography". Philip 1 2

E.C. 56A. "Europe" (large). Philip ... 12 6

E.C. 60. Navy League Map of the British

Empire 25 0

Page 7. Insert in appropriate order—

E.C. 46A. "The Approach to Economics"

(Scott). Christopher 2 7

Page 8. Insert in appropriate order—

E.D. 24. "Woodstock" (Scott). Collins... 1 3

E.D. 25. "Old St. Pauls" (Harrison

Ainsworth). Collins 1 3

E.D. 26. "Lighter English Prose." Dent 1 4

E.D. 27. "Henry V" (Shakespeare)* ... 1 4

E.D. 28. "Henry Esmond" (Thackeray)... 0 11

E.D. 29. "Fort Amity" (Q) 0 11

E.D. 30. "Breathless Episodes from Fiction".

Collins 0 9

E.D. 31. "Richard II" (Shakespeare)* ... 1 4

* E.C. 3 will be used for these books.

Army Orders.—July, 1936

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series A.O. 148

1936

continued

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

—580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Mechanized Transport)" dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 8.

—582, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Transport)" dated August, 1934. Amendment No. 7.

—721, "For a Cavalry Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C." dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (new series).

—721A, "For a Cavalry Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C." dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (new series).

—721B, "For a Cavalry Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C." dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (new series).

—776, "For General Hospitals" dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 3.

—805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot" dated December, 1935. Amendment No. 1.

NOTE.—Army Form D 459 "Attestation Paper for Section D Army Reserve". All prints previous to April, 1935, should be destroyed.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—July, 1936

Errata

Army Order 74 of 1936. Table. Column 1.	43
Line 19. <i>For</i> "Major R. J. Carroll-Leahy" <i>substitute</i>	<u>S.O.S.</u>
"Major T. J. Carroll-Leahy".	<u>436</u>
Line 42. <i>For</i> "Major T. L. Miller-Hallet" <i>substitute</i>	
"Major J. L. Miller-Hallett".	
Army Order 76 of 1936. Table. Column 2. Line 4.	118
<i>For</i> "Selerang" <i>substitute</i> "Selarang".	<u>Abroad</u>
	<u>3463</u>
Army Order 94 of 1936. Paragraph 7. Line 4.	43
<i>Delete</i> "Fusiliers".	<u>Languages</u>
	<u>899</u>

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS
August, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1936

CONTENTS

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
149	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

150	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—50th Course ...	4
151	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination	5
152	Staff College, Quetta—Nomination	6
153	Examination of officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and the King's Own Malta Regiment, who are Candi- dates for appointment to Commissions in the Regular Army	6
154	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal— Awards, etc.	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—August, 1936

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
155	Handbook for the Ordnance, Q.F. Hotchkiss, 6-pr. 8-cwt., Marks I and II on Mounting, Q.F. 6-pr., Mark II, Land Service, 1936	7
156	Instructions for Armourers, 1931, Supplement No. 1— Pistols, revolver, No. 2, Mark I	7
157	Handbook for the Mine, Contact, A.T., Mark I, 1936	7
158	Instructions for the Repair by Artificers, Royal Artillery, of Optical and other Instruments held on charge by an Artillery Unit, 1936	7
159	Conditions of Service in the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1936	7
160	Handbook of the Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mark VI, 1936	7
161	Books, Forms, etc.	8
	List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	13

ARMY ORDERS

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 149
1936

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
The amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 9).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 114).
- Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 17).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 62).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 42).
- Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932 (No. 5).
- Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934 (No. 4).
- Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 10).
- Conditions of Service, Supplementary Reserve of Officers, 1935 (No. 2).
- Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 18).
- Handbook for the Mark I B.L. 6-inch, 26-cwt. Howitzer on Marks I and IR Travelling Carriages—Land Service, 1931 (No. 8).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—
 - Votes 5 and 8 (No. 40).
 - Vote 9 (No. 43).

The following amendment will be made to Army Order 134 of 1936 :—*Add at end—*

“Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 15).”

Army Orders.—August, 1936

A.O. 150 Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—50th Course.—
1936 The following is a list of officers who attended the 50th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 4th May to 18th July, 1936 :—

43
S.O.S
408

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major E. S. D. Martin, D.S.O., M.C. ..	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Major L. P. Payne-Gallwey, O.B.E., M.C.	7th Queen's Own Hussars.
Lieut.-Colonel R. H. A. D. Love ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) O. T. Frith.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. W. H. Armytage, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major W. Bingham ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. C. Kemp, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. O. Campbell, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel B. K. Young, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel M. Luby, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major A. V. Anderson, M.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel St. J. D. Arcedeckne-Butler.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major H. D. Beadon, M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major D. A. Brown, M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major T. F. G. Nugent, M.V.O., M.C.	The Irish Guards.
Major D. J. McDougall, M.C. ..	The Royal Scots.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. de R. Morgan, D.S.O.	The Buffs.
Major R. C. Matthews, M.C. ..	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Major G. H. R. B. Somerville, M.C. ..	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major G. W. Miller, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The King's Regiment.
Major J. W. E. Mosse, M.C. ..	The Leicestershire Regiment
Major W. G. R. Elliot, D.S.O. ..	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major R. G. Lochner, M.C. ..	The South Wales Borderers.
Major I. De la Bere, O.B.E. ..	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major G. G. R. Williams ..	The Loyal Regiment.
Major H. W. Simpson ..	Royal Marines.
Major G. E. Malcolm, M.C. ..	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major I. C. Cameron ..	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Major J. T. W. Reeve, D.S.O. ..	The Rifle Brigade.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. N. G. Watson, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. W. Owen, A.M.I. Mech.E. ..	Royal Army Service Corps
Major A. R. Ross, M.B. ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel F. W. Messervy ..	Hodson's Horse.
Major C. H. H. Eales, M.C. ..	Guides Cavalry.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E. L. Caldwell.	Royal Canadian Dragoons.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. V. Tremaine.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel V. P. H. Stantke, O.B.E.	Australian Staff Corps.

43
S.C
5296

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance A.O. 151
Examination.—1. An examination for entrance to the **1936**
 Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in
 February—March, 1937, for the courses beginning in
 January and February, 1938.

2. At this examination vacancies will be offered as
 under :—

(a) *For Camberley*—under the conditions of Staff
 College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraphs 2
 and 3.

—	To be filled by competition	To be filled by nomination
British Army—		
Cavalry	1)	
Royal Artillery	8)	
Royal Engineers	3)	
Royal Corps of Signals	1)	
Infantry	12)	(about) 17
Royal Tank Corps	1)	
Royal Army Service Corps	1)	
Royal Marines	1	..
Indian Army	6	2
Forces of Overseas Dominions	6	..
Royal Navy	..	2
Royal Air Force	..	2
Total	38	23

Vacancies to be filled by competition.—The British
 Army competitive vacancies will be filled only from the
 first 50 British Army officers in order of merit ; in the
 event of less than 25 officers being eligible for entrance
 by competition, the unfilled vacancies will be filled by
 nomination.

Vacancies to be filled by nomination.—The 17 vacancies
 for the British Army which are available to be filled by
 nomination will be apportioned between the various
 arms as far as possible in the same proportion as the
 allotment of competitive vacancies shown above.

Army Orders.—August, 1936

A.O. 151 (b) *For Quetta*—under the conditions of Staff College
1936 (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraphs 2 and 3.
continued

—	To be filled by competition	To be filled by nomination
Royal Artillery	2	
Royal Engineers	1	8
Other arms	15	
Forces of Overseas Dominions	3	
Royal Air Force	..	1
Total	21	9

3. The attention of officers on the Indian Establishment is drawn to Indian Army Order 477 of 1936.

A.O. 152 **Staff College, Quetta—Nomination.** — With 43
1936 reference to Army Order 138 of 1935, paragraph 2 (b), S.C.
the undermentioned officer has been nominated to the 5124
Staff College, Quetta, vice Lieutenant R. C. B. Waller,
M.C., 3rd/10th Baluch Regiment, whose attendance, as
shown in Army Order 123 of 1935, paragraph 1 (b), has
been cancelled owing to urgent private affairs :—
Major D. S. E. McNeill, Poona Horse.

A.O. 153 **Examination of Officers of the Supplementary** 100
1936 **List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of** Candidates
the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, 7601
the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army,
and The King's Own Malta Regiment, who are
Candidates for Appointment to Commissions in the
Regular Army.—1. The following amendments will be
made to Army Order 244 of 1935 (as amended by Army
Order 78 of 1936) :—

Serial 2. Column 2. *For* "1936" *substitute*—

"1936, and until further notice"

Delete Serial 3 and detail.

A.O. 154 **Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency** 68
1936 **Medal—Awards, etc.**—A list of warrant officers, non- General
commissioned officers and men who have been awarded 6384
the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency
Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Manuals
1660 Handbook for the Ordnance, Q.F. Hotchkiss, A.O. 155
6-pr. 6-cwt., Marks I and II on Mounting, Q.F. 1936
6-pr., Mark II, Land Service, 1936.—This hand-
book has been approved, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

26
Publica-
tions
3568 Instructions for Armourers, 1931, Supplement A.O. 156
No. 1—Pistols, revolver, No. 2, Mark I.—This 1936
supplement has been approved, and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned.

57
Tanks
1856 Handbook for the Mine, Contact, A.T., Mark I, A.O. 157
1936.—This handbook has been approved, and copies 1936
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Eastern
2826 Instructions for the Repair by Artificers, Royal A.O. 158
Artillery, of Optical and other Instruments held 1936
on charge by an Artillery Unit, 1936.—This
publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

160
Medical
1331 Conditions of Service in the Royal Army Medical A.O. 159
Corps, 1936.—1. The above pamphlet has been 1936
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

2. Army Order 268 of 1934 and the Regulations for
Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1934, are
hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1734 Handbook of the Projector, A.A., 90-cm., A.O. 160
Mark VI, 1936.—This handbook has been approved, 1936
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—August, 1936

A.O. 161
1936

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	<i>s. d.</i>
Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Handbook of, Part I, 1933, Section 10—Height and Range-Finder, No. 2, Mark II, Type U B. 2 (Barr & Stroud), May, 1936	1 1½
Clothing of the Army. Regulations for, 1936	1 6
Examination, Officers' Training Corps, Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, Certificates "A" and "B", November, 1935. Report with copies of the Examination Papers	1 6

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 171-8, "Royal Corps of Signals. Qualification Sheet for Operator, Signals (Keyboard) (Group B)". At present the forms will be taken into use only by S.R. Signals units equipped with the teleprinter. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form C 312, "W.D. Constabulary. Report of Accident." Copies will be issued to those concerned as necessary.

Army Form G 1100 (in three colours—Red, Green and Blue) (gummed), "Priority Labels for Ordnance Indents." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 171-3, "Qualification Sheet. Lineman, (Group C)."

Army Form B 171-6, "Qualification Sheet. Instrument-Mechanic (Group A)."

Army Form F 768, "Electric Light Meter History Sheet."

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—August, 1936

Army Form G 1098-551, "Provisional War Equipment for a Survey Company, Royal Artillery," dated June, 1936. Copies have been issued to all concerned. A.O. 161
1936
continued

Army Form I 3056, "Special report on a Case of Typhoid or Paratyphoid Fever." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1805, "Claim for Maintenance of Pensioner in Public Mental Hospital, &c." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form has been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-545, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Light Brigade, Royal Artillery," dated March, 1932.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 293B, "Arms, Ammunition, Equipment, Public Clothing and Barrack Stores : Quarterly Return ; Royal Tank Corps."

Delete "(R.T.C. only)."

The above form will now be utilized as an inset to Army Forms B 292, 293 and 293A by all units equipped with mechanical vehicles.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field" :—

—5, "Artillery Units" (dated November, 1929).

Page 7.

Against "Army Forms B 2559, B 2560, B 2561 and B 2562" *insert* "†".

Add footnote—

† These Army Forms should be stored in cases, map cylindrical, and not in the field stationery boxes.

Army Orders.—August, 1936

A.O. 161 -9, "Transportation Units" (dated August, 1928).

1936
continued

Page 5. Under "Army Books" add—

"329 | Traverse Book | 10 | 5 | — | 3 | — | —"

-13, "R.A.S.C. Units" (dated August, 1932).

Page 10. Add—

"Carbons, type, 13-in. × 8-in. sheets | 20 | 20 | 20 | — | 20 | — | 20 | —"

Page 11.

Delete "Carbons, black, copyable, 13-in. × 8-in." and "Carbons, black, copyable, 9½-in. × 7½-in." and all details.

Page 12.

Delete "Copies, Graph, foolscap (for hot climate)" and "Copies, Composition (for hot climate)" and all details.

Add—

"Brushes, typewriter, cleaning No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | —
Brushes, typewriter, dusting No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | —
Erasers, rubber, type, small No | 1 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | —"

Page 13.

Delete "Ink, copier, black" and detail.

Add—

"Typewriter Ribbon, Oliver.. No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | —
Typewriter, Oil bottles | 1 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | —"

Page 14.

Add a new Section "Office Machinery" and under it insert—

"Typewriter, Oliver, in packing case No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | —"

-15, "R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Units" (dated January, 1934).

Page 11.

Amend detail of "Carbons, semi, type, 13-in. × 8 in., black" to read—

" | 20 | 20 | 20 | 100 | 100 | 200 "

Page 13.

A.O. 161

Amend detail of "Brushes, typewriter, dusting" to
read—

1936
continued

" 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 6"

Amend detail of "Brushes, typewriter, cleaning"
to read—

" 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 6"

Amend detail of "Erasers, Type, small" to read—

" 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 6"

Page 15.

Amend detail of "Typewriter Oil" to read—

" 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4"

Amend detail of "Ribbons for Typewriter, Oliver"
to read—

" 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 6"

Page 17.

Amend detail of "Typewriter, Oliver, in packing
case" to read—

" 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 7"

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-543, "For a Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Mechanized)," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 4.

-544, "For a Field Brigade, Royal Artillery," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 3.

-584, "For an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 4.

Army Orders.—August, 1936

- A.O. 161** -586, "For a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.A.S.C.," dated
1936 October, 1930. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).
continued
- 722, "For a Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 722A, "For a Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 722B, "For a Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 723, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 724, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Division," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 725, "For a Corps Troops Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 725A, "For a Corps Troops Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 725B, "For a Corps Troops Supply Company, R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 725C, "For a Corps Troops Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 726, "For a R.A.S.C. Company, Tank Brigade," dated December, 1934. Amendment No. 1.
- 727, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Tank Brigade," dated December, 1934. Amendment No. 1.
- 730, "For a Reserve M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 731, "For an Ambulance Car Company, R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 734, "For M.T. Vehicle Reception Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated May 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Orders.—August, 1936

- 735, "For a G.H.Q. Troops Maintenance Company, A.O. 161
R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 2 1936
(New Series). *continued*
- 763, "For a Field Bakery, R.A.S.C.," dated November,
1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated
September, 1934. Amendment No. 5.
- 775, "For a Motor Ambulance Convoy," dated January,
1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 776, "For General Hospitals," dated May, 1935.
Amendments Nos. 4 and 5.
- 777, "For a Convalescent Depot," dated March, 1935.
Amendment No. 2.
- 778, "For an Ambulance Train," dated May, 1935.
Amendment No. 3.
- 779, "For a Hospital Ship," dated November, 1934.
Amendment No. 2.
- 805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot,"
dated December, 1935. Amendments Nos. 2 and 3.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS, September, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1936

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1936

Army Order Number	ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY	PAGE
162	Augmentation of the Supplementary Reserve...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

163	Chief Paymaster at the War Office	5
164	Military and Educational Proficiency Pay and In- crement of Soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	5
165	Promotion—Lieutenants of Infantry	7
166	Marriage Allowance	7
167	Pay	8

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—September, 1936

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
168	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	8

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

169	London System of Pay Accounting—Modification ...	9
170	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations	9
171	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	11
172	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—61st Short Course	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

173	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section X ...	11
174	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 6, 1936	12

175	Books, Forms, etc.	12
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		16
---------------------------------------	--------	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of September.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Order to Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933

20
Infantry
2607

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, that, subject to the provisions of that Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make, revoke, and vary orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay of the Army Reserve, and with respect to other matters and things relating to the Army Reserve; and that, subject to the provisions of any such Order, a Secretary of State may make, revoke, and vary, general or special regulations with respect to any matter with respect to which His Majesty may make orders under that Section; A.O. 162
1936

AND WHEREAS by an Order dated the 30th day of September, 1924, His late Majesty was pleased to approve of the formation of a Supplementary Reserve with the object of completing on mobilization the arms and branches for which the Army Reserve does not at present provide;

AND WHEREAS on the 9th day of March, 1933, His late Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, was pleased to make an Order prescribing Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient that the Supplementary Reserve shall be augmented by the formation of a special section for the Infantry of the Line;

Army Orders.—September, 1936

A.O. 162 NOW THEREFORE His Majesty is pleased to order, and
1936 it is hereby ordered that the Supplementary Reserve
continued shall be augmented with the object of completing on mobilization all arms and branches of the Army ;

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Regulations aforesaid shall be altered so as to govern all arms and branches of the Supplementary Reserve and that the Secretary of State may, from time to time, in all matters not affecting rates and quantities therein laid down, alter them as may be expedient to give effect to this Order.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1936.

[Copies of this Order have been issued as Amendments No. 41 to Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933.]

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Chief Paymaster at the War Office

A.O. 163
1936

EDWARD R.I.

100
Staff
620

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to improve the position of the Chief Paymaster, Royal Army Pay Corps at the War Office.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 25th June, 1936, the rank of the aforementioned officer shall be raised to that of Major-general, and his emoluments shall be increased to those of a Director, grade B at the War Office.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 25th June, 1936, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th
day of September, 1936, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 134 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

**Military and Educational Proficiency Pay and
Increment of Soldiers enlisted on or after 26th
October, 1925**

A.O. 164
1936

EDWARD R.I.

30
Abroad
129

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make certain changes in the conditions governing the issue of educational proficiency pay and increment of pay in the case of soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925.

Army Orders.—September, 1936

A.O. 164 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from
1936 1st October, 1936, the conditions governing the issue of
continued these emoluments shall be altered as follows :—

Educational Proficiency Pay.—This emolument shall in future be issuable from the date on which a soldier on post-1925 normal rates of pay obtains his second-class certificate of education, or, if he obtained it whilst a boy, from the date of his attaining the age of 18 years. The emolument shall be forfeited only when ordinary pay is forfeited.

Increment.—The initial issue after a soldier has completed three years' service shall in future depend on his being in receipt at the time of military proficiency pay. The continued issue of this emolument shall be subject to the soldier maintaining in the opinion of his commanding officer a satisfactory standard of conduct. It shall be forfeited where the soldier is certified to be suffering from venereal disease or its effects, due to his own fault, or from the results of alcoholism, as certified by the Medical Officer, or where pay is forfeited, or where in the opinion of his commanding officer his conduct is unsatisfactory.

The conditions under which military proficiency pay is issued shall remain unchanged.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st October, 1936, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of September, 1936, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By Command of the Army Council,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 135 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Promotion : Lieutenants of Infantry

A.O. 165
1936

EDWARD R.I.

100
Infantry
3968

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to ameliorate the position of lieutenants of Our Infantry of the Line in regiments in which promotion is slow ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st September, 1936, a lieutenant of Our Infantry of the Line may be promoted to the rank of captain, in the absence of a vacancy, on completion of 13 years service.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st September, 1936, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of September, 1936, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 136 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Marriage Allowance

A.O. 166
1936

EDWARD R.I.

46
General
624

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the rates of marriage allowance issuable in respect of the wives of soldiers not on the married quarters roll (including men of the Territorial Army and of the Supplementary Reserve), in receipt of pay at rates not exceeding 4s. a day ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st October, 1936, the existing rates of marriage allowance shall be increased by 3s. a week in respect of the wives of soldiers whose rate of pay is 3s. 8d. a day or less, and, in the case of those whose rate of pay is between 3s. 9d. and 4s. a day, by 3s. a week less the amount by which their weekly rate of pay exceeds a rate of 3s. 8d. a day aggregated over a week ;

Army Orders.—September, 1936

A.O. 166 OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the
1936 amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this
continued Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under the Warrant of His late Majesty dated 18th March, 1930, with effect from 1st October, 1936.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of September, 1936, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 115 to the Allowance Regulations, 1930, will shortly be issued to all concerned.]

A.O. 167
1936

Pay

A Royal Warrant, dated 24th September, 1936, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 137) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1930

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 168 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
1936 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (Nos. 10 and 11).
 Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 116).
 Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 41).
 Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1926 (Nos. 9 and 10).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 43).
 Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 3).
 Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 41).
 Regulations governing the Use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 11).

Army Orders.—September, 1936

Signal Training, Vol. V, 1932 (No. 4).

Handbook for the B.L. 9·2-inch Marks I and II
Howitzers on Marks I and II Carriages, Land
Service, 1931 (No. 5).

Handbook of the Switch, Motor Directing, Mark V,
1936 (No. 1).

A.O. 168
1936
continued

18
General
7858

London System of Pay Accounting—Modifi-
cation.—1. It has been decided to modify the London
System of Pay Accounting introduced under Army
Order 85 of 1929. From 1st November, 1936 at
home stations and from that date or the earliest
subsequent convenient date at overseas stations, the
compilation of soldiers' pay accounts will be carried
out in the pay office, units being responsible for the
preparation of pay and mess rolls and company
accounts. Separate accounting, etc., instructions have
been issued to all concerned.

A.O. 169
1936

2. A new form of pay and mess roll is being printed
and supplies will be distributed to paymasters as soon
as possible. The necessary amendments to regulations
will be published in due course.

43
S.O.
5195

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nomina-
tions.—1. With reference to Army Order 116 of 1936,
paragraph 1 (c) :—

A.O. 170
1936

(a) The undermentioned officers have been nominated
to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of
Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, para-
graph 2 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain R. Peake	The Royal Dragoons.
Captain L. C. M. Nash	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. C. Boyce	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. H. Kirwan	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. L. Beddington	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. B. Bagwell-Purefoy	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. H. W. Cobb	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. F. E. Stoney	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. A. D. Young	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. R. Paterson	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain A. W. A. Malcolm	Welsh Guards.
Captain C. W. Holdsworth-Hunt	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant J. F. Snow	The Somerset Light In- fantry.
Lieutenant C. R. Buchanan	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Army Orders.—September, 1936

A.O. 170
1936
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain F. R. G. Matthews	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain J. K. M. Gordon	The Welch Regiment.
Captain B. W. Leicester	Royal Marines.
Captain G. E. Neve	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain F. W. Sandars	The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain J. Scott-Elliot	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain C. E. Ward	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain E. Clarke, A.M.I. Mech. E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain A. K. Murcott	5th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain J. H. E. Nash	2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain E. W. Woodward	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain E. L. Sheehan	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain W. W. Lockhart	Royal Canadian Signals.
Lieutenant (Brevet Captain) C. Foulkes	The Royal Canadian Regiment.
Major S. J. Jonbert	South African Staff Corps.
Squadron Leader A. P. Ledger, M.B.E., <i>p.s.a.</i>	Royal Air Force.
Flight-Lieutenant F. F. W. Hall ...	Royal Air Force.

For one year

Commander W. R. Slayter, D.S.C. ...	Royal Navy.
Commander A. D. Torlesse ...	Royal Navy.

(b) The undermentioned officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Quetta, under the conditions of Staff College (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2:—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. C. C. Farran	13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.
Lieutenant R. C. B. Waller, M.C. ...	3rd/10th Baluch Regiment.
Captain C. P. Murray	2nd/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain R. W. S. Lethbridge	1st/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.
Captain H. P. L. Hutchinson	2nd/19th Hyderabad Regiment.
Captain L. G. Forster	2nd/3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Captain J. L. Goldney	2nd/4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Captain A. O. Robinson	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain C. H. Kappe, A.M.I.E.E. ...	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain A. R. Roy	The Royal Canadian Regiment.
Flight-Lieutenant J. G. Hawtrey ...	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—September, 1936

2. The British Service and Indian Army officers A.O. 170
named in paragraph 1 will report themselves in writing 1936
to the Commandant of the Staff College concerned, as *continued*
soon as possible, quoting this Army Order as their
authority, stating whether they are married or single,
and giving an address to which communications may be
sent. The attention of British Service officers is drawn
to King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 820.

43
Miscel-
laneous
5847

Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, A.O. 171
Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed 1936
the course from 16th March to 24th July, 1936, at the
Royal Naval College, Greenwich :—

Colonel A. V. T. Wakely, D.S.O., M.C.
Colonel W. H. Wynne-Finch, M.C.

43
Education
850

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—A.O. 172
61st Short Course.—The following are the results of 1936
the 61st Short Course for regimental officers held at the
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 19th July
to 22nd August, 1936. The list is arranged in regi-
mental order.

Qualified

Lieutenant J. A. L. Schreiber, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. C. Markes, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
2nd Lieutenant R. H. Chase, The Royal Berkshire
Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant D. O. Wilson, The Rifle Brigade.
Lieutenant H. B. Vaughan-Arbuckle, Royal Army
Service Corps.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

57
Vocabu-
lary
145

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section X.—A.O. 173
1. With reference to Army Order 125 of 1931, a reprint 1936
of Section X, Searchlights, Generating Sets and General
Electric Light Stores, of the Vocabulary of Army
Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
1st November, 1936, at home and abroad.

Army Orders.—September, 1936

A.O. 173 3. Section X of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
1936 Stores promulgated by Army Order 125 of 1931 and
continued amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the
 above date.

A.O. 174 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II,
1936 Pamphlet No. 6, 1936.—The above pamphlet has
 been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.

26
Regula- tions
1491

A.O. 175
1936

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on
 sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Government Department Specifications. General Stores, T.G. 17, 1933, Shovels	0 1½
Medical Corps, Royal Army. Conditions of Service, 1936. (August, 1936.) (Formerly Regulations for Admission, 1936)	0 2½
Research Department, Woolwich. Report No. 72. The Ballistic Consequences of assuming a Rate of Burning for a Propellant proportional to the Gas Density	0 9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

- Army Form B 298, "Artillery Equipment Report
 (M.G.O. 2)." Copies will be issued to those
 concerned.
- Army Form B 2565, "Record of Calibration for
 Guns."
- Army Form B 2566, "Record of Calibration for
 Howitzers."
- Army Form B 2567, "Record of Comparative Calibra-
 tion for Guns."
- Army Form B 2568, "Record of Comparative Calibra-
 tion for Howitzers."
- Army Form K 1277, "Works ; Tender for (Special for
 China)."

Copies of the above five forms have been issued to all
 concerned.

Army Forms revised**A. O. 175****1936***continued*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 2008, "Fire Command ; Table of Manning Requirements." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 73, "N.C.O's. and Musicians who have received instruction, Return of."

Army Form B 104-1, Part III, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return. Supplementary Return."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 262, "Dangerous Lunatic Soldier ; Order for reception (Northern Ireland)."

Army Form B 263, "Dangerous Lunatic Soldier ; Order for reception (Scotland)."

Army Form G 943A, "Examination Order for Stores (Machine Accounting)." [With reference to A.O. 210/1934, A.F. G 943 will now be used for non-machine accounting purposes.]

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-583, "Provisional War Equipment for a Field Park Company, Royal Engineers" dated August, 1936.

Army Form G 1098-664, "Provisional War Equipment for Corps Signals ; Headquarters, Corps Signals ; Headquarters, No. 1 Company ; Headquarters, No. 2 Company ; Headquarters, No. 3 Company," dated August, 1936.

Army Form G 1098-666, "Provisional War Equipment for an Artillery Brigade Signal Section (R. Signals)," dated August, 1936

Army Form G 1098-679, "Provisional War Equipment for a Headquarters Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section," dated August, 1936.

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form I 1248-1, "Medical Mobilization Equipment for (1) A General Hospital (1,200 beds, including 120 beds for officers), (2) A General Hospital (600 beds, including 60 beds for officers)" dated June, 1936.

Army Orders.—September, 1936

A.O. 175 Army Form I 1248-3, "Medical Mobilization Equipment for a Casualty Clearing Station," dated June, 1936.
continued

1936.
Army Form I 1248-8, "Medical Mobilization Equipment for an Ambulance Train," dated May, 1936.

Copies of the above three forms are held by the Army Medical Store, Woolwich.

Army Form L 1398-51, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by a R.A.S.C. Company, Tank Brigade," dated July, 1936. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form has been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form I 1220A, "Pulmonary Tuberculosis, Report on case of."

Amendments to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field":—

-6, "R.E. Units" (dated June, 1935).

Page 5. *Under* "Regulations, etc." *add*—

" —	Vocabulary of R.E. Stores (War) ..	—	—	1(e)	1	1	1 "
-----	------------------------------------	---	---	------	---	---	-----

Page 13. *Add* footnote—

" (e) Not for Field Co."

-7, "R.E. Units" (dated August, 1928).

Page 4. *Under* "Regulations, etc." *add*—

" —	Vocabulary of R.E. Stores (War) ..	1	1	1	1 "
-----	------------------------------------	---	---	---	-----

1936
continued

Army Orders.—September, 1936

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

October, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st October, 1936

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
176	Pay and Retired Pay—Officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps	3
177	Marriage Allowance	4
178	Pay	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

179	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

180	Honorary Appointment of Chief Royal Engineer ...	6
181	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	6
182	Change in Designation	7
183	Alliance	7
184	Regimental March—Royal Army Pay Corps ...	7
185	Forage Allowance	7
186	Royal Army Service Corps—Organization ...	8
187	Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations ...	8

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3*d.* net

NOV 27 1936

Army Orders.—October, 1936

Army Order Number		PAGE
188	Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 62nd Short Course	9
189	Staff College, Quetta—Grant of p.s.c. Certificate ...	9
190	Staff College, Quetta—Nomination	9
191	Foreign Languages. Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	10
192	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	13
193	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	14
194	Officers Training Corps—Change in Designation of Unit	15
195	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	15

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

196	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1936-37	15
197	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February-March, 1936 ...	16
198	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1936	16
199	Conditions of Service of Men of the Territorial Army, 1936	16
200	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section M. 1... ..	16
201	Manual of Field Engineering, Vol. II (Royal Engineers), 1936	17
202	Signal Training, Vol. II, Part II (Wireless), 1936 ...	17
203	Gun Drill for Q.F. 3'7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Mark IV Carriage, 1936 (Provisional)	17
204	Guide to Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers, 1936	17
205	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1936	17
206	Notes on Procedure etc., in connection with Trials by Court-Martial, 1936	18

207	Books, Forms, etc.	18
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	20
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 176
1936

Pay and Retired Pay—Officers of the Royal Army
Veterinary Corps

EDWARD R.I.

48
Miscel-
laneous
3414

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to ameliorate the situation of majors of Our Royal Army Veterinary Corps whose promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel is slow ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1936, an increase of pay of 3s. 6d. a day shall be granted to majors of Our Royal Army Veterinary Corps on completion of 22 years' service ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rate of retired pay of a major or lieutenant-colonel of Our Royal Army Veterinary Corps who is retired compulsorily for reasons other than misconduct after having completed 25 years' service shall not be less than £441 3s. 9d. a year ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the above special concessions shall be regarded as a temporary measure and may, at the discretion of Our Army Council, be withdrawn at any time for officers not then in receipt of them ;

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that with effect from 1st July, 1936, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd
day of October, 1936, in the first year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 138 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

(C23462)

B *

Army Orders.—October, 1936

A.O. 177
1936

Marriage Allowance

EDWARD R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the rates of marriage allowance issuable in respect of the wives of Maltese soldiers, not on the married quarters roll, who are eligible for marriage allowance at Maltese rates, and in receipt of pay at rates not exceeding 2s. 8d. a day ;

46
General
624

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st October, 1936, the existing Maltese rates of marriage allowance shall be increased by 2s. a week in respect of the wives of such soldiers whose rates of pay is 2s. 5d. a day or less, and, in the case of those whose rates of pay is between 2s. 6d. and 2s. 8d. a day, by 2s. a week less the amount by which their weekly rate of pay exceeds a rate of 2s. 5d. a day aggregated over a week ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under the Warrant of His late Majesty dated 18th March, 1930, with effect from 1st October, 1936.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd day of October, 1936, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 117 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 178
1936

Pay

A Royal Warrant, dated 26th October, 1936, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 139), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1927

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**A.O. 179
1936**

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 12).

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 140).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 118).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 42).

Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army,
1934 (No. 8).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 51).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
1932 (No. 44).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital
Schedules, 1928 (No. 32).

Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 4).

Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 2).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 42).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Preface,
1930 (No. 1).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
Services, 1930 (No. 63).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 21).

Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924 (No. 6).

Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc.,
of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army,
1934 (No. 5).

Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 22).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II
(No. 28).

Manual of Physical Training, 1931 (No. 1).

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr., Mark IV, IV_A, and
IV_B Guns on Marks III_T, III_{TR}, IV, IV_R, V and
V_R Field Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 6).

Syllabus of Instruction for Officers, Warrant
Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers attending
the Gunnery Staff Course, 1935 (No. 1).

Signal Training (All Arms), 1932 (No. 4).

Army Orders.—October, 1936

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 180 **Honorary Appointment of Chief Royal Engineer.—**
1936 His Majesty has been graciously pleased to approve the
 creation of the honorary appointment of Chief Royal
 Engineer of the Corps of Royal Engineers, and that
 the appointment shall be held for life by a senior
 Colonel Commandant of the Corps.

100
Engineers
 2487

A.O. 181 **Royal Artillery — Organization and Nomen-**
1936 **clature.—**1. His Majesty the King has been graciously
 pleased to approve of the formation of the Headquarters,
 7th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery, at Malta,
 with effect from 5th October, 1936, and of the 4th Anti-
 Aircraft Machine Gun Battery, Royal Artillery, at
 home, with effect from 1st October, 1936.

20

A.A.
 29

2. With effect from 5th October, 1936, the 10th and 13th Anti-Aircraft Batteries, Royal Artillery, will cease to be temporarily brigaded in the 2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery, and will thenceforth be brigaded in the 7th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.

The 4th Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battery, Royal Artillery, will be brigaded in the 1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 34 of 1933, as amended by Army Orders 53 and 166 of 1934, and 195 of 1935 :—

Against "Malta"—

Column 2. *Insert—*

H.Q.

10th Anti-Aircraft Battery.

13th Anti-Aircraft Battery.

Column 3. *Insert—*

7th Anti-Aircraft Brigade.

4. With reference to Army Order 212 of 1935, the 17th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, will be formed with effect from 13th October, 1936, and will be brigaded in the 1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

5. With reference to Army Order 112 of 1936, the A.O. 181
5th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, will be 1936
brigaded in the 2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal *continued*
Artillery, with effect from 13th October, 1936.

20
Cavalry
850 **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King A.O. 182
has been graciously pleased to approve of the designa- 1936
tion of the 4th/7th Dragoon Guards being changed to the
“4th/7th Royal Dragoon Guards”.

092
2087 **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 183
pleased to approve of the 34th Battalion, Australian 1936
Military Forces, being allied to The Border Regiment.

103
Miscel-
laneous
3122 **Regimental March—Royal Army Pay Corps.**— A.O. 184
1. A regimental march for the Royal Army Pay Corps 1936
has been approved, and band parts of the march can be
obtained from Messrs. Boosey and Hawkes, Ltd.,
295, Regent Street, London, W. 1.
2. All bands should be in possession of at least one
set of the music.

53
Gen. No.
2982 **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to Allowance A.O. 185
Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates 1936
of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st November, 1936, until further
orders :—

Command						For each ration	
						s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	1	9
Eastern	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	1	8
Northern Ireland District	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
Scottish	..	..	..	..	..	1	11
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	1	7
Western	..	..	..	..	..	1	9

2. Army Order 115 of 1936 will be *cancelled*, with
effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

A.O. 186 **Royal Army Service Corps—Organization.—“A”**
1936 (Supply) Company, Royal Army Service Corps, has been formed at Aldershot with effect from 1st April, 1936. This unit is responsible for the administration of all R.A.S.C. clerks employed in the Aldershot Command and formerly administered by “C” (Supply) Company, Royal Army Service Corps.

20
R.A.S.C.
 1948

A.O. 187 **The Imperial Defence College, London—Nomi-**
1936 **nations.—1.** The following British Army officers have been nominated to attend the eleventh course at the Imperial Defence College, London, beginning in January, 1937.

43
Miscel-
laneous
 5888

The duration of the course will be one year.

Rank and Name	Unit
Lieutenant-Colonel A.G. Cunningham, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. C. Holden, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Eady, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. MacK. Scobie, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. I. Gartlan, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. R. Selby.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.

2. The officers mentioned above will report themselves in writing as soon as possible to the Secretary-Librarian of the College, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 820.

3. British Army officers attending the course at the Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual conditions) allowances.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

43
Education
850

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 62nd A.O. 188
Short Course.—The following are the results of the **1936**
62nd Short Course for regimental officers held at the
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 23rd
August to 26th September, 1936. The list is arranged
in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Captain R. A. Hermon, 1st The Royal Dragoons.

Captain H. B. Harrison, M.C., The Royal Welch
Fusiliers.

Lieutenant J. C. Liesching, The Duke of Cornwall's
Light Infantry.

Qualified

Lieutenant C. I. B. Wells, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant A. R. Thorpe, Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant C. S. Mackay, The Border Regiment.

Lieutenant D. G. Edwardes, The Essex Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant H. T. Astell, The Sherwood
Foresters.

2nd Lieutenant I. D. Robertson, The Cameron
Highlanders.

P
8171
13

Staff College, Quetta—Grant of p.s.c. Certificate.—**A.O. 189**
The following officer of the instructional staff at the **1936**
Staff College, Quetta, is granted the p.s.c. certificate :—

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel I. S. O. Playfair, D.S.O.,
M.C., Royal Engineers.

43
S.C.
5195

Staff College, Quetta—Nomination.—In continua- **A.O. 190**
tion of Army Order 170 of 1936, paragraph 1 (b), the **1936**
undermentioned officer has been nominated to the Staff
College, Quetta, under the conditions of Staff College
(Quetta), Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

Captain Thakur S. Singh, 16th Light Cavalry.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

A.O. 191 Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations 43
1936 held in accordance with Regulations relating to Languages
the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The 824
undermentioned passed the examination in June, 1936,
and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated :—

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant T. W. Gimson ...	Irish Guards ...	French.
Second Lieutenant P. A. Wilkinson	The Royal Fusiliers ...	French.
Lieutenant D. A. D. Young ...	The Devonshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant L. S. Ford ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Italian.

(b) Second Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain H. A. Hayes ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second Lieutenant H. S. Forster	Royal Artillery...	French.
Lieutenant A. C. C. Brodie ...	The Black Watch ...	French.
Captain R. J. Maunsell ...	Royal Tank Corps ...	French.
Captain R. M. J. Goldie ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant J. C. Wilder ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated, in June, 1936 :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain W. F. Anderson...	Royal Engineers ...	Arabic.
Captain J. Reid ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	Arabic.
Captain (Local Major) J. T. Robinson	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Arabic.
Lieutenant W. A. Morris...	12th Lancers ...	French.
Lieutenant C. E. H. Sparrow	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Second Lieutenant J. Gilliat	Irish Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant S. G. Dickson	The Royal Scots ...	French.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 191 1936 <i>continued</i>
Lieutenant V. W. Street...	The Devonshire Regiment.	French.	
Lieutenant W. S. Ritchie ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	French.	
Lieutenant J. C. Wilder ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	French.	
Second Lieutenant A. I. R. Murray	The Seaforth Highlanders.	French.	
Lieutenant I. Lyon ...	The Gordon Highlanders.	French.	
Second Lieutenant D. G. Pirie...	Coldstream Guards (Supplementary Reserve).	French.	
Lieutenant J. J. Packard ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	German.	
Captain D. A. Seagrim ...	The Green Howards ...	German.	
Lieutenant A. O. C. Brodie ...	The Black Watch ...	German.	
Second Lieutenant J. H. Walcott	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	German.	
Lieutenant C. H. Turner ...	The Suffolk Regiment (Territorial Army).	German.	
Lieutenant J. W. Hackett ...	8th Hussars ...	Italian.	
Lieutenant J. C. D'A. Dalton ...	Royal Artillery ...	Italian.	
Captain J. R. Townsell ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Italian.	
Lieutenant J. A. Persse ...	The Rifle Brigade ...	Italian.	
Lieutenant J. T. Harington ...	The Rifle Brigade ...	Russian.	
Lieutenant P. J. A. Hankey ...	Royal Artillery ...	Spanish.	

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated whilst gentleman cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant G. A. B. Bartley-Denniss	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. L. Carlisle	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. E. L. Carmichael	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. T. Crawford	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. G. Finlayson	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. I. Hulton	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant I. C. Justice	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant N. P. McLeod	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. McD. Montgomery	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. G. Moulton	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. L. Steele-Perkins.	Royal Artillery...	French.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

A.O. 191
1936
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant C. P. Thompson	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. H. Waring	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. B. Birkett	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. C. Sharples	Welsh Guards	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. N. Y. Martin	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. P. Newcomb	The Suffolk Regiment	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. S. MacG. Laird	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant T. Lash ...	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. H. W. Fowler	The South Wales Borderers.	French.
Second-Lieutenant V. W. Calmady-Hamlyn	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. T. Davis	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. W. Acworth	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. L. E. Du Vivier	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. A. Halliley	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. D. Jarman	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. McA. Stewart	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. Wilcox ...	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. H. C. Birch	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant G. W. C. Harding	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant A. C. C. Magrath	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. D. Newton	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant P. H. V. de C. O'Grady	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant D. R. M. Owen	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant C. T. Vesey	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant G. O. Savage	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant A. Windham	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant C. N. B. Dawson	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. M. B. Poyntz	The Seaforth Highlanders.	German.
Second-Lieutenant F. M. P. C. Cobb	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	German.
Second-Lieutenant W. H. M. Lane	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. O. M. Roberts	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	German.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

4. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Cantonese at Hong Kong on 22nd June, 1936 :— **A.O. 191**
1936

continued

Lieutenant W. L. Beaumont, The East Lancashire Regiment.

5. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Malay at Singapore on 7th August, 1936 :—

Captain S. R. W. Clarke, A.M.I.Mech.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

6. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Pekingese at Tientsin on 29th June, 1936 :—

Lieutenant G. G. H. Peace, The Worcestershire Regiment.

7. The undermentioned qualified as first class interpreter in Chinese (Pekingese) at an examination held at Peking on 10th September, 1936 :—

Lieutenant K. E. F. Millar, The Border Regiment.

43

P.B.

242

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.—1. In continuation of Army Order 31 of 1935 (as amended by Army Order 179 of 1935), the following table shows the campaigns on which the military history papers will be set from October, 1938, in sub-heads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii). See King's Regulations, 1935, Appendix XI :— **A.O. 192**
1936

1 Serial No.	2 Date of examination	3 Campaign set for the first time	4 Campaign set for the second time	5 Campaign set for the last time
1	October, 1938 ..	The American Civil War from the beginning of 1864 to the end of the War.	.. ..	Mesopotamia from 12th March, 1917, to the Armistice.
2	March, 1939 ..	Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June, 1917.	The American Civil War from the beginning of 1864 to the end of the War.	.. ..
3	October, 1939 ..	.. ..	Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June, 1917.	The American Civil War from the beginning of 1864 to the end of the War.
4	March, 1940 ..	.. ..	.. ..	Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June, 1917.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

A.O. 192 2. The following books are recommended for the
1936 study of the campaigns now introduced :—
continued

Campaign	Books
The American Civil War, from the beginning of 1864 to the end of the War.	A History of the Civil War in the United States, 1861-5, by W. Birkbeck Wood, M.A., and Major J. E. Edmonds, R.E. (<i>Putman</i>). Sherman, by B. H. Liddell Hart (<i>Eyre and Spottiswoode</i>).
Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June, 1917.	History of the Great War—Military Operations—Egypt and Palestine, Vol. I. The Palestine Campaigns, by Colonel A. P. Wavell, C.M.G., M.C. (<i>Constable</i>).

A.O. 193 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—
1936 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

83

935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
74	Berkshire ...	Women's ...	Mrs. E. M. Fuller ...	Order of St. John.
200	Kent ...	„ ...	Mrs. S. Edmondson ...	British Red Cross Society.
240	Yorkshire, West Riding.	„ ...	Miss M. Wood ...	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
46	Cheshire ...	Women's ...	Mrs. N. Anstead-Browne...	} British Red Cross Society.
46	Lincoln ...	„ ...	Mrs. K. M. Monteith ...	
50	Somerset ...	„ ...	Miss M. D. Bindley ...	
44	Surrey ...	„ ...	Mrs. M. Eden ...	
54	Sussex ...	„ ...	Miss D. E. Mein ...	

Army Orders.—October, 1936

SCOTLAND

A.O. 193
1936
continued

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
4	Selkirk... ..	Women's...	Mrs. G. M. Gardiner	... British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 270 of 1927, 53 of 1930 and 63 of 1932 :—

“1/Yorkshire, North Riding” and detail.

“50/Shropshire” and detail.

“44/Norfolk” and detail.

10
8
323

Officers Training Corps—Change in Designation A.O. 194
of Unit.—The title of “Leatherhead School Contingent” 1936
of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has
been changed to “St. John's School Contingent”.

68
General
6399

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular A.O. 195
Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non- 1936
commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to
whom medals for long service and good conduct have
been awarded has been approved, and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

20
General
5540

Peace Establishments, Part I, 1936-37.—1. His A.O. 196
Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve 1936
the details of the Regimental Establishments of the
Regular Forces for 1936-37.

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| A.O. 197
1936 | Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February-March, 1936.
—A book containing the papers set at the examination of candidates for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held in February-March, 1936, together with the examiner's remarks, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any book-seller. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">43</div>
<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">S.C.</div>
<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">5253</div> |
| A.O. 198
1936 | Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—
Papers set in October, 1936. —A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in October, 1936, together with a summary of reports by the examiners on the work submitted at the March, 1936, examination, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">43</div>
<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">P. E.</div>
<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">830</div> |
| A.O. 199
1936 | Conditions of Service of Men of the Territorial Army, 1936. —1. The above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. A supply will be made to T.A. Associations for issue to T.A. units. Further requirements will be obtained by units from Associations.

3. Army Order 68 of 1934, and the pamphlet notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">27</div>
<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">General</div>
<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">9559</div> |
| A.O. 200
1936 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section M 1. —1. With reference to Army Order 319 of 1927, a reprint of Section M 1, Mortars and their Platforms or Mountings, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st December, 1936, at home and abroad.

3. Section M 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 319 of 1927 and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">57</div>
<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Vocabu-
lary</div>
<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">240</div> |

Army Orders.—October, 1936

4. In consequence of the change in the title of this **A.O. 200**
Section the following amendment will be made to Table **1936**
of Contents :— *continued*

Page 6.

Section M 1, column 2.

For "Mortars and their Platforms or Mountings"
substitute "M.L. Mortars and their Mountings".

26
Manuals
1005 **Manual of Field Engineering, Vol. II (Royal Engineers), 1936.**—The above publication has been **A.O. 201**
1936
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
1577 **Signal Training, Vol. II, Part II (Wireless), 1936.**—1. This publication has been approved, and **A.O. 202**
1936
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Orders 487 of 1924 and 418 of 1926, and the manuals notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1684 **Gun Drill for Q.F. 3·7-inch Mark I Howitzer, on Mark IV Carriage, 1936 (Provisional).**—The **A.O. 203**
1936
above gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

19
Employment
552 **Guide to Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers, 1936.**—1. This publication has been approved, and **A.O. 204**
1936
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 298 of 1927 is hereby *cancelled* and the Guide to Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, 1927, notified therein is cancelled in so far as it affects soldiers. Separate publications for sailors and airmen are in course of preparation by the Admiralty and the Air Ministry.
3. Army Order 230 of 1932 and the pamphlet Civil Employment for Ex-Regular Soldiers, 1932, notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

10
Examinations
185 **Report on the Examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1936.**—A report on the **A.O. 205**
1936
examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", held in March, 1936, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

Army Orders.—October, 1936

A.O. 206 Notes on Procedure, etc., in connection with
1936 Trials by Court-Martial, 1936.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

110
 General
 4930

2. A copy of this pamphlet will be laid before all courts-martial.

3. The pamphlet notified in A.C.I. 452 of 1929 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 207
1936

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Armourers, Instructions for 1931. (Supplement No. 1. Pistols Revolver No. 2, Mark I ('38-inch with 5-inch Barrel) 1936	0 3
Gun Handbooks—	
37-inch Q.F., Mark I, Mortar on Mark I Mounting in Marks II*, II** and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1936	3 9
6-pdr., 6-cwt., Ordnance Q.F. Hotchkiss, Marks I and II on Mounting Q.F. 6-pdr., Mark II, Land Service, 1936	1 6
12-pdr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Ordnance Marks I, I*, II and II* on Mountings Q.F. 12-pdr., Marks I, II and III, Land Service, 1936	3 0
Optical and other Instruments held on charge by an Artillery Unit. Repair of, by Artificers, R.A. Instructions, 1936	0 7
Tank Training, Vol. II, Part II. System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices, 1936	1 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form G 813, "Magazines and Explosive Storehouses. Instructions for Storeholders."

Army Form K 2407, "Annual Report on Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Equipment."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised**A.O. 207**
1936
continued

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 269, "Coast Artillery Practice, Report on." This form will be taken into use as from 1st January, 1937.

Army Form G 840 "Position Finding Schedule."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 922 series. "Balance Sheets of Remains of Ordnance Stores at Ordnance Depots" :—

—A 1. "Accoutrements and Musical Instruments."

—D 1. "Harness, Saddlery and Packsaddlery."

—D 2. "Horseshoes and Nails."

—E 3. "Lifting and Transporting Apparatus and Targets."

—F. "Tools and Workshop Equipment."

—G. 1. "Ironmongery."

—H 2. "Cordage and Textile Materials."

—H 4. "Packages."

—K (Part I). "Barrack and Hospital Equipment."

—K (Part II). "Barrack and Hospital Equipment."

Army Form G 922-K (Part II) is in substitution of Army Form G 922-L. Indents for Army Form G 922-K will be held to cover both Part I and Part II.

Copies of the above forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-581, "Provisional War Equipment for a Field Squadron, R.E.," dated September, 1936.

Army Form G 1098-673, "War Equipment for Tank Brigade Signals," dated September, 1936.

Army Form N 1545A, "T.A. Unit ; Annual Claim for Travelling Allowances."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

4. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

—511, "For Headquarters, Corps Medium Artillery," dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Orders.—October, 1936

- A.O. 207** -514, "For Headquarters of Corps Artillery," dated January, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
1936
continued -541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 10 (New Series).
 -544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 4.
 -548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
 -549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.," dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 10 (New Series).
 -701, "For an Infantry Battalion," dated March, 1934. Amendment No. 11.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

1. A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prefix letter "B" is used for the first time in this issue.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, November, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1936

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
208	Reduction of Period of Employment of the Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary, The Royal Hospital, Chelsea	3
209	Corps Warrant, Amendments	3
210	Pay and Allowances	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

211	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

212	Re-organization of the Air Defence Formations, Territorial Army	6
213	Royal Engineers—Formation of 2nd Anti-Aircraft Battalion... ..	8
214	Royal Corps of Signals—Formation of 2nd Anti-Aircraft Group Signals	8
215	The King's Medal—Awards	8

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—November, 1936

Army Order Number		PAGE
216	Royal Corps of Signals—Reorganization of certain Trades	9
217	Fuel and Light Allowances	10
218	Staff College, Camberley—Nomination	10
219	Military College of Science, 14th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course	10
220	28th Gunnery Staff Course	11
221	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 63rd Short Course	12
222	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.... ..	13

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

223	Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936	13
224	The Royal Engineers Pocket Book, 1936	13
225	Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III, Pamphlets Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4, 1936	14
226	Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1936	14
227	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E. 2, 1936	14
228	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 3, 1936	14
229	Books, Forms, etc.	15
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	19

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Reduction of Period of Employment of the Lieutenant Governor and Secretary, The Royal Hospital, Chelsea **A.O. 208**
1936

EDWARD R.I.

100
Staff
631

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to reduce the period of employment of the Lieutenant Governor and Secretary of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by the Warrant of His late Majesty dated 23rd July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 11th
day of November, 1936, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 10 to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Corps Warrant—Amendments

A.O. 209
1936

EDWARD R.I.

S.R.O. 1231
1936
20
Miscellaneous
565

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the

7th Battalion, The Essex Regiment,
4th City of London Regiment (The Royal Fusiliers) and
11th London Regiment (Finsbury Rifles)

shall be transferred to and become part of the Corps of Our Royal Artillery ;

(74)

B

Army Orders.—November, 1936

A.O. 209 and, further, that the

1936
continued

6th City of London Regiment (City of London Rifles),
7th City of London Regiment (Post Office Rifles),
19th London Regiment (St. Pancras),
20th London Regiment (The Queen's Own) and
the
21st London Regiment (First Surrey Rifles)

shall be transferred to and become part of the Corps of Our Royal Engineers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated 27th February, 1926, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be Corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows :—

In column 2—

Against "The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)" *delete* "3rd and 4th" and *substitute* "and 3rd".

Against "The East Surrey Regiment" *delete* "21st and 23rd London Regiments" and *substitute* "23rd London Regiment".

Against "The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment" *delete* "and the 20th London Regiment (Territorial Army)".

Against "The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own)" *delete* " , and the 7th and 19th London Regiments (Territorial Army)".

Against "The King's Royal Rifle Corps" *delete* "6th," and "11th," ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the aforementioned transfers shall have effect as from 15th December, 1935.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of November, 1936, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER

Pay and Allowances**A.O. 210**
193626
Regula-
tions
1932

A Royal Warrant, dated 25th November, 1936, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 141) and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 119), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— **A.O. 211**
1936
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 13).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 120).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 43).
- Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 9).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 52).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 45).
- Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932 (No. 6).
- Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 5).
- Educational Training, 1931 (No. 11).
- Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 18).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 43).
- Rules for the Posting of Infantry Officers, 1933 (No. 2).
- Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks, 1935 (No. 1).
- Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 21).
- List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Service Packages, etc. (No. 16).
- Instruction Book for Rolls Royce Armoured Cars, 1933 (No. 3).
- Instruction Book for Tanks, Light, Marks IV, V and VI, 1935 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 19).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—
- Votes 5 and 8 (No. 41).
- Vote 9 (No. 44).

Army Orders.—November, 1936

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 212 **Re-organization of the Air Defence Formations,**
1936 **Territorial Army.**—1. With reference to Army Order 216 of 1935, His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve of changes in the designations of certain units of the Territorial Army which have been converted to an anti-aircraft rôle.

20
 Miscel-
 laneous
 595

2. These units are now included in a new division of the Territorial Army, which was formed on 15th December, 1935, and designated "1st Anti-Aircraft Division, Territorial Army".

3. The units comprising this division, with their old and new designations, are as follows :—

<i>Old designations</i>	<i>New designations</i>
Headquarters, Air Defence Formations.	Headquarters, 1st Anti Aircraft Division.

26th (London) Anti-Aircraft Group

51st (London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	No change.
52nd (London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	No change.
53rd (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	No change.
54th (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	No change.
26th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers (London Electrical Engineers).	No change.
27th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers (London Electrical Engineers).	No change.

27th (Home Counties) Anti-Aircraft Group

4th City of London Regiment (The Royal Fusiliers).	60th (City of London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.
--	---

Army Orders.—November, 1936

<i>Old designations</i>	<i>New designations</i>	<u>A.O. 212</u> <u>1936</u> <i>continued</i>
<i>27th (Home Counties) Anti-Aircraft Group—contd.</i>		
Surrey Group, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, Royal Engineers.	30th (Surrey) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
6th City of London Regiment (City of London Rifles).	31st (City of London Rifles) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
20th London Regiment (The Queen's Own).	34th (The Queen's Own Royal West Kent) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
21st London Regiment (First Surrey Rifles).	35th (First Surrey Rifles) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	

28th (Thames and Medway) Anti-Aircraft Group

55th (Kent) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	No change.
58th (Kent) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	No change.
11th London Regiment (Finsbury Rifles).	61st (Finsbury Rifles) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.
Kent and Middlesex Group, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, R.E.	29th (Kent) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.
7th City of London Regiment (Post Office Rifles).	32nd (7th City of London) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.

29th (East Anglian) Anti-Aircraft Group

7th Battalion, The Essex Regiment.	59th (The Essex Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.
Essex Group, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, R.E.	28th (Essex) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.
19th London Regiment (St. Pancras).	33rd (St Pancras) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.
	36th (Middlesex) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers (new unit).

Army Orders.—November, 1936

<u>A.O. 212</u> <u>1936</u> <i>continued</i>	<i>Old designations</i>	<i>New designations</i>
	29th (East Anglian) Anti Aircraft Group—contd.	
	Headquarters, Air Defence Formations Signals.	1st Anti-Aircraft Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.
	26th (London) Company, Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	
	27th (London) Company, Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	
	56th (1st London) Divisional Royal Army Service Corps.	1st Anti-Aircraft Divisional Royal Army Service Corps.

The Headquarters of the 26th, 27th and 28th Air Defence Brigades have been abolished.

<u>A.O. 213</u> <u>1936</u>	Royal Engineers—Formation of 2nd Anti-Aircraft Battalion. —His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve the formation of a new Anti-Aircraft Battalion of the Royal Engineers to be designated the "2nd Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers". The new unit will form part of the 2nd Anti-Aircraft Group.	<u>20</u> <u>Engineers</u> 6363
--------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

<u>A.O. 214</u> <u>1936</u>	Royal Corps of Signals—Formation of 2nd Anti-Aircraft Group Signals. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the formation of a new Anti-Aircraft Group Signals of the Royal Corps of Signals, to be designated the "2nd Anti-Aircraft Group Signals, Royal Corps of Signals". The new unit will form part of the 2nd Anti-Aircraft Group.	<u>20</u> <u>Signals</u> 474
--------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

<u>A.O. 215</u> <u>1936</u>	The King's Medal—Awards. —1. The medal with clasp "1936" for the champion shots of the under-mentioned military forces has been won by the following:—	<u>68</u> <u>General</u> 6318
--------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

(a) Home Forces—

- (i) Regular Army.—No. 725708 Warrant Officer, Class II, W. Edwards, 2nd Battalion, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
- (ii) Territorial Army.—Major (Quarter-master) D. M. Lindsay, M.C., 7th Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters.

Army Orders.—November, 1936

- (b) Military Forces of Australia.—Private E. W. Potter, 34th/38th Battalion, Australian Infantry. A.O. 215
1936
continued
- (c) Military Forces of Canada.—Lance-Corporal C. Robins, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.
- (d) Military Forces of the Union of South Africa.—Mr. O. M. Peckham, Maritzburg Defence Rifle Association No. 24.
- (e) Military Forces of Southern Rhodesia.—Pipe Major A. MacBean, 1st Battalion, The Rhodesia Regiment.

20

Signals

488

Royal Corps of Signals — Reorganization of A.O. 216 1936

certain trades.—1. As a result of experience gained since the publication of Army Order 362 of 1926, and in consequence of changes in the equipment of units of the Royal Corps of Signals, it has been decided that the combination of the duties of electrician and fitter in one trade of electrician-fitter is no longer practicable.

2. It has accordingly been decided to abolish the trade of electrician-fitter for new entrants into the Royal Corps of Signals and in its place to introduce two new trades, as follows :—

Group A Electrician (signals).

Group B Fitter (signals).

These new trades have now been added, under their respective groups, to those shown in the Pay Warrant, 1931, Appendix IV.

3. Electricians (signals) will be responsible for the charging of secondary batteries and for the maintenance of electrical equipment and such repairs thereto as can be effected without sending them into workshops.

Fitters (signals) will be responsible for the maintenance of, and repairs to, mechanical transport vehicles and I.C. engines.

Qualification sheets will shortly be issued for the new trades.

4. Training in the new trades at the Signal Training Centre will start on 1st December, 1936. On and after that date unskilled men enlisted or re-enlisted into the Royal Corps of Signals will be allotted for training as electricians (signals). Fitters (signals) will not be found

Army Orders.—November, 1936

A.O. 216 by training recruits but from selected despatch riders
1936 and drivers I.C., who will attend courses of instruction
continued at the Signal Training Centre.

5. The trade of electrician-fitter will not be applicable to men who enlist or re-enlist after 30th November, 1936; it will, however, remain in force for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have already qualified, or who are on that date undergoing training with a view to qualifying, in that trade.

Men mustered as electrician-fitters may re-muster into the new trades if and when they are able to pass the necessary tests.

6. The necessary amendments to war and peace establishments will be issued in due course.

A.O. 217 **Fuel and Light Allowances.**—The following 53
1936 amendments will be made to Army Order 54 of 1936, to General
 take effect from 1st October, 1936 :— 3515

Paragraph 1. First table.

Class 10. Column 4. *For "10d." substitute "11d."*

Classes 12-13. Column 2. *For "9d." substitute "10d."*

Classes 14-15. Column 2. *For "7d." substitute "8d."*

A.O. 218 **Staff College, Camberley — Nomination.**—The 43
1936 following amendment will be made to Army Order 170 S.O.
 of 1936. Paragraph 1 (a). *Delete* "Commander A. D. 5195
 Torlesse, Royal Navy.", and *insert*—

"Commander C. A. E. Stanfield, Royal Navy."

A.O. 219 **Military College of Science, 14th Small Arms** 43
1936 **Technical (Long) Course.**—The following officers M.O.S.
 have passed the 14th Small Arms Technical (Long) 611
 Course and will have the letters "*s.a.c.*" recorded after
 their names in the Army List, as laid down in King's
 Regulations, 1935, paragraph 834 :—

Rank and Name		Corps
Captain T. R. Henderson .. ..	.. ..	The Royal Scots.
Captain T. N. Gooch .. ..	.. ..	Australian Staff Corps.

Army Orders.—November, 1936

43

A.S.
993

28th Gunnery Staff Course.—The following is a A.O. 220
list of officers and non-commissioned officers who passed 1936
at the 28th Gunnery Staff Course :—

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
..	Major H. V. Allpress ..	Royal Artillery ..	"O+" ..
..	Major E. F. Carne, M.C. ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Major H. A. Tyler ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Major D. A. H. Hire, M.C. ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Major P. A. Brooke, M.C. ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Major C. J. White, M.C. ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain M. N. Dewing, M.C. ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain G. N. Gaskell, M.C. ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain (Brevet Major) G. R. Mockler ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain A. D. Pelling ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain E. P. Dangerfield ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain J. H. W. G. Richards ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain N. W. Holbrook ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain H. A. Maconochie ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain G. C. G. Grey ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain T. F. K. Howard ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain M. J. Renton ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain F. O. Bull ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain C. G. Richards ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain R. L. Bean ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain E. Garrett ..	" ..	"O+" ..
..	Lieutenant J. N. Lane ..	Royal Canadian Artillery ..	"O+" ..
..	Lieutenant F. T. McIntosh ..	Royal Canadian Artillery ..	"O+" ..
..	Qr.-Mr. and Hon. Lieut. L. O. Wade, M.B.E. ..	Australian Staff Corps ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain H. E. Cilliers ..	South African Artillery ..	"O+" ..
..	Captain C. L. de W. du Toit ..	South African Artillery ..	"O+" ..
1064340	Sjt. J. P. Anderson ..	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
1066466	L/Sjt. W. Ball ..	33rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1066192	Sjt. R. Barwick ..	32nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1066259	L/Sjt. E. C. G. Bird ..	H.Q. 4th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1049836	Sjt. F. R. Boxall ..	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1055067	L/Sjt. M. E. Bradshaw ..	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1069135	L/Sjt. K. W. Bretney ..	2nd Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1426398	L/Sjt. F. H. Budge ..	R.A. Fixed Defences, Northern Ports.	"
1065996	L/Sjt. V. F. P. Cerexhe ..	4th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1055271	Sjt. W. Cook ..	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1061819	Sjt. P. Crack ..	23rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
781100	L/Sjt. I. F. Gooding ..	12th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1068546	L/Sjt. S. G. Gregory ..	28th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1066979	L/Sjt. F. J. Heggie ..	8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—November, 1936

A.O. 220/1936—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
5491103	Sjt. I. Johnstone	24th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
812789	L/Bdr. J. F. D. Jones	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1421045	Sjt. J. H. Lawrence	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1033133	Sjt. A. H. Lewer	8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1057262	Sjt. A. Lewis	15th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
784747	L/Sjt. R. Lucas	19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1086492	L/Sjt. M. Madden	3rd Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
794146	L/Sjt. R. T. McCoubrey	1st Survey Company, Royal Artillery.	"
1049800	Sjt. G. H. Midgley	2nd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1065881	L/Sjt. A. C. Mobley	4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1069189	L/Sjt. T. E. Pennicott	2nd Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1066268	Sjt. J. W. Pitt	16th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1064306	L/Sjt. J. A. Powley	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1064032	Sjt. H. J. Prince	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
781764	L/Sjt. T. Raithby	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
731211	Sjt. H. A. Sextone	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
800412	L/Sjt. W. Smart	1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
777214	L/Sjt. F. W. Smith.. ..	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1057450	L/Sjt. W. B. Smith.. ..	R.A. Fixed Defences S.W. Ports..	"
788326	L/Sjt. E. C. Weller.. ..	20th Mountain Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2658820	Sjt. A. Wetherill	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
6195669	L/Sjt. F. H. Willis	3rd Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
725995	L/Sjt. S. L. Wilson	3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1054933	Sjt. H. G. Wren	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
P/22280	Sjt. P. J. Allum	Royal Marines	"
5718	L/Bdr. G. Bugeja	Royal Malta Artillery	"

A.O. 221 1936 The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, ⁴³
63rd Short Course.—The following are the results of ^{Education}
the 63rd Short Course for regimental officers held at the
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 11th
October to 14th November, 1936. ⁸⁶⁰

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Army Orders.—November, 1936

Distinguished

Lieutenant L. Whitbread, Royal Corps of Signals.

A.O. 221

1936

continued

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant A. D. Nelson, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant B. R. Smith, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant J. A. de V. Reynolds, The King's Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant G. F. T. B. Dickson, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

2nd Lieutenant R. B. Frith, The Worcestershire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant D. N. Seton, The Welch Regiment.

Lieutenant J. H. M. Hackett, The Sherwood Foresters.

2nd Lieutenant R. C. H. Armitstead, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

2nd Lieutenant R. R. B. Dickinson, The Royal Ulster Rifles.

64

General

6411

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency

A.O. 222

1936

Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26

Regulations

tions

1748

Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936.—

A.O. 223

1936

1. His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve a new edition of Regulations for the Territorial Army (including the Territorial Army Reserve) and for County Associations, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 144 of 1929 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

26

Manuals

1615

The Royal Engineers Pocket Book, 1936.—The

A.O. 224

1936

above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—November, 1936

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| A.O. 225
1936 | Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III :—
Pamphlet No. 1.—Ordnance Q.F. 3-Pounder 2-cwt. Mks. I and II Guns, and Ordnance Q.F. 3·7-in. Mk. I Mortar—1936.
Pamphlet No. 2.—303-in. Vickers Machine Guns, Mks. VI, IV _A , IV _B and I.—1936.
Pamphlet No. 3.—5-in. Vickers Machine Guns, Mks. IV and II.—1936.
Pamphlet No. 4.—Machine gun mountings and appurtenances for use in armoured fighting vehicles.—1936.
1. The above publications have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 19 of 1932 and the manual notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 26
 Manuals
 1443 </div> |
| A.O. 226
1936 | Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1936.—1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 144 of 1930 and the publication notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 26
 Manuals
 1562 </div> |
| A.O. 227
1936 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 22 of 1930, a reprint of Section E 2, Pontoon and Bridging Equipment, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st January, 1937, at home and abroad.
3. Section E 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 22 of 1930, and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 57
 Vocabulary
 215 </div> |
| A.O. 228
1936 | Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 3, 1936.—1. A revised edition of this publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Section No. 3 notified in Army Order 21 of 1930 hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 57
 Vocabulary
 243 </div> |

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 229
1936

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Examination—Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta. Examination for Admission held in February–March, 1936. Copies of the Examination Papers, together with Remarks by the Examiners on Work of Candidates	2 3
Gun Handbook—9'2-inch B.L. Ordnance, Marks X, XV, and X*, on Mountings, B.L. 9'2-inch, Marks V, VI, VIA, and VII, Land Service, 1936	7 6

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 102-13, "Paramount Cards, Infantry, Supplementary Reserve" (Blue). Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form C 399, "Civilian Employees, Verification of Character." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 881B, "Return of particulars entered in History Sheets of Reservoirs, Compressed Air." This form will in due course supersede Army Form G 881A but for a short period both forms will be required.

Army Form G 1098-520, "Provisional War Equipment for a Liaison Detachment," dated September, 1936.

Army Form I 1241-7, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for a Hospital Ship (500 beds). (a) Long Voyage, (b) Short Voyage.

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1273A, "Tender ; Letter from C.R.E. inviting (Artificers' work)." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1504B (Cover, Inside Sheet and Summary), "Pay and Mess Roll."

Army Form N 1504C (Cover, Inside Sheet, and Summary), "Pay and Mess Roll."

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—November, 1936

A.O. 229

Army Forms revised

1936

continued

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 5110, "Form of Parent's Consent to the Enlistment of Boys." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form D 434, "Reserve ; Return of N.C.Os. and Men recommended for enrolment in Section A."

Army Form K 1299-10, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 6, Steam Boilers."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 82-9, "Artillery Practice : Permissible Error Form."

Army Form G 839. "Position Finding, Schedule A."

Army Form L 1395, "Price List for Army Books, Stationery and Typewriter parts, for use in connection with Cost Accounting."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1051, "Camp Equipment ; Agreement on hiring by Army Temperance Association, Y.M.C.A., etc." (All prints previous to that of October, 1936.)

Page 1. Line 2. *Before* "Army Temperance Association" *insert* "Royal".

Page 2. Line 2. *After* "Chief Ordnance Officer" *insert* "or D.A.D.O.S.".

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, A.O. 229
 Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be 1936
 taken into the Field"— *continued*

-17A, "A Hospital Ship" (dated January, 1935).

Page 1. *Under Regulations, etc.,* "add—

" — | Clinical Methods (Hutchinson and Hunter) | 1 (b) "

Page 6. *Add—*

" W 3118 W 3118A	Field Medical Cards Envelope for Field Medical Card— Envelopes Red Edged Labels	500 500 50 "
---------------------	--	--------------------

Page 9. *Add footnote—*

"(b) This book or a current text-book in lieu will be supplied on mobilization."

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated July, 1935).

Page 6.

Delete "Land Warfare" and details.

-51, "A R.A.S.C. Company, Tank Brigade" (dated July, 1936).

Page 7.

Delete "Carbons, hand, black, copyable, 10-in. × 8-in." and details.

Delete "Carbons, hand, black, copyable, 13-in. × 8-in." and details.

Page 8.

Delete "Ink, copier, black" and details.

Page 9.

Delete "Copier, graph, foolscap (hot climates)" and details.

Delete "Copier Composition (hot climates)" and details.

Army Orders.—November, 1936

A.O. 229 **Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series**

1936
continued

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 503, "For a Headquarters of Services," dated January, 1933. Amendment No. 6.
- 543, "For a Field Brigade, R.A. (Mechanized)," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 5.
- 551, "For a Survey Company, R.A.," dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 584, "For an Army Troops Company, R.E.," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 6.
- 585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 7.
- 621, "For Headquarters of a Railway Construction and Maintenance Group, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E. and a Railway Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 6.
- 623, "For a Railway Construction and Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 6.
- 624, "For a Railway Construction Company, R.E.," dated November, 1933. Amendment No. 6.
- 626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, R.E., and a Railway Stores Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 5.
- 627, "For a Railway Workshop Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 4.
- 629, "For Headquarters and One Dock Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 6.
- 774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated September, 1934. Amendment No. 4.
- 776, "For General Hospitals," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 6.
- 779, "For a Hospital Ship," dated November, 1934. Amendment No. 3.
- 781, "For an Advanced Depot of Medical Stores and a Base Depot of Medical Stores," dated April, 1935. Amendment No. 1.
- 805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot," dated December, 1935. Amendment No. 4.
- 805A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Depot," dated June, 1932. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

December, 1936

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1936

CONTENTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
230	Message from His Majesty the King to the Army and Reply by the Secretary of State for War to His Majesty's Message	3

ROYAL WARRANT

231	Pay	4
-----	------------	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

232	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

233	Change in Designation	6
234	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—Organization and Nomenclature	6
235	Honours and Distinctions, 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

NOV 26 1937

Army Orders.—December, 1936

Army Order Number		PAGE
236	Military College of Science, 10th Advanced Mechanical Course	7
237	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	8
238	Royal Tournament, 1937	9
239	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

240	Military Engineering, Vol. VI (Water Supply), 1936 ..	10
241	Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than six months' Service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds, 1936	10
242	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 4, 1936	1
243	Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines	11
244	Guide to those who wish to obtain Commissions in the Territorial Army, 1936	11

245	Books, Forms, etc.	11
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	16
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

MESSAGE FROM HIS MAJESTY THE KING A.O. 230 1936 TO THE ARMY*

Buckingham Palace,
12th December, 1936.

29
General
760

On my accession to the Throne, I wish to assure all ranks of the Army that their welfare will be one of my chief concerns. It was a notable event in my life, four years ago, when my Father appointed me a Major-General in the Army, and that association has only served to enhance my admiration for the courageous and efficient manner in which their duties, however onerous they may prove, are invariably undertaken.

The task that lies before me is fraught with difficulties, but I know well that the heavy burden of my responsibilities will be lightened by the faithful allegiance of all ranks of the Military Forces of the Crown throughout the Empire

GEORGE R.I.

REPLY BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR

The following reply to His Majesty's Message was sent by the Secretary of State for War :—

THE WAR OFFICE,
15th December, 1936.

Mr. Duff Cooper, with his humble duty, begs to submit the thanks of the Army for Your Majesty's gracious message, which affords great encouragement to all ranks in the discharge of their duties.

DUFF COOPER.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 14th December, 1936.

Army Orders.—December, 1936

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 231 1936	A Royal Warrant, dated 28th December, 1936, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 142) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	26 Regulations 1940
--------------------------------	---	---------------------------

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 232 1936	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—	26 Regulations 1921
--------------------------------	---	---------------------------

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 14).
 Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 143).
 Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 121).
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 44).
 Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 42).
 Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 10).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 64).
 Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 44).
 Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 27).
 Regulations for Engineer Services, Part II, 1928 (No. 9).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 46).
 Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 3).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 53).
 Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 19).
 Instructions relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 11).

Army Orders.—December, 1936

Instructions for the Repair by Artificers, Royal **A.O. 232**
 Artillery, of Optical and other Instruments held **1936**
 on charge by an Artillery Unit, 1936 (No. 1). *continued*
 Instruction Book for Dragons Light, Marks I, IA,
 II, IIA, IIB and IIC, 1935 (No. 1).
 Artillery Code, 1935 (No. 2).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1932 (No. 15).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 19).
 Section II, 1933 (No. 6).
 Section III, 1933 (No. 8).
 Section V, 1935 (No. 4).
 Sections VI, VII, VIII, IX and IXA, 1934
 (No. 4).
 Section XA, 1934 (No. 5).
 Section XB, 1932 (No. 6).
 Section XC, 1934 (No. 5).
 Section XD, 1935 (No. 3).
 Section XE, 1935 (No. 2).
 Section XJ, 1934 (No. 3).
 Section XIA, 1925 (No. 29).
 Section XIB, 1935 (No. 4).
 Section XID, 1936 (No. 1).
 Section XIF, 1936 (No. 1).
 Section XIg, 1936 (No. 1).
 Section XIIB, 1933 (No. 7).
 Section XIIC, 1929 (No. 19).
 Section XIID, 1930 (No. 12).
 Section XIIC, 1934 (No. 4).
 Section XIIL, 1932 (No. 5).
 Section XIIM, 1932 (No. 5).
 Section XIIN, 1932 (No. 5).
 Section XIIIo, 1932 (No. 8).
 Section XVII, 1929 (No. 25).

Part 3, 1935 (No. 4).

Part 3—

Section IX, 1928 (No. 14).
 Section IXA, 1930 (No. 14).
 Section IXB, 1930 (No. 17).
 Section IXD, 1930 (No. 15).
 Section XB, 1929 (No. 4).
 Section XC, 1929 (No. 8).
 Section XD, 1936 (No. 2).
 Section XF, 1934 (No. 4).
 Section XIc, 1935 (No. 3).

Army Orders.—December, 1936

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 233 **Change in designation.**—His Majesty the King has
1936 been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of
 the 14th/20th Hussars being changed to the "14th/20th
 King's Hussars".

20
 Cavalry
 883

A.O. 234 **Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—Organiza-**
1936 **tion and Nomenclature.**—1. His Majesty The King
 has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation
 of the 186th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial
 Army).

20
 Artillery
 5112

2. This unit will be brigaded in the Dorsetshire Heavy
 Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).

A.O. 235 **Honours and Distinctions, 5th Royal Inniskilling**
1936 **Dragoon Guards.**—It has been decided that the honours
 and distinctions, viz., the badges, battle honours and
 alliances, of the 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards
 shall in future be shown as follows :—

20
 Cavalry
 688

5TH ROYAL INNISKILLING DRAGOON GUARDS

The monogram "V.D.G."—In the first and fourth
 corners a white horse courant on a green ground, in the
 second and third corners the Castle of Inniskilling with
 the St. George's colours, and the word "Inniskilling"
 on a primrose ground.

"Vestigia nulla retrorsum"

"Blenheim," "Ramillies," "Oudenarde," "Mal-
 plaquet," "Dettingen," "Warburg," "Beaumont,"
 "Willems," "Salamanca," "Vittoria," "Toulouse,"
 "Peninsula," "Waterloo," "Balaklava," "Sevasto-
 pol," "Defence of Ladysmith," "South Africa,"
 1899-1902".

Army Orders.—December, 1936

The Great War.—5th Dragoon Guards (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) and The Inniskillings (6th Dragoons). A.O. 235
1936
continued

"Mons," "Le Cateau," "Retreat from Mons," "Marne, 1914," "Aisne, 1914," "La Bassée, 1914," "Messines, 1914," "Armentières, 1914," "Ypres, 1914, '15," "Frezenberg," "Bellewaarde," "Somme, 1916, '18," "Flers-Courcelette," "Morval," "Arras, 1917," "Scarpe, 1917," "Cambrai, 1917, '18," "St. Quentin," "Rosières," "Avre," "Lys," "Hazebrouck," "Amiens," "Albert, 1918," "Hindenburg Line," "St. Quentin Canal," "Beaurevoir," "Pursuit to Mons," "France and Flanders, 1914-18."

Allied Regiments

Canadian Militia

10th Brant Dragoons, Brantford, Ont.

Australian Military Forces

9th Light Horse Regiment, Jamestown.

New Zealand Military Forces

The Manawatu Mounted Rifles, Palmerston North.

Military College of Science, 10th Advanced Mechanical Course.—The following officers passed the 10th Advanced Mechanical Course and will have the letter "z" recorded after their names in the Army List, as laid down in King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 834 :— A.O. 236
1936

Rank and Name	Corps
Major F. G. Holbrook	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. N. Syme	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. C. Eyre	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. Rodman	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Captain C. J. Herbert-Stepney	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Lieutenant R. Bailly	Royal Tank Corps.

A.O. 237 Meritorious Service Medal — Awards.—The **88**
1936 following have been awarded the medal and annuity for **General**
meritorious service :— **6420**

Colour-Serjeant W. H. Adcock, *late* The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
 Saddler Serjeant G. Allen, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant-Drummer S. C. Allingham, *late* The Royal Irish Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Arkinstall, *late* The Manchester Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Atkinson, *late* The Lincolnshire Regiment.
 Serjeant W. Bell, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant-Major C. Booth, *late* The Worcestershire Regiment.
 Battery-Serjeant-Major H. S. Bull, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Chevalier, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Serjeant-Major R. Church, *late* The Hampshire Regiment.
 Staff-Serjeant H. Dugdale, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant S. Foot, *late* The Rifle Brigade.
 Serjeant J. Fitzgerald, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Serjeant T. Howden, D.C.M., *late* The Black Watch.
 Staff Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. W. Hushar, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
 Serjeant-Major R. Jennings, *late* The Cameronians.
 Colour-Serjeant W. P. Jones, *late* The South Staffordshire Regiment.
 Squadron Corporal-Major J. Lamb, *late* Royal Horse Guards.
 Colour - Serjeant W. Pinfold, *late* The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant C. W. Pratt, *late* The Loyal Regiment.
 Quarter - Master - Serjeant J. Shaw, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant T. Voisey, *late* The Hampshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant W. H. White, *late* The King's Regiment.

Army Orders.—December, 1936

Royal Tournament, 1937.—1. The Royal Tournament for 1937 will be held at Olympia, West Kensington, London, from Thursday, 27th May, to Saturday, 12th June, inclusive. **A.O. 238 1936**

2. Application for the necessary travelling warrants for any approved service in connection with the Royal Tournament should be made to the Secretary, Royal Tournament, 66, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

3. Military railway warrants will not be used.

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— **A.O. 239 1936**

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office:—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
136	Devon ..	Women's	Mrs. Beckett ..	} Order of St. John.
61	Essex ..	Men's ..	Mr. A. T. Bandy ..	
53	Lancashire, West.	" ..	Mr. W. H. Fairclough ..	
96	Lancashire, West.	Women's	Mrs. L. A. Musgrove ..	} British Red Cross Society.
63	London, County of.	Men's ..	Mr. W. V. M. Allen ..	
116	Middlesex ..	Women's	Mrs. M. Burkitt ..	British Red Cross Society.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office.

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
5	Hampshire ..	Men's ..	Colonel W. Browne ..	} British Red Cross Society.
87	Kent ..	" ..	Mr. A. S. Willis, M.M. ..	
88	Kent ..	Women's	Miss C. Meade-Waldo ..	
70	Lancashire, West.	" ..	Mrs. G. Varey ..	} Order of St. John.
29	Norfolk ..	Men's ..	Mr. J. M. Cork ..	
32	Oxford ..	Women's	Mrs. D. St. G. Daly ..	British Red Cross Society.

SCOTLAND

8	Midlothian ..	Women's	Mrs. S. H. Rollo ..	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
32	Perth ..	" ..	Miss J. Butter ..	

Army Orders.—December, 1936

A.O. 239 3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer
1936 recognized by the War Office and will *be deleted* from
continued Army Orders 437 of 1926, 367 of 1926, 54 of 1927, 96
 of 1928, 143 of 1929, 187 of 1932, 180 of 1935 :—

- "8/Ayrshire" and detail.
- "6/Moray" and detail.
- "166/Yorkshire, West Riding" and detail.
- "20/Lanark" and detail.
- "12/Aberdeen, County of" and detail.
- "28/Aberdeen, County of" and detail.
- "72/Berkshire" and detail.
- "5/Birmingham" and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 240 **Military Engineering, Volume VI (Water Supply),** 26
1936 1936.—1. The above publication has been approved Manuals
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 848

2. Army Order 498 of 1922 and the manual notified therein, Army Order 92 of 1925 and the amendment published therewith, and Army Orders 360 and 484 of 1925 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 241 **Instructions for the Physical Examination of** 27
1936 **Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with** General
less than six months' Service, considered unfit on 9836
Medical Grounds, 1936.—1. A revised edition of the
 above publication has been approved, and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 135 of 1932 (and the edition notified therein) are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 242 **Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechan-** 57
1936 **ical Transport, M.T. Section 4, 1936.**—1. A revised Vocabu-
 edition of the above section has been approved, and lary
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 35

2. Army Order 21 of 1930 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and A.O. 243
Artillery Equipments and of Royal Air Force 1936
Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and
Engines.—1. The above publication has been approved,
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 148 of 1935 and the pamphlet notified
 therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Guide to those who wish to obtain Commissions A.O. 244
in the Territorial Army, 1936.—1. The above **1936**
 publication has been approved, and copies will shortly
 be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 88 of 1933 and the publication
 notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 245
1936

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on
 sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Examination Papers, Officers for Promotion. Papers set in October, 1936, with remarks by the Examiners ..	1 10½
Examination—Officers Training Corps, Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, Certificates "A" and "B", March, 1936. Report, with copies of Examination Papers... ..	1 6
Government Department Specifications—General Stores— T.G. 36, 1934—Files	0 1½
T.G. 81, 1936—Hack-saw Blades for Hand Frames and Power Machines	0 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 286, "Attestation Paper—Supple-
 mentary Reserve (Infantry of the Line)."

Army Form B 286A, "Notice Paper—Supplementary
 Reserve (Infantry of the Line)."

Army Form B 286B, "Supplementary Reserve (Infantry
 of the Line). Form of Parent's Consent to the
 Enlistment of Youths."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all
 concerned.

Army Orders.—December, 1936

A.O. 245 Army Form D 416, "Q.A.I.M.N.S.R. and C.H.R. ;
1936 Instructions for Joining (with Railway Warrant) on
continued Calling Out of the whole Army Reserve and Militia."
 Army Form D 417, "Q.A.I.M.N.S.R. and C.H.R. ;
 Calling Up Notice (with Railway Warrant)."

Copies of the above two forms will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form E 611A, "Declaration to be made on Re-engagement by Soldier of T.A. enlisted on or after 1st November, 1933." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-674, "War Equipment Table for an Army Tank Battalion Signal Section."

Army Form G 1098-702, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Infantry (Rifle) Battalion."

Army Form G 1098-704, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Infantry (Machine Gun) Battalion."

Army Form G 1098-809, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Army Field Workshop, R.A.O.C."

Army Form G 1098-829A, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Headquarters Provost Company (L. of C.)."

Army Form I 1248-12, "Medical Mobilization Equipment for a Home Ambulance Train." (Stocks of this form are held by the Army Medical Store.)

Army Form N 1463, "Record of Attendances authorized to be aggregated for Pay Purposes : T.A. and S.R., Cat. B." (In pads of 100.)

Army Form N 1464, "Record of and claim for payment for extra drills performed : T.A. and S.R., Cat. B."

Army Form N 1465, "Paymasters' Record of extra drills (S.R., Cat. B and T.A.) and record of aggregated hours and unpaid days."

Copies of the above nine forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 18, "Application for permission for an Alien to be employed or reside in a Military Establishment or Quarters." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—December, 1936

Army Form N 1455A, "T.A. and S.R., Cat. B ; Pay **A.O. 245**
 Lists of Officers and Men for periods other than **1936**
 Annual Training in Camp" (*with Inside Sheet*). *continued*
 Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 5126, "Proficiency Pay Return." Copies
 will be indented for as required.

Amendments to Army Forms

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as
 indicated below :—

Army Form B 179, "Medical Report on a Soldier."

Army Form B 248, "Proceedings on Transfer to the
 Army Reserve and Discharge." Amending slips have
 been issued and will be affixed to all existing prints
 of the above two forms. Copies will be indented for
 as required.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations,
 Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be
 taken into the Field" :—

In all tables concerned. *For* "Army Form O 1727A
 and B" *substitute* "Army Form O 1727A".

—5, "Artillery Units" (dated November, 1929).

Page 7. *Add—*

"B 2546	Gridded Paper (1/20,000 metric) for Plane Tables	—	—	—	—	—	—	100 "
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

—6, R.E. Units (dated June, 1935).

Title page and headings to the table—

For "Headquarters of an A.A. Searchlight Group"
substitute "Headquarters of an A.A. Battalion".

For "An A.A. Searchlight Company" *substitute*
 "An A.A. Company".

—8, Units of R.C. Signals (dated June, 1934).

Title page and headings to the table—

For "An Air Defence Brigade Signals" *substitute*
 "An A.A. Group Signals".

Army Orders.—December, 1936

A.O. 245
1936
continued

-13, "R.A.S.C. Units" (dated August, 1932).

Page 7. *Add—*

" G 3928 | Bin Card.. .. | 50 | 50 | 50 | — | 50 | — | 50 | — "

-15, "R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Units" (dated January, 1934).

Page 7. "Army Form G 3928". *For present detail substitute—*

" | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 50,000 "

-20A, Headquarters Base or Advanced Ordnance Depot (dated January, 1935).

Page 5.

For "Artillery Instruments and Optical Stores" *substitute* "Handbook of Artillery Instruments".

Page 6.

For "Instrument, Flash Spotting, No. 4" *substitute* "Manual of Flash Spotting".

For "Predictor, 3-in., 20-cwt., H.A." *substitute* "Notes on the Predictor, Anti-Aircraft".

Add—

" — | Descriptive Notes on
the Predictor, A.A. | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — "

-31, C., Headquarters of Ordnance Directorate (dated January, 1935).

Page 7.

For "Artillery Instruments and Optical Stores" *substitute* "Handbook of Artillery Instruments".

Page 10.

For "Predictor, 3-in., 20-cwt., H.A.", *substitute* "Notes on the Predictor, Anti-Aircraft".

Add—

" — | Descriptive Notes on
the Predictor, A.A... | 1 | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — "

-37, Ordnance Workshops (dated August, 1934).

A.O. 245

Page 5.

1936
continued

For "Artillery Instruments and Optical Stores"
substitute "Handbook of Artillery Instruments".

-43, R.A.O.C. Units (dated January, 1935).

Page 5.

For "Artillery Instruments and Optical Stores"
substitute "Handbook of Artillery Instruments".

For "Predictor, 3-in., 20-cwt., H.A.", substitute
"Notes on the Predictor, Anti-Aircraft".

Add—

" — | Descriptive Notes on the Predictor, A.A... | 1 "

-47, Headquarters of an Air Defence Brigade (dated August, 1931).

Title page and headings to the tables.

For "Headquarters of an Air Defence Brigade"
substitute "Headquarters of an Anti-Aircraft
Group".

-49, "Motor Ambulance Convoy" (dated January, 1934).

Page 5. *Add—*

"G 3928 | Bin Card .. | 50 "

-51, "A R.A.S.C. Company, Tank Brigade" (dated July, 1936).

Page 5. *Add—*

"G 3928 | Bin Card .. | 50 | —"

-52, Units of R.C. Signals (dated June, 1935).

Title page and headings to the tables.

For "Royal Air Force Signals" substitute "Air
Contingent Signals".

Delete all references and details relating to "a
R.A.F. Aircraft Depot Signal Section".

Army Orders.—December, 1936

A.O. 245 In all tables except -20 and -20A the following should
1936 be substituted for paragraph 8 of the General Instruc-
continued tions :—

“Units holding typewriting machines, duplicating apparatus and office stamps as peace equipment will take into the field such of these machines, etc., as are authorized in these tables. When units do not exist as such in peace the office stamps will be held in peace with the mobilization stationery but the typewriting machines and duplicating apparatus will be supplied on mobilization direct to the units under arrangements made by the War Office (C. 2c).”

Erratum

Army Order 229 of 1936. Paragraph 2.
 Line 14. For “Army Form I 1241-7” substitute
 “Army Form I 1248-7”.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,





THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1936

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1937

Price 2s. 0d. net



By Appointment

J.COMPTON, SONS & WEBB (LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.



UNIFORM CLOTHING HELMETS CAPS



Registered Office :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3

Factories :

Old Ford Road, London, and Swindon, Wilts.

Cablegrams : *Codes : A.B.C. 6th Edition, Bentley's,*
"ATTIRE, LONDON." *Lieber's 5-Letter Code.*

Telephones : *Telegrams :*
ADVANCE 1940 (3 lines). "ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON."

War Office List, 1937

The list is revised to February 15, 1937,
and is divided into the following parts:—

- I.—Duties and Personnel, &c.
- II.—Personnel Records, &c.
- III.—Succession of Ministers, &c.

Included in Part I is a short historical
sketch of the Department.

A chart of the distribution of business
in the War Office is provided.

Demy 8vo. 252 pp.

Price 5s. net.

By Post 5s. 4d.

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

LONDON: Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C.2.
EDINBURGH 2: 120, George Street; MANCHESTER 1: 26, York Street;
CARDIFF: 1, St. Andrew's Crescent; BELFAST: 80, Chichester Street;

or through any bookseller.

OFFICIAL HISTORY OF
THE GREAT WAR

ORDER OF BATTLE OF DIVISIONS

Compiled by

MAJOR A. F. BECKE

R.F.A. (Retired), Hon. M.A.(Oxon).

Part I. The Regular British Divisions

The fifteen regular divisions contained in this part are:—
1st, 2nd, 3rd Cavalry divisions; Guards Division; 1st,
2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 27th, 28th, and 29th
Divisions; as well as an Appendix, which shows the
authorised establishment of a division for each year of
the Great War.

Price 7s. 6d. net. Post Free 8s. od.

Part 2A. The Territorial Force Mounted Divisions and the 1st-Line Territorial Force Divisions

The five mounted divisions, 1st, 2nd, 2nd/2nd, 4th and
Yeomanry, and the fifteen Territorial Force Divisions,
42nd to 56th, are recorded. In addition there are four
Appendices showing the authorised establishment of a
Territorial Force Division at home, in France, and in
Egypt, Gallipoli and Palestine.

Price 10s. net. Post Free 10s. 5d.

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

LONDON: Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C.2.
EDINBURGH 2; 120, George Street; MANCHESTER 1; 26, York Street;
CARDIFF: 1, St. Andrew's Crescent; BELFAST: 80, Chichester Street;
or through any bookseller



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO

ARMY ORDERS

1936

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1937

Price 2s. 0d. net

NOTES

1. **THIS** Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1936, together with those issued before 1936 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1936 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, &c., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, &c., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, &c., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1936, before the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A						
Abbreviations, R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	...	...	1929	246
Academy, Royal Military :	(See "Schools, &c.")					
Accountants, Military, Corps of :						
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	1927	137
Formation	...	...	...	...	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	...	...	...	...	1922	387
Reduction of establishment...	...	...	...	...	1925	376 377 458
Regulations for appointment of officers	...	...	...	...	1920	30
Accounts, Notes on auditing of	...	...	...	...	1928	233
Accounting and Accounts :						
Books lost on board ship	...	...	...	...	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	...	...	...	...	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	...	...	...	...	1921	256
"	"	1922-23	"	"	1922	75 316 383
"	"				1923	69 191
"	"				1924	363
Equipment, clothing and necessities for Indian personnel attached to 9th Hy. Bty., R.A., Aden					1933	165
Equipment, clothing and necessities for Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon					1933	140
Fires, military assistance at	...	...	...	...	1924	376
Fuel year, alteration of	...	...	...	...	1925	380
"London" system of pay	...	...	...	...	1929	85
Medical equipment in the field. (See "Medical Equipment Accounts")					1936	169
Medical packages returned to contractors	...	...	...	...	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Regimental Charitable Funds—adjustment of payments from, through army accounts discontinued	...	...	...	...	1935	234
Regimental Funds, Notes and Instructions on the method of keeping	...	...	...	...	1932	170 225
Regimental, Notes for the guidance of Officers concerned in the auditing of	...	...	...	...	1933	46
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1934	202

Accounting and Accounts—<i>continued</i>								
Rendering of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	85
"Shrewsbury" system	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	184
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization ...							1909	294
Active List. Officers on, definition of							1923	1
Active Service (General Instructions) :								
Troops in Great Britain not on	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	17
.. military occupation of a foreign country	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	17
Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks—Instructions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935							1935	20
Aden :								
Military control of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 384
							1928	{ 385
Transfer of military control	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 118
								{ 322
Adjutants :								
Qualifications in small arms	...	...	...	...	...	...	1920	{ 139
								{ 256
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 496
Administration, Officer i/o., duties of							1924	475
							1920	37
Advertisements. Agents for the War Office							1924	{ 26
								{ 228
							1926	{ 24
Africa, West Coast of :								
Leave	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	107
Service on	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	428
Working pay of officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	287
Agents, Army :								
Army Council not responsible for	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	62
.. appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1915	299
.. appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	395
.. appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	{ 62
								{ 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	62

Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :								
Appointment of officers serving in India	...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	27
Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder-								
straps	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	61
Air Defence :								
Alteration in use of terms and consequential								
alterations in titles of units	...	...	...	...	...	...	1936	19
Air Force, Royal :								
Administration and procedure	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	{ 100 816 109
							1918	{ 227 273 140
							1919	{ 163 414 110
							1921	{ 317 488 263
Discipline—relations with the Army	...						1922	{ 390 144 376
							1923	{ 218 5 9
							1927	{ 208 304
							1928	{ 5 9 208
							1930	{ 208 304
							1933	{ 208 304
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to								
troops	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	17
Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	314
Staff College. (See "Schools, &c.")								
Air Forces, Employment of, with the Army in the								
Field, 1932	...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	167
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	98
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1934	138
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of							1925	418
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments								{ 6 26
during 1935	...	...	...	...	...	...	1935	{ 155 189

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS :

17	supplies issued on repayment—depart- mental expenses	{ 1931 106 1933 93
18	payment of allowances of unposted officers	1932 220
	payment of allowances of officers serving at technical establishments, &c. ...	1935 239
	table allowance (new para.)	1936 50

PROVISIONS :

22	reference correction	1931 146
	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers ...	1933 187
	rations for children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and refer- ence to para. 191	1934 212
	delete sub-para. (d) (iii)	1936 168
24	ration allowance on board ship	1930 150
	reference correction	1932 141
	officers dieted in hospitals, etc. ...	{ 1932 220 1934 138 1936 110
25	rations, absence without leave, during (para. substituted)	1934 31
26A	ration allowance, soldiers and families not fully subsisted on board ship on days of embarkation or disembarka- tion	1930 148
	para. deleted	1932 141
29	standard ration at home stations ...	1930 150
	messing cash allowance fixed monthly by Army Council	1932 4
	value of items to be commuted	1933 151
34	free ration of tea and sugar	1932 40
36	"iron ration"—para. deleted	1934 255
37	preserved meat and/or biscuit in lieu of fresh meat and bread—scales of ...	1935 43
38	preserved meat and biscuit—scales of ...	1935 43
58	extras to soldiers in hospital	1936 110
62	medical comforts for families (para. sub- stituted)	1932 24

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PROVISIONS—continued

63	hospital charges, officers and men and civilians of other Forces, Government Departments, &c.	1931	{	2
				83
				85
		{		106
				146
				93
		1932		24
		1932	{	24
				31
				167
64A	rate of charges, officers on half-pay	1933	{	168
				98
				115
		1933	{	168
				130
				238
		1932	{	24
				174
				187
		1935		211
68	disposal of accounts of hospital charges	1936		5
		1933		98
		1934	{	31
				4
				24
		1932	{	150
				180
				146
		1933		151
		1934		212
70	money allowance in lieu of rations	1936	{	168
				220
				151
		1932	{	150
				180
				146
		1933	{	151
				212
				168
		1932		220
72	officers in messes—lower rate of ration allowance	1933		151
		1934	{	150
				180
				146
		1932	{	151
				212
				168
		1933	{	151
				212
				168
77	fixing of higher rate of ration allowance	1932		220
		1933	{	151
				180
				146
		1934	{	151
				212
				168
		1936	{	168
				220
				151

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PROVISIONS—continued**

76A-K	special arrangements on days of embarkation and disembarkation	1932	141
76C	troops arriving at port after 1 p.m. (para. substituted)	1934	253
76D	provision of meal tickets	1933	167
76J	ration allowance for children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and reference to para. 191	1934	212
77A	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers at stations abroad	1933	187
		1934	212
78	issues of bread and meat to families or households at stations abroad	1933	137
	issues of bread and meat, prices to be charged	1935	25
80	overdrawal of provisions for officers' and serjeants' messes—indents for	1935	135
		1936	179
81	A.F. F 3179—unit proceeding overseas... ..	1932	118
81A	moves of units—A.F. F 3179 procedure... ..	1932	118
		1930	150
82	check by R.P.	1932	141
		1936	168
84	transmission of A.F. F 3179 to W.O.	1933	18
86	carrying forward of cash credits or foodstuffs (para. substituted)	1931	146
		1935	115
		1936	134
	moves of units—stock of ration items and messing bills and accounts	1932	118
88	back rations forfeited (para. deleted)	1936	168

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES:

91	period of issue	1936	110
91A	lodging allowance, soldier retained on married quarters roll after death of wife (new para.)	1935	188
		1930	203
92	qualifications to draw married rate of lodging allowance	1931	85
		1936	5
			68

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

	LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES—continued		
98	expenses in respect of vacation of lodgings (para. substituted) ...	1933	206
94	officer allotted quarter—impending transfer (para. deleted) ...	1933	93
94A	band engagements—issue of lodging allowance during absence on ...	1932	24
95	higher rates of lodging allowance at Hong Kong ...	1931	130
96	continuance of lodging allowance during ordinary leave (para. substituted) ...	1936	232
97	lodging allowance granted during accumulated leave (para. deleted) ...	1936	232
		1930	189
		1931	238
		1932	{ 96
			{ 118
99	lodging allowance during leave—officers holding certain appointments at educational establishments	1933	{ 72
			{ 187
		1934	{ 138
			{ 212
		1935	{ 25
			{ 188
101	lodging allowance, officers admitted to hospital ...	1930	168
	lodging allowance of officer falling sick on accumulated ordinary leave ...	1931	85
	continuance of lodging allowance whilst officer is in hospital ...	1933	54
		1933	54
102	soldiers—continuance of lodging allowance ...	1935	{ 115
			{ 211
		1936	68
103	continuance of lodging allowance to soldier whilst sick ...	1933	54
		1930	168
104	lodging allowance, married officer separated from family ...	1933	{ 82
			{ 206
	no allowance for family during sea passage ...	1931	130
105	separation owing to temporary duty (deleted) ...	1931	27

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES—continued			
	separation for period of limited duration period allowed to count	1931	{ 171 197
	separation of officer from family—definition	1932	40
106	lodging allowance during temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	cases of separation under para. 105 ...	1932	142
106A	lodging allowance, married officer on temporary duty	1931	27
	... ..	1934	115
107	lodging allowance, married officer voluntarily separated from family when serving abroad	1935	154
	... ..	1936	149
108A	lodging allowance, married officer unaccompanied by family, but not regarded as separated	1931	171
109	lodging allowance when soldier on married quarters roll is separated from family (para. substituted)	1935	188
109A	causes of separation recognized under para. 109 (new para.)	1935	188
	... ..	1936	68
109B	issue of allowances at married rates during separation under para. 109A (new para.)	1935	188
109C	issue of allowances during soldier's leave or furlough (new para.)	1935	188
109D	lodging allowance, soldier admitted to married quarters roll while separated from family (new para.)... ..	1935	188
	... ..	1936	68
109E	British soldier on Indian establishment whose family is residing outside India	1932	174
	... ..	1935	188
110	continuance of lodging allowance during temporary duty	1933	54
	... ..	1934	115
111	method of claiming and issuing lodging allowance (para. substituted)	1933	54
	reference to para. 111A	1933	93
	... ..	1932	174
111A	issue of allowances at the married rate	1934	164
	... ..	1935	188
	issues weekly in advance	1933	93
113	reference to para. 97	1931	51
	officers when allotted Group V or larger quarter	1934	185
	... ..	1936	50

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES— <i>continued</i>			
	reference correction	1931	146
114	expenses in terminating an agreement to hire furniture	1933	206
115	Director, Class A, at the War Office—furniture allowance (para. deleted) ...	1934	229
117	single officers of classes 7, 8 or 9 ...	1931	51
121	stable allowance during absence on mounted duty	1931	27
FUEL AND LIGHT :			
125	general explanation of system	1936	68
		1931	66
129	personal issues and issues during absence	1932	{ 96 174
		1936	68
132	fuel, personal scales, Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters	1930	168
		1936	232
		1930	168
		1931	66
		1932	56
133	fuel, general scales	1933	{ 115 206
		1934	202
		1935	188
		1936	232
134	light, free issues in kind (para. substituted)	1931	216
135	electric light, scales of free personal issues (substituted for paras. 135 and 136)	1931	216
		1936	{ 210 232
	payment for consumption in excess of entitlement	1934	229
		1935	25
136	electric current supplied to N.A.A.F.I.—annual scales (new para.)	1934	211
		1930	168
142	remission of charges for overdrawal	1933	93
145	calculating issues for baths	1931	66
148	permanent staff instructors, T.A.—issue of commuted allowance in lieu ...	1930	168
	officers entitled to draw commuted allowance in lieu of electric light ...	1931	216
		1936	232

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &C.—continued

171	filling of vacancies on married quarters roll	1936	87
172	A.F. O 1802 at Gibraltar	1930	189
174	reference to children for whom marriage allowance is issuable	1934	212
	soldier on married quarters roll whose wife dies, retention on roll	1935	188
		1936	50
177	removed from married quarters roll at own request	1936	68
178	vacancies in married quarters roll in India	1932	40
180	married reservists who rejoin colours—modification in time of national emergency (para. substituted)	1931	130
181	percentage admitted to married quarters roll, R.A.O.C. (Armourer Section)	1931	51
	R. Signals, married quarters roll	1932	220
		1931	221
		1932	96
182	marriage allowance roll	1935	100
		1936	68
			211
		1933	151
185	object and conditions of grant	1934	94
			212
		1936	68
186	“marriage allowance year”	1932	96
188A	increased rates of marriage allowance	1936	166
189	marriage allowance, continuance in quarters	1934	94
		1936	68
190	soldiers in respect of whom marriage allowance may be drawn	1936	177
191	continuance of children's allowance to end of term at places abroad	1932	24
	allowance for children required by law to attend school until age of 16 years	1935	154
192	payment of marriage allowance to wife of soldier under arrest	1932	4
	“authorities” substituted for “guardians”		155
		1932	4
	issue in special circumstances	1932	174
	payments on death of a soldier	1933	206

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &c.—continued

192A	marriage allowance, soldier in receipt of allowance from Ministry of Pensions in respect of wife or family	1931	27
192B	soldier's child maintained by institution or guardian	1932	40
		1934	164
		1930	203
193	cases in which marriageable allowance is not issued	1931	85
			238
		1932	4
			155
		1936	68
195	stoppage owing to misconduct of wife—allowance for children	1932	4
197	applications for marriage allowance (para. substituted)	1930	90
	children adopted into soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	legitimation occurring under Scottish law, extract of entry of re-registration of birth	1935	154
198	notification of birth of a child	1933	206
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	certificates of re-registration by Registrar-General for Northern Ireland or Registrar-General for the Irish Free State	1931	171
	cases where full certificate of soldier's birth is unobtainable	1932	4
200	adoptions under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, reduced allowance	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
204	marriage allowance, Maltese units	1936	166
204A	increase in rates	1936	177
	TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE:		
206	when officer is entitled to conveyance at public expense (para. substituted)	1933	72
207	reference correction	1933	72

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE— continued

207	travelling expenses—interviews in connection with appointments	1933	131
208	retired officers re-employed under the Pay Warrant. Art. 520 (a)	1933	151
	officers of the R.A.R.O. when recalled for service in an emergency	1935	135
209	reference correction	1933	72
211	officer posted to new station while on leave (para. substituted)	1933	72
		1934	52
			138
212	reference correction	1933	72
213	substitute for officer on leave (para. substituted)	1933	72
214	when sick leave is granted (para. substituted)	1933	72
215	reference corrections	1931	146
		1933	72
219	officers on leave—travelling expenses incurred in attending hospitals	1932	220
220	reference to para. 214 (deleted)	1933	72
225A	colonels and colonels commandant, etc.	1932	74
226A	Divisional or Bde. commanders, T.A.,	1936	232
226B	or commander R.A., T.A.		
229	officers drawing forage proceeding on temporary duty	1933	72
230	reference to special motor mileage allowance	1933	72
234	officers in receipt of colonial allowance in China	1931	146
		1932	24
	para. deleted	1934	255
241	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	sons, &c. under 16—age increased to 18	1936	5
		1931	146
242	reference corrections	1933	72
	officers' family rejoining officer at home station	1931	106
	stations medically unsuitable for families	1933	72

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—*continued*

242	wife of an officer married while home from abroad, passage on return to station abroad	1934	229
243	officer's family rejoining officer at home station, travelling expenses	1931	106
244	over-age sons, &c., accompanying parents abroad—age increased to 17	1936	5
246	particulars of warrants to be reported to C.P.O. Railway Branch, Aldershot	1933	72
	travelling expenses, soldiers on leave, &c.	1935	170
248A	soldier granted passage to U.K. on death of wife	1933	72
248B	soldiers transferred under K.R., 1928, para. 292 <i>et seq.</i>	1933	72
252	conveyance to U.K.—soldiers convicted by civil power at a station abroad ...	1930	129
	soldiers enlisted abroad	1933	72
254	restrictions on conveyance	1936	179
258	conveyance of adopted children under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children (Northern Ireland) Act, 1929	1931	85
	para. substituted	1933	72
		1934	212
259	conveyance of families when not accompanying soldier	1930	129
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers	1931	27
	conveyance of families from address in country in which soldier is stationed...	1931	85
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers at home	1931	106
	para. substituted	1933	72
	family of soldier proceeding as servant to an officer	1933	131
259A	conveyance of family when not accompanying soldier	1933	72
		1933	72
259B	“ “ “ “ “ “	1936	232
259C	“ “ “ “ “ “	1933	72
		1933	72
259D	“ “ “ “ “ “	1936	50

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.	TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE— <i>continued</i>		
261	conveyance of family of soldier not on married quarters roll (para. substituted)	1933	72
261A	travelling expenses, family rejoining soldier (new para.)	1934	94
		1936	179
264	notification to next-of-kin of soldier dangerously ill	1931	27
		1933	115
		1935	211
265	notification to next-of-kin of death of officer, nurse or soldier	1931	27
	notification to next-of-kin re-conveyance of deceased to station nearest home	1931	106
		1935	{ 135 211
267	conveyance of bodies sent home for burial	1935	135
268	travelling expenses of relatives	1935	135
	1st class travel on boat trains	1935	43
270	travelling claims—civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
		1935	239
		1934	229
274	mode of conveyance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1935	{ 25 211
		1936	107
275	class of travel allowed (para. substituted) 1st class travel on boat trains	1935	135
		1935	43
276	journeys on temporary duty direct from lodgings	1933	168
		1935	211
		1936	168
280A	refund of cost of passports or visas ...	1933	72
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted)	1935	211
283	insurance of private motor vehicles used on public journeys (para. substituted)	1935	211
283A	motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
283B	mileage allowance rates for members of officer's or soldier's family (para. substituted)	1935	211
283C	mileage allowance not admissible when private car is used for own convenience or when W.D. transport, &c., is specially detailed (para. substituted)	1935	{ 154 211

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.		TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE— <i>continued</i>		
283D	}	mileage allowance, soldier and family proceeding to place of residence on discharge or transfer to the reserve (para. substituted)	1935	{ 154 211
283E		reference corrections	1933	67
283E		para. substituted	1935	211
284	}	special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	{ 154 211
285		condition of approval for special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
286		authority for grant of special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
287		authorization of special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
288		rates of special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
289		assessment for motor mileage allowances (para. substituted)	1935	211
289A		journeys with troops—use of private motor vehicles (para. substituted) ...	1935	211
289B		travelling allowance for chauffeurs (para. substituted)	1935	211
290		garage charges and parking fees (para. substituted)	1935	211
291		ferry charges (para. substituted) ...	1935	211
291A		element in respect of terminal hiring, and portions of a journey (para. sub- stituted)	1935	211
291B		mileage allowance not admissible under para. 276 (para. substituted)	1935	211
283-291B		motor mileage allowances (paras. sub- stituted)	1935	211
291C		mileage allowances under paras. 283A and 288—calculation of mileage (new para.)	1935	211
291D } 291E }	allowance for use of private aircraft ...		1936	107
294		travelling allowance, absence on duty from stations	1931	106
295		board element of Q.A.I.M.N.S. allow- ance—deduction from travelling allowance (para. deleted)	1933	72

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued
Amendments—continued

Para.

**TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

296	rates of travelling allowances	1931	5
297	personnel not voluntarily occupying public quarters	1930	189
	nightly allowances, soldiers (deleted) ...	1931	5
	nightly allowance—absence from stations and usual places of residence	1931	106
	nightly allowance—officers absent from station on temporary duty	1934	229
298A	nightly rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	5
301	daily allowance, officers	1931	5
	relaxing of 10 miles' limit and approval of special allowance	1934	202
	when journey begins from, and ends at, officer's residence	1935	211
301A	daily rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	5
303	officers travelling with more than three other ranks, and soldiers moving in parties of more than three	1931	5
	soldiers travelling to port of embarkation individually or in parties	1932	141
306	travelling allowances for families of soldiers (table substituted)	1935	24
307	discharged soldiers—mileage allowance for use of private motor vehicle ...	1933	72
308A	recruits awaiting final approval... ..	1934	115
310	travelling allowances—officers employed on reconnaissances or instructional exercises	1933	72
	para. substituted	1933	168
		1931	51
311	when travelling allowance is not admissible	1932	141
		1933	18
		1936	179
312	incidental expenses of officers purchasing horses	1931	197
	officers employed abroad on similar duties	1932	142
315	officer or soldier injured or killed while travelling by train on warrant or cheap rate ticket	1935	154
317	fractions of penny in reckoning fares at one-half of ordinary rates	1933	32

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.	TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE— <i>continued</i>		
319	travelling expenses for drivers of W.D. motor vehicles accompanying officers	1935	211
326	travelling claims adjusted by command paymaster	1935	211
327	claims for expenses of families of officers—payment by paymaster	1932	220
327	claims of officers serving at establishments specified in para. 18	1935	239
328	claims to be adjusted by paymaster of unit	1933	32
		1935	211
	SEA PASSAGES :		
331-361	paras. substituted	1933	72
331	reference correction	1933	168
331B	refund of cost of messing on privately arranged passages	1934	138
		1936	68
331C	cost of passage privately arranged	1934	138
332	reference corrections	1931	146
332A	officer proceeding to U.K. on leave—claiming refund of passage (new sub-para.)	1934	255
		1936	87
333	officer's deferred passage	1936	232
333B	officer on retirement, cost of passage to British possession	1934	138
		1936	232
334	officers from abroad to take up personal staff appointments (footnote)... ..	1934	52
	officer resigning his commission	1934	52
335	on retirement when no further advancement expected	1931	146
		1934	52
337	officers proceeding on leave in advance of normal date	1931	171
		1934	138
337D	officer recalled from leave	1934	138
337E	officer retired or posted for duty at home, while on leave from station abroad	1934	138
338	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
339	reference correction	1931	146
		1934	229
339A	reference to para. 347D	1936	232
342	age of sons, &c., granted passage to U.K. increased to 18	1936	5

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued*Amendments—continued*

Para.

SEA PASSAGES—continued.

342	reference correction	1931	146
343	grant of deferred passage, rules for	1935	25
		1936	50
345	restriction to passage by public vessel, not applicable to families of officers of classes 1 to 3	1935	25
		1936	50
347	nurses or governesses failing to carry out routine or duties	1930	203
		1931	130
347B	subsequent passages for families of officers under 30 years of age	1933	168
347D	family of officer married while on leave from abroad, etc. (new para.)... ..	1934	229
348	family nurse, family of officer posted to Aden or Sudan	1935	25
350	family nurses in transports	1933	187
353A	"ex-soldiers" entering local employment after discharge abroad becoming unemployed	1931	51
354	refund of cost of passage to U.K. of soldier convicted by civil power at a station abroad	1930	129
356	reference to para. 353A	1931	51
357	children adopted under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	family accompanying soldier granted special furlough under K.R., 1928, para. 1513 (new sub-para.)	1934	255
357B	passage of children after death of soldier's wife	1936	50
		1934	94
359	family passages to rejoin soldier (para substituted)	1936	68
			179
360	families of ex-soldiers granted passages under para. 353A	1931	51
		1936	179
331-361	paras. substituted	1933	72
361	grant of passage to family of soldier not on married quarters roll	1935	154
363	grant of passages to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and their children	1935	154
364	{ schoolmistress dismissed whilst serving		
364A	{ abroad	1931	66

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued*Amendments—continued*

Para.

SEA PASSAGES—continued

365	passage of husband of schoolmistress ...	1936	87
365A	grant of passages to nursing attendants (new para.)	1936	154
366	reference correction	1933	72
367	"Cabin" or "Tourist" accommodation	1933	72
369	passage allowances, information as to route and line of steamships	1931	51
369 {	passage allowances (heading and paras.		
370 {	deleted)	1933	72
371	reference corrections	1931	146
	daily rates of messing contributions ... {	1931	146
		1933	206
	rates of payment for messing—entitled passengers	1931	171
372	nurses accompanying officers' families— messing (para. substituted)	1931	130
	para. substituted	1933	72
373	method of recovery from individuals travelling by packet	1933	72
374	passengers in H.M. ships	1936	211
376	cost of messing—indulgence passengers...	1931	171
	period for calculation of cost of messing	1933	72
	CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES :		
378-380	baggage scales (paras. substituted) ...	1933	70
378	personal baggage, married officers {	1930	106
	travelling without families	1934	52
		1933	149
	personal baggage scales	1934	31
378c	other ranks proceeding on manoeuvres or exercises or on temporary duty at or between stations abroad	1933	151
378F	baggage scale, invalided officer	1934	52
378c	wife of officer married while home from abroad	1934	229
379	family of soldier proceeding to U.K. on discharge or transfer to Army Reserve	1933	168
380	officers' and soldiers' children under 3 years of age	1933	131
380B	officers proceeding to stations at home or abroad—conveyance of baggage ...	1936	5
381	method of conveyance of furniture ...	1930	150
		1933	72
	para. substituted	1934	115
		1936	232

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.

CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES— <i>continued</i>			
381	conveyance of furniture—married quarter-masters	1935	170
	conveyance of furniture—unmarried officers (new sub-para.)	1934	255
		1933	72
381A	furniture—officers posted abroad {	1934	115
382	officers retiring, reposted, etc., whilst on leave (para. substituted)	1933	70
388	public and regimental property in possession of units	1933	151
DOCK DUES AND CHARGES :			
391	officers' families	1934	52
COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :			
393	not issuable concurrently with mess hire allowance	1930	168
			47
			48
		1931	144
			163
			195
	revised daily rates... ..		49
		1934	50
			88
		1932	40
	residence with family—definition {	1936	232
	single officers—increase of 50 per cent.	1932	174
394	allowance whilst on strength of command (para. substituted)	1936	232
395	single officers—50 per cent. addition {	1931	106
		1932	174
	officers and soldiers on temporary duty {	1936	5
395A	soldier on married quarters roll who dies at station abroad	1933	187
395B	soldier on married quarters roll, while under detention on imprisonment rates applicable (new para.)	1934	185
		1931	47
397	money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, revised daily rates		216
			49
		1934	50
			88

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued*Amendments—continued*

Para.

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE :

400	reference to para. 409	1933	206
402	R.A.R.O. candidates	1933	206
405	officers appointed to R.A.V.C. on pro-	1932	142
	bation	1933	206
406	temporary chaplains in Regular Army...	1933	206
408	officers holding commissions in any	1931	5
	local military force	1933	206
		1933	206
409	retention and refund (para. substituted)	1936	30
409A	method of claiming	1933	206
409B	retention by T.A., etc., officers granted		
	commissions in Regular Army ...	1933	206
409C	service required for retention	1933	206
410	grant for officers transport	1936	68
		1933	206
411	retired officers called up on mobilization	1934	164
413	retired officer holding commission in	1933	206
	T.A. on mobilization	1934	164
419	outfit grant—saddlery	1934	51
		1935	42
419A	civilian members of W.O. staff granted		
	commissions for service on staff of		
	financial adviser	1932	40

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

424	officer in lodgings—servant allowance ...	1930	106
	continuance during absence from duty...	1932	56
	officer absent from station abroad on	1933	168
	leave, etc.	1935	25
	continuance when absent from normal		
	duty station on temporary duty ...	1932	56
	continuation of allowance to officers at		
	home awaiting embarkation; officers		
	at educational establishments during		
	vacations, and officers unposted or		
	not attached to a unit for duty ...	1934	185
	officer on leave from abroad before		
	joining station at home	1935	25
425	conditions of issue during officer's		
	absence on temporary duty (para.	1933	32
	substituted)	1934	168
		202	
428	money allowance in lieu—district officer,		
	R.A.	1930	203

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES—contd.**Sec. 11, Part III, Note.**

European soldiers as servants in Malaya	1930	108
and Egypt	1933	54

FIELD ALLOWANCE :

433 procedure for claims and issue (para. substituted)	1933	32
---	------	----

SUPPLY OF CHARGERS :

434 use for military purposes—definition {	1933	32
issue to T.A.R.A. brigade commanders	1936	30
439 purchase of chargers on hire system ... {	1935	188
440 certification of privately-owned chargers	1934	229
horses which may be purchased from	1936	68
ranks	1931	146
441 applications to purchase horses from	1932	98
ranks (para. substituted)	1932	96
444 unfit privately-owned chargers, cessation	1931	66
of grant after three months	1931	130
use of privately-owned chargers by	1931	146
owners	1931	146
annual veterinary examination of	1931	146
privately-owned chargers	1931	146

FORAGE :

450 provision at Ceylon (deleted)	1930	189
„ Jamaica (deleted)	1932	96
„ Gibraltar	1936	87
provision for staff {	1931	85
provision for C.D.R.D.	1935	100
454 horses used for racing	1936	5
455 forage for horses of officers absent on {	1932	4
leave or duty	1932	220
457 standard daily rations	1931	130
458A horses belonging to regular units used by {	1935	115
T.A.	1932	74
464 rations for horses in billets	1932	40
464A money allowance in lieu of forage (new	1933	32
sub-para.)	1936	232
471 credit for grazing	1936	149

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.

FORAGE—continued

474	running account—credit (para. substituted)	{	1930	150
			1936	149
475	move of units—cash credit and stock (para. substituted)		1930	150
475A	accounting for voyage rations		1930	150

Accounting, etc., for movement of animals by land and sea :

479	movement of animals by land	1936	179
480	„ „ sea	1936	180

COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES :

484	losses due to civil risks	1934	94
	losses due to military service and civil risks	1934	185
486	loss due to theft or malicious damage	1934	94
487	losses not covered by insurance	{	1931 { 148
			221
			1934 185
			1934 94
490	articles covered	{	1936 149
495	assessment, general rules		1936 149
497	claims		1934 94
499	damaged property... ..		1934 94
501	“ Schedule C ”—revolver (deleted)		1934 185

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE :

505	payable in respect of men present with unit, including attached	{	1932 142
			1936 134
510	care of arms of reservists	{	1931 238
			1935 43
	R.A.O.C. Depots, Hilsea, Tidworth and Bramley		1932 174
511	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment		1930 150
	transport company, R.A.S.C., holding mobilization stores		1932 28
	Railway Training Centre, Longmoor		1934 253
	1st Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group		1935 112
	R. Tank Corps units		1936 131
512	cleaning materials, medical mobilization equipment	{	1930 66
			1936 107

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued*Amendments—continued***Para. POSTAGE, TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC MESSAGES, ARMY FORMS, BOOKS AND STATIONERY :**

524	officer to initial A.B. 97	1933	131
532	provision of inkwells	1930	189
	periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
533	prior W.O. authority for local purchase...	1933	2
536	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	2
540	return of surplus stocks to Army Forms Depot	1933	2
541	drawing office stationery, reference to para. 545A	1935	25
542	stationery scales	1932	96
		1935	25
545	provision for privately-owned duplicators, &c.	1931	171
	demands for additional variable items issued	1932	96
545A	drawing office stationery, demands for...	1935	25
561A	provision of periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
568	losses of stores supplied by S.O. (para. substituted)	1932	56
MAPS.			
569	G.S.G.S. gridded edition supply on repayment	1934	52
MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :			
572	jumps, etc.—Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade	1932	23
	jumps, etc.—Transport (Animal) Company of Training Battalion, R.A.S.C.	1932	142
573	para. deleted	1934	255
575	assault course—A.A. Searchlight Bn., R.E.	1930	127
	assault courses—infantry detachments stationed at Atbara, Gebeit and in Cyprus	1935	98
575A	jumps, etc.—handing over between units changing stations	1934	255
		1933	54
582A	method of issue of table allowance	1936	50
584	library allowance—rates	1931	195
585	miscellaneous stores and cleaning material, M.T.S.D., Feltham	1930	188
	claims, monthly on A.F. N 1461	1932	24

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.			
	MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—continued		
	miscellaneous stores, in respect of men attached, and method of claiming ...	1932	142
		1930	224
586	upkeep of practice arms, &c. ...	1931	216
		1932	173
588 }	burial of soldier who dies in a military		
589 }	hospital after discharge ...	1933	187
589A	expenses in connection with funeral of discharged soldier or reservist... ..	1933	187
590	funeral expenses charged in company account	1931	197
		1931	195
591	maintenance of bands—rates ...	1934	86
		1935	94
593	allowance for Director of Music and students attending concerts	1934	201
		1930	188
594	board and washing allowance—nurses on leave or sick leave from abroad	1931	221
		1932	218
		1933	113
		1935	150
	Q.A.I.M.N.S. board and washing allowance	1931	2
		1932	218
		1933	113
		1935	150
596	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—tropical clothing allowance	1933	31
		1931	2
598	nurses' servants, allowance for board, &c.	1933	216
		1933	113
		1935	150
605A	equipment, &c., for mother and child welfare centres	1930	224
611-611K	fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
611	expenses of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1935	239
611E	allowances for police officers	1933	131
615	straw—9 lb. for each camp palliasse ...	1930	127
617	special mess allowance for officers of King's Guard at St. James's Palace	1931	163
		1935	98

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued****Para.****MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—continued**

619	regular officers messing in T.A., &c., messes	1930	168
	messing allowance, officers attending training camps	1931	51
	allowance for improvised messes existing for more than 12 hours	1931	{ 130 171
619A	initial grant on mobilization, for officers' and sergeants' messes	1934	135
621	motor driving licences	1930	150
	fees for licences	1930	203
		1933	72

Appendix—

I.	Regulations for administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931	130
		1934	212
II.	Use of private motor vehicles on official journeys	1934	{ 94 185
		1936	211

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations.	1884	225
Issue of	1896	108

**Allowances : (See also " Allowance Regulations—
Amendments ")**

Adoption of Children Act, 1926	1929	{ 179 190
Attachés, military, foreign	1920	144
	1931	195
Bands	1934	86
	1935	94

Clothing. (See " Clothing ")

	1931	{ 47 48 144 163 195 49
Colonial, rates—amendments. (See also " Allow- ance Regulations—Amendments ") ...	1934	{ 50 88
Deputy Chief Engineer	1921	393

Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry	1930	147
Field, warrant officers'	1919	325

Allowances—continued

Forage, rates of	...	...	...	...	1936	{ 33 115 185
Fuel and light—offices outside barracks	...	...	...	...	1930	171
					1928	198
					1930	47
					1931	223
„ „ revised rates...	...	...	...	...	1934	{ 35 233
					1936	{ 54 217
„ „ permanent staff instructors, T.A.	...	...	...	...	1930	133
„ „ office keeper, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	...	...	...	...	1935	113
Furniture—when subject to income-tax	...	...	...	...	1919	424
					1930	49
Kit, for recruits	...	...	...	...	1931	{ 166 240
„ for reservists	...	...	...	...	1929	{ 84 157
Libraries, barrack	...	...	...	...	1931	195
					1925	85
					1928	84
					1930	{ 10 71
					1931	26
					1932	6
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	...	...	...	...	1933	{ 4 117
					1934	{ 8 217
					1935	{ 27 28 118 158
					1936	6
Mess—for the King's Guard—revision	...	...	...	...	1931	163
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps	...	...	...	...	1924	207
					1925	380
Military attachés	...	...	...	...	1924	3
Motor mileage	...	...	...	...	1933	67
„ „ for civilians...	...	...	...	...	1933	68
Outfit, R.A.R.O. (<i>See</i> “Reserves”)						
„ T.A. and O.T.C. (<i>See</i> “Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments”)						

Allowances—continued

Separation, families ordered to Ireland ... 1921 97

Travelling expenses, families of married officers ... 1921 97

Travelling regulations for civilians, 1931 (*See* "Travelling").

Uniform :

Nurses, &c.... ... 1921 102

Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer ... 1921 325

Ammunition :

Marking, &c. (*See* "Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II")

Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.O. on the care and handling of ... 1931 187

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1932 174

(No. 2) ... 1933 54

Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer ... 1920 80

Scales, &c. (*See* "Equipment Regulations, Part I")

Shipping of ... 1922 369

Text Book of, 1936 ... 1936 40

Animal Management, 1933—Issue of ... 1933 45

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1934 138

Animals. (*See* "Horses and Mules")

Anthems. (*See* "Bands")

Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Instructions for Practice, 1935 (*see* "Practice").

Anti-Aircraft Defence—Manuals and Drills. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Anti-Aircraft Division, T.A., formation of ... 1935 216

Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (*See* "Gunnery")

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation ... 1934 118

Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932 ... 1932 168

Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :

Inspection of ... 1926 195

Transfer to R.G.A. ... 1923 64

Appointments :

Adjutants ... 1924 { 23
475

O.R.E. ... 1929 100

Honorary C.R.E. ... 1936 180

In the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to

Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces ... 1932 52

Staff ... 1924 225

Armlets :									
Officers'	1921	73							
War correspondents'	1921	278							
Armoured Car Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")									
Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")									
Armourers. Instructions for, 1931	1931	186							
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	18							
" (No. 2)... ..	1934	138							
" (No. 3)... ..	1936	134							
Supplement No. 1, pistols, revolver, No. 2, Mk. I	1936	156							
Army Act :									
Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277							
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1929	6							
		83							
		196							
	1930	5							
	1932	178							
Forfeiture of pay ; amendments to notes... ..	1919	204							
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections	1924	436							
	1920	312							
	1921	32							
	1922	98							
	1923	61							
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1927	10							
		323							
	1928	121							
		103							
	1929	197							
		245							
	1932	179							
Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931	1931	84							
Army Audit Staff —"Army Auditor" and "Financial Adviser and Auditor" (<i>See</i> "Designation, Changes in").									
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of	1896	108							
Army Council :									
Composition of	1924	65							
Constitution of (letters patent)	1904	41							
No responsibility for Army agents	1924	181							
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c....	1919	60							

Army List :Battle honours (*see* under **Honours**).Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify
at staff courses, and Staff College students ...

1918 378

Army Medical Store :Move from Southampton to Netley, and change
of title

1934 204

Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c. }

1927 219

1928 86

New system of numbering }

Aug. 1919
Pt. I.**Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922** ...

1922 218

Army Savings Association (*See* "Savings Association,
Army").**Army Trustee.** (*See* "Trustee, The United Services")**Artificers :**

Handbook, Military, 1915

1915 360

Instructions for the repair of optical and other
instruments held on charge by an Artillery

Unit, 1936

1936 158

Amendments No. 1

1936 232

R.A.S.O. (M.T.), promotion

1929 1

R.A., Class I, retrospective pay

1922 445

R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—
future designation to be "artificers, Royal
Artillery"

1923 34

R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and pro-
motion

1906 6

Artillery, Royal :**R.A. :**Absorption of 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy
Batteries

1932 97

Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery

1928 4

" 42nd Heavy Battery

1926 425

R.A. :

Absorption of 7th A.A. Battery, Malaya ...

1935 136

Bands, designations

1923 65

Coast Defence, Signaller's Pocket Book, 1935—

Issue of

1935 228

Coast defence at home—re-organization ...

1932 75

Coast artillery, staff course

1923 114

Artillery, Royal—continued

Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
Conversion of Light Brigades, into mechanized Army Field Brigades	1935	{ 116 172
Designation of 1st Heavy Brigade	1936	70
Disposal of officers by premature retirement, conditions for	1935	213
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion	1935	40
„ „ secondment	1921	481
Driver, abolition of rank of	1929	2
Formation of 9th and 10th A.A. Batteries	1925	429
Formation of 15th and 17th A.A. Batteries	1933	55
Formation of 3rd A.A. Brigade and 11th A.A. Battery	1935	212
Formation of 4th A.A. Brigade at Malta, and 5th A.A. Brigade at Hong Kong	1934	53
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A., brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade	1935	136
Formation of 6th A.A. Brigade	1935	136
Formation of 7th A.A. Battery, at Hong Kong	1935	171
Formation of 13th A.A. Battery	1935	136
Formation of 1st and 2nd A.A. Machine Gun Batteries	1934	166
Formation of 3rd A.A. Machine Gun Battery	1935	62
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1935	{ 212 242
Formation of 7th Heavy Battery	1925	136
Formation of 9th Heavy Brigade	1934	166
Formation of 23rd Heavy Battery at Malta	1934	230
Formation of 30th Heavy Battery at Gibraltar	1935	{ 136 195
Formations in defended ports—titles	1935	156
R.A. :	1933	34
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1934	{ 53 166 230
Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery (See “Hong Kong”)	1935	{ 136 156 112 196
	1901	196
	1902	6
	1903	195
	1934	117

Artillery, Royal—continued

Inspections, advance and rear parties	1924	474
Inspector of—duties	1926	194
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (See "Practice")		
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (See "Practice")		
Instruments, Handbook, 1914	1914	368
	1915	195
	1916	45
Instruments, Directions for the use of, Pamphlet No. 1 (Directors Nos. 6 and 6A)	1935	165
Instruments, Directions for the use of, Pamphlet No. 2 (Artillery Boards), 1936	1936	99
Messes—provision of servants	1925	337
	1935	120
Musketry instructors for brigades	1907	165
	1911	355
	1924	164
		219
		249
	1927	88
	1932	43
	1934	53
		62
		136
Nomenclature and organization	1935	156
		171
		195
		212
		242
		69
	1936	113
		135
		181
Officers, premature retirement of a certain number of subalterns, captains and majors ...	1935	40
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")		
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
	1924	220
Relief of heavy batteries	1925	270
	1927	181
Reorganization	1927	89
" amalgamation of officers	1924	100
" definition of "corps"	1924	1
" heavy batteries, renumbering	1927	214

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.A.:**

Reorganization: conversion of light brigades	1935	{ 116 172
	1936	{ 15 112
Terms of service	1921	413
	1924	29
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		

R.F.A.:

Depot, command pay of O.C.	1924	49
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Reorganization on reduction	1922	{ 188 306
Special Reserve, changes in organization	1909	94
	1913	220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade"	1913	296
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		

R.G.A.:

Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	1906	6
Fire commands	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (<i>See</i> "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")		
Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (<i>See</i> "Practice Seawards")		
Reappointments of officers	1924	458
Reorganization of	1918	287
	1919	434
,, pack brigades... ..	1924	101
Reorganization on reduction	1922	{ 189 307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	1913	183
Specialists, paid, establishment of local com- panies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery ...	1907	214
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve	1911	{ 37 90 159
	1912	144

R.H.A.:

Depot, command pay of O.C.	1924	419
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Riding masters; no further appointments to be made	1919	278

Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of, 1930	1930	102
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
" (No. 2)	1931	233
" (No. 3)	1932	96
" (No. 4)	1932	174
" (No. 5)	1932	220
" (No. 6)	1933	115
" (No. 7)	1933	206
" (No. 8)	1934	94
" (No. 9)	1934	115
" (No. 10)	1934	138
" (No. 11)	1934	185
" (No. 12)	1934	229
" (No. 13)	1935	100
" (No. 14)	1935	154
" (No. 15)	1935	170
" (No. 16)	1936	30
" (No. 17)	1936	87
" (No. 18)	1936	149
" (No. 19)	1936	211
Astronomy, Field, 1932	1932	194
Attachés, Military :		
Dress	1921	525
Exchange compensation and income-tax on {	1920	350
foreign allowance	1929	36
Foreign allowances	1923	{ 259
		{ 370
		{ 3
Pay, additional	1924	{ 162
		{ 345
,, for military attaché graded as general staff		
officer, second grade	1923	259
,, station	1925	{ 263
		{ 300
		{ 420
Audit Staff, Army :		
Disability pensions, members granted temporary		
commissions	1927	177
Position and duties of the Local Auditor in a		
Command	1929	153

B

Badges. (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
For certain standards and guidons	1931	199
Good conduct, award of	1922	304
Regimental, in centre of regimental colours (<i>see</i> "Colours")		

Baggage :

Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19
Instructions relating to conveyance of army personnel and baggage, 1934. (<i>See</i> under "Instructions.")		
Regimental, movement by sea	1929	153
Scales—passengers to India	1932	79
Scales—revision	1933	70

Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery 1919 147**Bands :**

Abyssinian National Anthem	1932	157
Allowances (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
Chinese National Anthem	1933	199
Czechoslovak National Anthem	1931	55
Egyptian National Anthem... ..	1929	102
Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Lithuanian National Anthem	1932	100
Netherlands National Anthem	1932	200
Pipe Tunes and Drum Beatings, manual	1934	19
Regimental march, Gordon Highlanders	1932	181
" " 4th Hussars	1932	180
" " Leicestershire Regt.	1933	20
" " R.A.O.C.	1926	428
" " Royal Corps of Signals	1929	8
" " R. Tank Corps	1927	351
Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	1925	391
" " 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Bns.	1927	18
" " The Royal Warwick- shire Regt.	1927	332
" " The King's Own York- shire Light Infantry {	1932	29
" " The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	1933	154
" " Light Infantry	1934	143
Regimental slow march, 17th/21st Lancers	1935	221

Bands—continued

Rendering of National Anthem	{	1925	74
		1932	223
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps		1924	23
Turkish National Anthem		1933	153
Zanzibar National Anthem		1931	247

Bankruptcy. W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151
--	------	-----

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929	1929	164
--	------	-----

AMENDMENTS—**Contents—**

(Page iv), 44A. Teachers' rooms (p. 78) ...	1934	94
---	------	----

Preface—

Abattoirs, bakeries, &c.	1931	27
Artillery mobilization stores	1931	221
Detonators and fuzes	1933	32
Fire guards	1932	200
Linen for nursing staff and servants	1932	142
Linoleum and cocoanut matting	1933	72
Mobilization stores	1931	221
Mother and child welfare centres ...	{	1929 215
		1935 43
Nail brushes, soap and towels for painters...	1931	66
Permanent miniature artillery ranges		
(Raikes)	1931	130
Quarters of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1932	142
Rat traps	1932	200
Royal Army Temperance Association rooms	1932	174
Temporary accommodation for officers	1930	168

Schedule

1 Single field officers' quarters ...	{	1932 200
		1933 187
		1936 { 68
		179
2 Single junior officers' quarters ...	{	1932 200
		1933 187
3 Cleaning rooms attached to single	{	1932 200
officers' quarters		1933 187
		1930 150
4 Quarters of quarter-masters, &c....	{	1931 { 66
		1932 200
		1933 187
5 Officers' mess rooms	{	1931 5
		1932 200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

6	Officers' ante-rooms	...	...	...	1931	5
7	Officers' mess kitchens, wine cellars, sculleries and offices	...	...	...	1932	200
9	Officers' billiard rooms	...	...	...	1933	72
					1930	5
					1931	5
12	Matron's sitting room	...	...		1933	187
					1934	52
					1931	238
13	Matron's bedroom	...	...		1932	{ 142 200
					1933	168
					1930	5
14	Mess room, sisters and staff nurses				1931	5
					1934	52
					1930	5
15	Sitting-rooms, sisters and staff nurses				1931	5
					1932	142
					1933	187
					1931	238
16	Bedrooms, sisters and staff nurses				1932	{ 142 200
					1933	168
					1930	5
17	Visitors' rooms	...	...	...	1931	5
					1932	142
					1929	193
18	Kitchen and scullery	.	..		1932	{ 142 200
					1931	238
19	Servants' bedroom	...	...		1932	{ 4 142 200
20	Servants' hall	...	...	...	1931	5
21	Hall and stairs	...	...	...	1936	68
					1931	5
23	China, glass and cutlery	...	...		1932	200
					1932	142
24	Linen for nursing staff and servants				1936	{ 68 179
25	Cleaning materials	...	...	...	1930	203

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

		1930	168
		1931	{ 66
			{ 146
			{ 4
26	Quarters of W.Os., married N.C.Os. and men	1932	{ 200
			{ 220
		1936	179
27	Single serjeants' rooms	1931	146
		1932	200
		1931	146
		1932	200
28	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms	1933	{ 72
			{ 206
		1936	179
29	Serjeants' mess rooms	1929	193
		1929	193
30	Serjeants' mess kitchens, beer cellars and sculleries	1932	{ 174
			{ 200
		1934	3
31	Serjeants' mess billiard rooms	1934	202
32	Serjeants' mess reading and writing rooms	1932	142
		1929	193
33	N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms	1930	129
		1931	171
		1932	200
		1929	193
		1932	200
34	Cook-houses	1933	{ 2
			{ 54
		1935	5
35	Institutes and recreation establishments	1930	198
		1932	200
36	Royal Army Temperance Association rooms	1932	174
		1930	150
		1932	{ 174
			{ 200
37	Staff and departmental offices		{ 2
		1933	{ 32
			{ 72

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule	1929	193
38 Offices, local audit staff ... —	1932	200
	1933	{ 2 72
39 Orderly rooms, other than regimental depots	1932	{ 174 200
	1933	{ 2 72
		4
40 Orderly rooms of regimental depots (including the artillery depot), and inspectors of works	1932	{ 174 200
	1933	{ 2 72
	1930	150
	1932	200
41 Battery or company quarter-master's, &c., offices	1933	{ 2 72
	1934	115
	1935	{ 43 154
42 Telephone offices	1932	220
	1933	72
	1930	22F
	1931	{ 85 238
43 Churches, chapels and chapel schools	1932	174
43A Church rooms	1930	150
	1930	67
44 Schools—elder children and infants	1931	{ 27 106
	1932	200
44A Schools—Teachers' rooms (new schedule)	1934	94
	1929	193
45 Stores for rooms used for the educational training of soldiers ...	1930	67
	1932	{ 40 200
	1930	{ 26 67
	1931	27
46 Drill articles	1932	{ 96 142
	1933	187

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*contd.*PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

					1930	90
					1931	130
47	Musketry articles	...	...	...	1932	{ 142 200
					1930	203
48	Equitation articles	...	...	...	1931	146
					1932	200
					1934	94
					1930	{ 67 150
49	Gymnasia	...	...	...	1932	200
					1933	54
					1934	255
					1935	25
50	Riding schools	...	...	...	1930	129
51	Permanent miniature rifle ranges	...	...	...	1931	130
51A	Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes)	...	...	...	1930	189
52	Forges and armourers' shops	...	...	...	1932	{ 4 24 200
53	Tailors' shops	...	...	...	1932	200
54	Shoemakers', saddlers' and saddletree- makers' shops	...	...	...	1932	200
					1934	94
					1930	{ 150 189
55	I.C. vehicle sheds	...	...	...	1931	{ 5 106
56	Workshops	...	...	...	1934	255
57	Petrol and oil stores	...	...	...	1931	5
58	Spare parts stores and tank technical stores	...	...	...	1931	5
					1932	200
					1932	{ 96 200
59	Quarter-masters' stores	...	...	...	1933	{ 2 131
					1932	96
60	Squadron, battery and company stores	...	...	...	1933	131
61	Armouries, regimental depots	...	...	...	1932	200
63	General bread stores	...	...	...	1932	200
66	Coal yards	...	...	...	1931	130
68	Supply grocery stores	...	...	...	1929	215

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*contd.*PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

85	Pharmacies, Classes 1 and 2	...	1933	54
			1934	202
			1935	5
86	Station veterinary hospitals	... ..	1934	{ 52
				{ 202
			1935	5
87	Parades, passages and exteriors of		1931	{ 27
	barracks			{ 171
				{ 2
			1933	{ 93
				{ 108
			1935	5
88	Ablution room and bath rooms	... ..	1933	2
89	Preventive ablution centres	...	1930	5
			1933	2
			1930	226
93	Guard rooms	... ..	1932	200
			1933	54
94	Military prisons, detention and branch		1930	128
	detention barracks		1931	130
				{ 67
			1930	{ 189
				{ 225
95	Fire engine houses and fire appliances		1931	66
				{ 24
			1932	{ 40
				{ 96
98	Abattoirs, bakeries, boilerhouses, engine			
	rooms, garrison libraries, laundries			
	and pumping stations		1931	27
Appendix—			1930	{ 26
				{ 90
				{ 27
			1931	{ 130
				{ 146
I	Rests, aiming, and sheets, ground, un-		1932	96
	serviceable, for musketry instruction		1933	93
				{ 3
			1934	{ 115
				{ 164
				{ 255
			1935	{ 5
				{ 43

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— *continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Appendix—

II Tools for cleaning reserve arms ...	{	1930	168
		1933	115
		1929	215
III Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, col- lapsible	{	1931	{ 85 146 171 197
		1934	229
		1935	{ 100 188
IV Safes, office (or orderly room), for units	{	1930	5
		1932	174
		1929	193
V Trays, sand, modelling for units, &c.	{	1930	{ 26 129
		1931	146
		1933	54
VI Gloves, boxing, for gymnasia, recruit training depots, etc.		1934	255
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928		1928	104
AMENDMENTS—		1929	193
Schedule	{		{ 5
1 Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24)	{	1931	{ 27 85
		1932	200
		1933	18
		1934	202
		1936	87
2 Kitchen	{	1931	{ 5 85
		1932	200
		1931	5
3 Dispensary and office	{	1932	{ 24 200
		1931	{ 85 171
4 Operating room	{	1932	200
		1935	239
5 Orderly medical officer's room		1932	200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

7	Duty room, sisters and staff nurses	{	1931	5
			1932	{ 142 200
8	Board room	{	1931	5
			1932	200
9	Library and reading room		1932	200
10	Waiting room		1932	200
13	Steward's store		1932	200
14	Provision store		1932	200
15	Dining room		1932	200
17	Mortuary		1932	200
19	Tools and cleaning articles for disinfectors		1932	200
21	Special equipment for hospitals for military families	{	1931	221
			1936	30
			1931	85
22	Labour wards	{	1934	94
			1936	110
23	Miscellaneous	{	1932	155
				160
			1928	190
				214
				100
			1929	193
				168
			1930	27
			1931	66
				85
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	{	1932	56
				200
				18
			1933	54
				72
			1934	202
				115
			1935	239
				30
			1936	87
25	Equipment for temporary hospitals established during epidemics ...	{	1931	27
			1932	56
			1936	87

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—contd.**PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

Schedule					1928	190
					1931	{ 5
						{ 85
						{ 142
26	Officers' ward and annexe	...			1932	{ 155
						{ 200
					1933	187
					1936	{ 87
						{ 110
28	Dental operating room	...	...		1931	5
					1932	200
					1928	180
					1929	215
						{ 5
29	Reception station (non-dieted)	...			1931	{ 27
						{ 66
					1932	200
					1933	{ 18
						{ 54
					1934	94
31	X-Ray and massage departments	...			1929	193
Appendix						
I.	Bedsteads, adjustable, for wards in hospitals	...	...	...	1934	202
II.	Plinths, wooden. (Electro-therapy treatment)	...	...	...	1935	115
Barrack Detention Rooms :						
	Rules for the management of, 1912	...	...		1912	163
	Amendments :					
	Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks				1912	181
	Mechanical restraint	...	...	...	1925	163
	Punishment diet	...	...	...	1925	163
	Stone breaking	...	...	...	1925	163
Barrack Officer :						
	Change in designation	...	...	...	1936	90
Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930						
	Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	5
	" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1931	85
	" (No. 3)...	...	...	...	1932	96
	" (No. 4)...	...	...	...	1932	200
	" (No. 5)...	...	...	...	1933	54

Barracks, Titles of :

Cachy Barracks, Perham Down	...	...	1936	16
Cambrai Barracks, Perham Down	...	...	1936	16

Cyprus—

Biddulph Barracks, Troodos	...	...	1935	248
Wolseley Barracks, Nicosia	...	...		

Malaya—

Kitchener Barracks, Changi	...	...	1936	76
Roberts Barracks, Changi	...	...		
India Barracks, Changi	...	...		
Selerang Barracks, Changi	...	...		

Barrack Wardens :

Appointment, &c.	...	...	...	1920	483
Plain clothes allowance	...	...	...	1924	428

Battlefields :

Tours of—Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914	...	...	1933	215
Tours of—Battle of the Aisne, 13th-15th Sept., 1914	...	...	1934	266
Tours of—Battle of the Marne, 8th-10th Sept., 1914...	...	...	1935	232

Bermuda :

Regulations for Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932	...	...	1932	196
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1934	2
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...		
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906	...	...	1906	19
Force, 1936	...	...	1936	22

Bicycle, Military (Pedal), Handbook of the, 1933, Issue of	...	...	1933	87
--	-----	-----	------	----

Billeting :

Army Act amendment	...	...	1915	280
Food and drink to be furnished in billets	...	...	1920	499
Rates (1933)	...	...	1933	77
Rates (1934)	...	...	1934	121
Rates (1935)	...	...	1935	65
Rates (1936)	...	...	1936	73

Billiard and Bagatelle Tables

...	...	...	1922	163
...	...	...		
...	...	...		

Binoculars :

Free issue of	...	...	1922	157
Issue on repayment	...	...	1923	138

Books : (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")						
In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment					1929	247
Obsolete, disposal of					1920	261
Books and Forms, Army :						
*Classified List, 1933... ..					1933	146
Half-yearly demands for					1924	422
Issue of revised A.B. 64					1935	109
Boys :						
Enlistment of (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")						
Terms of service					1927	224
Trade tests for					1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay					1922	88
					1923	414
Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, &c.					1928	76
Brigadier-General :						
Rank abolished					1920	545
					1921	322
					1924	125
Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...					1923	255
Amendments					1925	254
					1926	265
Bugle Sounds. (<i>See</i> "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")						
Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of (<i>See under</i> "Stores")						
C						
Cables and Wires :						
Nomenclature and details					1918	Aug.
					1919	Nov.
Amendments					1919	Dec.
					1921	92
Cadets :						
At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for					1923	156
						258
Rates of contributions					1927	2
Educational allowance, age limits					1924	290

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Cadet Units :

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as		
Colonel-in-Chief lapses	1930	206
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ...	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Withdrawal of official recognition	1930	173

Camps :

Instructions for the Administrative Services, &c., of the annual camps of the T.A., 1934 ...	1934	170
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	43
„ (No. 2)	1936	50
„ (No. 3)	1936	110
„ (No. 4)	1936	134
„ (No. 5)	1936	179

Canteens. (See “Institutes”)

Casualties. Notification of, during movements ...	1924	358
--	------	-----

Casualties, Gas, Manual of Treatment of	1930	141
---	------	-----

Cavalry :

Amalgamated regiments, facings	1930	5
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	1922	133
	1932	59
Corps of, reconstitution	1927	261
Depot, abolition	1927	139
Depots; new designations	1918	122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot ...	1923	10
„ regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1921	319
„ „ „ disposal of officers... ..	1921	320
„ „ „ reconstitution, &c. {	1922	133
	1932	59

Equipment :

armoured cars	1928	62
bandolier	1923	267
implements, intrenching	1923	267
sword bayonets	1923	267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Re- serve of Officers	1921 1922 1927	321 14 58

Cavalry—continued

Household Cavalry, reintroduction of full dress	{	1920	263
for all ranks ...		1922	457
Organization		1918	122
Re-linking of regiments		1921	402
		1910	282
Reservists, places of joining on mobilization	{	1911	313
		1912	14
Section Leading, 1934. (See "Training Manuals")			
Service, terms of		1924	305
Census :			
Annual, of civilian staff		1930	94
Great Britain, 1931		1930	297
Ceremonial, Manual of, 1935		1935	51
Amendments (No. 1)		1936	5
Certificates :			
Civil Service		1888	*470
Discharge :			
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)		1925	229
Education :			
Examinations for 1st class and special army ...		1921	27
" " " books {		1926	103
		1932	17
Optional subjects		1922	272
King's :			
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regula-	{	1919	362
tions for		1921	403
Of Service :			
Introduction of (A.F. B 108)		1925	229
Amendment		1926	440
Chaplain-General and Chaplains :			
Chaplain Commandants	{	1930	30
		1932	5
Conditions of Service—pamphlet		1932	166
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	{	1919	294
		1926	160
		1932	55
		1926	2
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	{	1931	162
			170
" Officiating chaplain"—new designation ...		1923	143

Chaplain-General and Chaplains—continued									
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration							}	1931	168
								1934	85
								1935	87 90
Promotions							{	1924	385
Retirement of, &c.								1922	302
								1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—									
Abbreviations								1929	246
Motto								1930	91
Regular Army Reserve of Officers								1927	386
Unification scheme for administration								1920	393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains								1919	265
Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced								1924	397
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations. (See									
“Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935.”)									
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1931								1931	128
Amendments (No. 1)								1931	215
„ (No. 2)								1932	3
„ (No. 3)								1932	70
„ (No. 4)								1934	87
„ (No. 5)								1935	3
„ (No. 6)								1935	95
„ (No. 7)								1935	113
„ (No. 8)								1935	208
„ (No. 9)								1936	46
„ (No. 10)								1936	208
Chemist, W.D.								1924	312
Inspection duties								1925	194
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers, 1931								1931	180
Amendments (No. 1)								1935	25
China Command—reorganization								1929	80
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931								1931	37
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-									
the-Hoe—title								1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps								1929	244

Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers, Guide to, 1936	1936	204
Civil Power :		
Troops in aid of 	1926	156
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—Issue of ...	1930	161
AMENDMENTS :		
Cover, title page and notes—Application of regulations and notes deleted 	1931	136
General reference correction 	1931	130
Abbreviations 	1931	51
	1932	4
	1933	32
	1934	185
Para. :		
APPLICATION OF REGULATIONS :		
1 employees to whom applicable (para. substituted) 	1931	130
members of W.D. Constabulary ...	1932	200
1A access to regulations 	1931	130
1B authority to act under regulations ...	1931	130
DEFINITIONS :		
2 common terms (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
ENTRY, &C. :		
3 reference correction 	1930	203
terms of engagement (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
4 reference corrections 	1931	130
unestablished certificates—candidates 50 and over 	1932	96
5 probationary period and review of appointments 	1931	130
	1933	168
6 establishment of employees of 50 and over 	1932	96
7 age limits for employment of boys ...	1932	96
8 procedure for obtaining labour (para. substituted) 	1934	255
9 engagement of Grade IV clerks 	1936	134
10 acceptance of typing certificates issued by Royal Society of Arts 	1931	27
11 para. deleted 	1936	211
14 O.F. Form 23 and reference correction ...	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****ENTRY, &C.—continued**

14A	verification of references	...	...	1936	211
14B	employees with previous service	...	...	1936	211
15	disposal of records of service	...	{	1930	203
				1934	52
	O.F. Form 104	...	...	1931	130
	amendments to sub-paras. (d) and (e)	...	...	1936	211
16	O.F. Form 31	...	...	1931	130
16A	certificate relative to official secrets and information	...	...	1932	155
	reference to para. 23C (a)	...	...	1933	54
17	engagement of persons formerly established (para. substituted)	...	...	1935	43
17A	persons previously superannuated (new para.)	...	...	1935	43
18	appointment of P.U. clerks (para. deleted)	...	...	1936	134
20	medical examination of personnel of W.D. fleet for appointment as mates	...	...	1931	27
	concession applicable at R.O.F. to certain grades	...	...	1931	130
22	exemption from literary examination prior to establishment (para. substituted)	...	...	1932	56

GENERAL RULES :

23	para. deleted	...	...	1932	155
23A	Factory and Workshop Act	...	...	1932	96
23B	official secrets	...	...	1932	155
23C	disclosure of information	...	{	1932	155
				1933	54
23D	publications on military subjects	...	{	1932	155
				1933	151
23E	result of scientific research and other official work	...	...	1932	155
23F	use of official documents	...	{	1932	155
				1933	151
24	suspension of grades referred to in para. 230 for refusing to be searched	...	...	1931	238
26	outside professional consultative work	...	...	1931	130
27	members of local councils, reference to para. 64 (c)	...	...	1934	31
28	"R.O.F." substituted for "Ordnance Factories"	...	...	1931	51

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

GENERAL RULES—continued

28	Royal Army Clothing Department— reference deleted	1934	185
30	suspension of staff referred to in para. } 1 (b)	1931	130
		1934	138
31	bankruptcy or insolvency of employees	1933	168
33	reductions in rank or pay of employees }	1931	130
		1933	168
		1932	24
34	enlistment of men in auxiliary or re- serve forces—sanction of W.O. for more than 5 per cent. of establish- ment	1933	115
		1935	135
		1936	30
			87
			211
37	patents (para. substituted)	1933	115
40	possession of firearms and explosives }	1931	130
		1934	229
41	gambling	1934	52
41A	intoxicants	1931	130
41B	smoking	1931	130
	para. substituted	1932	74
43A	machines in motion, &c.	1931	130
46	reference correction	1931	130
	para. deleted	1932	155
47	service for award of Imperial Service } Medal	1934	212
		1935	5

WORKING HOURS :

51	reference to para. 51A	1931	27
	punctual attendance, local rules— A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	130
		1936	30
	punctual attendance, local rules— R.S.A.F., R.G.P.F., H.M. Factory, Hertford, S.E.E. and C.I.S.A. added	1931	238
51A	minutes of grace	1931	27
52A	attendance of salaried directing, scientific, professional and technical staffs ...	1931	130

ABSENCE, ETC. :

53	lost time (para. substituted)	1932	24
----	--------------------------------------	------	----

PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :

61	A.F. C 326	1931	130
----	-------------------	------	-----

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES—continued**

64	sick leave in excess of 12 months reckoning for increment	1931	130
	reference to para. 194 (f)... ..	1932	200
	absence without leave, reckoning for increment	1934	31
65	starting rate on promotion to a higher grade paid on a scale (para. substituted)	1932	74
	starting rate on re-promotion	1934	31
66	acting non-industrial posts of foreman, &c.	1931	130
		1932	74
		1934	31
68	starting rate of an unestablished employee on establishment (para. substituted)... ..	1932	74
	starting rate (reference amended)	1934	31
68F	mark-time rates	1932	155
70	typists, etc.—reckoning previous service after attaining 21 years of age	1932	96
72	withholding of increments	1931	130
		1933	168
76	reference to Travelling Regulations for Civilians	1932	24
77	conditions governing issue of uniform clothing, &c.	1935	211
77A	motor drivers' licences	1930	168
78	pay during suspension	1934	138
81	payment of employees (para. substituted)... ..	1934	255
		1936	179
81A	payments at end of financial year	1930	168
82	broken periods (para. substituted)	1932	24
	reference to para. 82A	1933	151
82A	payment on promotion to a post carrying an annual rate of pay	1933	151
83	mode of issue—not applicable to R.O.F. or establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
84	monthly advances to employees and wages check lists	1930	168
85	method of claiming injury and sick pay	1932	200
86	witnesses to payments made on wages check lists	1935	135
87	wages certificate, completion of A.B. 198 and A.F. O 1693	1935	135

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES—continued**

91	payments not to be made by military personnel	1935	135
94	deduction of contributions payable to certain organizations (para. substituted)	1934	255
		1936	211
95	income tax deductions (para. substituted)	1934	255

QUARTERS :

97	service occupation of quarters (para. substituted)	1931	51
	reference to para. 100A	1933	72
98	assessment of rent with regard to sanitary, &c., services carried out ...	1931	27
	deduction of rent from wages—reference to para. 100A ...	1933	72
		1934	229
100	service occupation of quarters—deductions reference to para. 100A	1931	51
		1933	72
100A	accommodation of the cubicle or dormitory type	1933	72
100B	temporary occupation of quarters away from permanent station	1933	72
101	reference correction	1933	72
103	reference correction	1933	72
104	charges for loss or damage to public furniture	1931	51
	reference correction	1933	72
105	charges for water, fuel and light, reference to para. 100	1931	27
	reference correction	1933	72
105A	letting of lodgings	1931	130

OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK :

107	temporary female shorthand-typists and typists—rate	1931	27
	references to para. 107A	1931	27
	workmen on engineering—trade basis, and other workmen—reference to R.A.C.D. deleted	1934	185
107A	clerks, shorthand-typists and typists ...	1931	27
107B	mechanical-engineering draughtsmen ...	1931	27
108	reference correction	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

HOLIDAYS AND CLOSED PERIODS :

110	days observed as paid holidays—A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	130
	certain establishments in Royal Arsenal	1933	93
111	cash allowance during paid holidays, to resident employees	1934	255
112	closed days, pay and allowances ...	1931	130
113	work performed during (para. sub- stituted)	1931	130
	reference to Appendix VII	1932	155
117	pay for holiday or closed day, while on sick list, etc.	1934	212
118	reserved holiday privileges (para. deleted)	1931	130
119	"earnings" to include pay and over- time pay	1930	203
	charwoman or cleaner, allowance for "closed period"	1931	51
	"minimum rate"—definition	1931	130

LEAVE :

		1934	185
			5
			43
			100
		1935	115
			135
			154
			170
120	classification of employees for annual leave (para substituted) ...		211
			5
			30
			50
			68
		1936	87
			110
			134
			179
			232
121	scales (para substituted) ...	1934	185
		1936	110
123A	pay of resident employees in receipt of board and washing in kind (new para.)	1934	255
		1932	155
124	reckoning of leave in days ...	1933	168

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****LEAVE—continued**

126	full-time or part-time employee in group N	1932	200
127	qualifying service for annual leave ...	1932	4
129	employee in group N—leave in year of cessation of employment	1933	115
130	employees not able to take week of closure as annual leave	1931	130
	employees in group N	1933	115
131A	expenditure in connexion with leave arrangements	1932	155

ADDITIONAL RULES FOR LEAVE IN STATIONS ABROAD :

133	general rule (para. substituted) ...	{	1931	130
			1935	154
133A	accumulation of leave (short period) ...		1931	130
134	accumulation of leave (long period) (para. substituted)		1931	130
	employee discharged from R.N., R.M. or R.A.F.		1932	74
			1931	130
135	free passage to British Isles ...	{	1934	185

SPECIAL LEAVE :

138	leave for attending annual training reference to paras. 2 and 251 ...	{	1932	4
			1935	100
140	leave to attend medical boards, &c. (para. substituted)		1931	130

WHITLEY COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES :

144	local Whitley committees, responsibility			
145	and procedure (paras. substituted) ...	1931	27	
145	copies of minutes to be sent to W.O. ...	1931	130	

INJURIES :

147	employees outside scope of Workmen's Compensation Acts	1932	174
	retired officers re-employed, and army recruiters, treatment for purposes of injury pay	1935	115
147A	claims against third parties (new para.)	1935	211
148	forms for report and record	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****INJURIES—continued**

150A expenses in connection with medical examination respecting claims to compensation for injury	1931	51
--	------	----

INJURY PAY:

152 categories, rates and periods—different rule in certain establishments	1931	130
154 reference to para. 147A	1935	211
155 calculation of pre-injury average weekly earnings (para. substituted)	1934	212
159 method of payment—injury pay and compensation	1935	115
159A calculation of post-injury average weekly earnings (new para.)	1934	212
160 if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty	1932	4
161 compensation for injury or death, employees at stations abroad or in Channel Islands	1934	212
	1935	5

NATIONAL INSURANCE:

162 employees engaged in one of excepted employments	1932	96
163 organ-blower, church-clerk, verger or sexton	1932	40
excepted employment for health insurance	1932	96
165 reference correction	1930	168
167 reference correction	1930	168
168 age for compulsory insurance amended to 14 years	1934	229
169 excepted employment for unemployment insurance	1932	96
172 reference correction	1930	168
174 returns of contributions and contributors in manuscript	1931	130
175 soldier on furlough pending discharge or transfer to Army Reserve who is employed in civilian capacity by W.D.	1933	93
176 reference correction	1930	168
177 voluntary contributors—insurable employee becoming established	1932	4
182 reference correction	1930	168
184 record on A.F. C 334	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

SICK LEAVE :

		1930	168
		1931	130
		1932	4
186	classes eligible for sick pay ...	74	96
		1933	151
		1934	185
			255
187	medical certificates (para. substituted)	1932	118
189	undue advantage of sick pay ...	1931	51
194	maximum periods for certain staffs ...	1931	130
	reference to para. 117 ...	1934	212
195	"grades" substituted for "classes" ...	1930	168
	F.S.S.U. staffs ...	1933	151
	pay for uncertified sick leave—unestablished employees at stations abroad ...	1934	255
198	insurance—benefit deductions—reference to para. 211A ...	1934	255
199	record on A.F. C 334 ...	1931	130
200A	resident employees in receipt of board and washing in kind (new para.) ...	1934	255
201	employees who have exhausted sick pay admissible ...	1931	27
		1931	130
202	prospect of recovery; discharge on medical grounds (para. substituted) ...	1934	138
		1936	262
	if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty ...	1932	4
203	discharge on age grounds... ..	1936	262
204	extensions beyond maximum period—members of F.S.S.U. ...	1931	130
		1933	151
	reference to para. 187 ...	1932	118
	use of A.F. C 376A ...	1935	5
206	maximum limits—established employee	1931	130
207A	F.S.S.U. staff—medical approval ...	1933	151
210	rates of insurance benefit deductions to be made from sick pay... ..	1932	40
	deductions from sick pay (para. substituted) ...	1933	18
	insurance benefit deductions—footnote... ..	1934	31
211A	waiving of insurance-benefit deductions for short absences on sick leave (new para.) ...	1934	255

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

SICK LEAVE—continued

212	reference corrections	...	...	1932	40
				1933	18
214	"grade" substituted for "class"	...	...	1934	255
				1930	168

**MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND HOSPITAL
AND DENTAL TREATMENT:**

218	employees allowed medical attendance	...	...	1931	180
				1933	168
				1934	52
219A	medical attendance in emergency	...	...	1931	51
219B	work on processes involving exposure to asbestos dust...	...	...	1931	180

INFECTIOUS DISEASES:

224	removal to hospital—children who have attained 14 years	...	...	1932	96
226	reference to para. 187	...	...	1932	118
227	contagion pay—member of W.D. con- stabulary	...	...	1933	115
229	absences recorded on A.F. C 334	...	...	1931	180

DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIREMENT

230	cases requiring W.O. authority for discharge (para. substituted)	...	...	1931	180
				1933	168
				1936	134
235	reference corrections	...	...	1931	180
	dismissal of employees convicted of offences	...	...	1933	115
				1936	134
238	temporary Grade IV clerks	...	...	1932	142
				1936	134
239	clerks discharged for misconduct, in- efficiency, &c.	...	...	1930	168
				1931	180
	employees on probation	...	...	1933	168
				1936	134
				1932	96
242A	transfers	...	...	1934	255
				1936	134
243	procedure for retirements on account of age	...	...	1931	180
	unestablished employees—extension be- yond age of 65 years	...	...	1932	96

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIREMENT—continued			
Para.			
243	retirement of barrack wardens on account of age	1933	32
	para. substituted	1933	187
		1936	262
244	extensions beyond age of 60 (para. substituted)	1933	187
		1936	262
245	compulsory retirements at 65 years of age (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
		1936	68
		1933	187
245A	procedure in connection with extensions	1935	5
		1936	68
246	certificates on discharge—establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES:			
247	grant governed by Superannuation Acts section not applicable to F.S.S.U. staff or barrack wardens	1931	51
251	reckoning of unpaid sick leave	1931	130
	reckoning of unpaid sick leave (sub-para. substituted)	1931	238
	reckoning of ordinary leave without pay, granted in excess of limit	1935	115
	servicerendered by employees in war time	1932	74
252	reckoning of cost-of-living bonus for gratuity and pension (sub-para. deleted)	1934	212
253	refund of gratuity on re-employment—medical test (deleted)	1931	27
254	submission of A.F. C 376A and A.F. C 376	1930	203
	persons recommended for pension or gratuity subsequently retained or re-entering Government employment	1930	203
		1933	187
	applications for gratuity or pension in a foreign language—a translation to be forwarded	1931	238
	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	93
	applications for pensions on retirement—particulars of deductions	1934	255
	applications for awards to be submitted on A.Fs. C. 376A, 376B and 376C ...	1935	5

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

ANNUAL CENSUS :

255	staff included	...	...	...	...	1931	130
Appendix—							
I	Appendix deleted	...	...	...	...	1936	134
IA	Grades for which no literary examination is required before establishment	{				1932	{ 56
						1935	{ 142
V	Review of wage rates submitted under para. 61 (deleted)	...	...	...	...	1931	180
VI	Instructions regarding deduction of contributions to certain organizations (Appendix substituted)	...	...	...	...	1934	255
VII	Additional payments for overtime and nightshift work for workmen in receipt of wages on an engineering-trade basis	...	...	...	...	1932	155
		...	...	...	...	1936	179
VIII	Workmen's Compensation Acts and Government Scheme of compensation for workmen contracting out of those Acts	...	...	...	...	1934	94
IX	List of industrial diseases scheduled under Workmen's Compensation Acts	{				1931	130
						1932	96
X	National Insurance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	...	...	...	...	1930	168
		...	...	...	...	1931	238
		...	...	...	...	1934	229
XI	National Insurance—Northern Ireland (deleted)	...	...	...	...	1930	198
XII	National Insurance	...	...	...	...	1934	229
						1934	185
							5
							43
						1935	100
							115
XIII	Sick pay—Schedule of unestablished	{					170
XIV	grades						5
							30
							50
						1936	68
							87
							179
							262

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

ANNUAL CENSUS :—continued

Appendix

XV	Sickness and sick pay—Reserved (personal) privileges	1930	168
		1931	130
		1933	18
		1934	185
		1930	203
XVI	Annual census of civilian staff (other than industrial)	1931	{ 51 130
		1935	43

Clock (24-hour) :

Adoption of 1922 447

The word " hours " to be used 1923 35

Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service 1923 110**Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (See
" Clothing and Necessaries ")****Clothing and Necessaries. (See also " Dress " and
" Uniform ")**

Allowances and grants 1936 32

Badge, W.D. constabulary 1927 266

Clothing ledgers, Militia 1914 193

Demands for 1922 114

Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding
supply, accounting, &c. 1931 99Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery,
R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply,
accounting, etc. 1933 165Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—
Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. 1933 140Kit allowance for recruits { 1929 { 84
157

1930 49

1931 166

Priced Vocabulary, 1936 1936 43

Revised rates 1923 119

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Forces), 1936, issue of 1936 98

Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of 1914 73

Amendment. Turnover every 5 years 1914 116

Coast Defence :

Re-organization of home arrangements 1932 75

**Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I (Organiza-
tion, Duties and Training, 1935, Instructions for the
Manning of. (See " Handbooks ")**

(B 393/911)q

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See
"Handbooks")

Colleges. (See "Schools, &c.")

Colours :

Form of Prayer for Consecration	...	...	1930	56
			1930	170
			1932	143
				6
Regimental, badges in centre	...	...	1934	100
				122
				142
				214
			1935	14
				140
"	"	Gloucestershire Regt.	1933	170
"	"	Warwickshire Regt. ...	1933	85
"	"	Lincolnshire Regt. ...	1934	122
"	"	Devonshire Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	Suffolk Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	Somerset L.I. ...	1934	6
"	"	East Yorkshire Regt.	1934	6
"	"	Beds & Herts Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	Leicestershire Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	East Lancashire Regt.	1935	14
"	"	East Surrey Regt. ...	1934	142
"	"	Duke of Cornwall's		
		L.I. ...	1934	122
"	"	Duke of Wellington's		
		Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	Border Regt. ...	1935	14
"	"	Royal Sussex Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	Hampshire Regt. ...	1935	140
"	"	South Staffordshire		
		Regt. ...	1934	214
"	"	Dorsetshire Regt. ...	1934	214
"	"	Oxfordshire and Buck-		
		inghamshire L.I. ...	1934	6
"	"	Essex Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	Sherwood Foresters ...	1934	6
"	"	Loyal Regt. ...	1934	100
"	"	Northamptonshire		
		Regt.	1934	6
"	"	Royal Berkshire Regt.	1934	142
"	"	King's Own York-		
		shire L.I. ...	1934	6
				100
"	"	King's Shropshire L.I.	1934	122

Colours—continued

Regimental, badges in centre Wiltshire Regt. ...	1934	{ 6 100
" " York and Lancaster Regt. ...	1934	100
" " Durham L.I. ...	1934	100
" " Highland L.I. ...	1934	6
" " Seaforth Highlanders	1934	6
" " Gordon Highlanders	1934	{ 6 100
" " Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders ...	1934	6
Inns of Court Regt.	1935	241
Command, Word of—standardization	1923	88
Commissions :		
Cavalry, R.A., Infantry and R. Tank Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army, Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of—		
(i) K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	1926	120
Amendments	{ 1926 1927 1930	{ 395 106 129
(ii) Territorial Army, 1929	1929	20
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	193
" (No. 2)	1930	67
" (No. 3)	1932	142
" (No. 4)	1933	187
" (No. 5)	1935	43
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1934	126
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201
Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army—General Guide to a Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces, 1930 ...	1930	77
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142
Regular Army. Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by—		
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	{ 1912 1913	{ 44 214 54 159 379

Commissions—continued

(iii) University candidates	1934	203
(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice trades- men	1930 1936	164 50
(v) Officers of the Supplementary Reserve...	1935	77
R.A.S.O.	1924	290
R.A.V.C., Regulations for Admission to Commis- sioned Rank in the, 1933	1933	84
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appoint- ments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933 ; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appoint- ments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933 ; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada : Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
R. Signals	1924	210
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works	1926	316
Temporary : Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	1922 1923	157 138
Compensation :		
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	376 377 458
For officers of R.A., on premature retirement	1935	40
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disband- ment	1922	258 180 257
For soldiers on reduction of establishment	1922	314 340 361
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.	1923	54
Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve	1920	98

Constabulary, W.D. .

Clothing badge	...	...	...	...	1927	266
Regulations for, 1932	...	...	...	...	1932	149
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1933	115
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1933	206
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1934	185
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1934	229
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1935	61
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1935	154
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1936	30

Contracts :

House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782	}	1913	329
and 1801, and their relation to contracts.		1921	275
Memorandum by Attorney-General	...	1923	199
Liquidated damages : rules for	...	1923	199
R.E. services. (<i>See</i> “ Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I ”)			
Transmission of documents	...	1922	63

Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :

Regulations for admission	...	1904	27
Amendment—application for admission	...	1905	48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	...	1909	98
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1933	...	1933	164
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of	...	1926	49

Amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	175
	...	...	...	...	261	
	...	...	...	...	45	
	...	...	...	...	98	
	...	...	...	...	207	
	...	...	...	...	1929	209
	...	...	...	...	1930	111
	...	...	...	...	1936	150
	...	...	...	...	209	
Indian Forces	...	...	...	...	1928	71
	...	...	...	...	1933	134
	...	...	...	...	228	

Corps Warrant :

Iraq, British forces in	...	...	...	...	1922	151
R.A.F....	...	...	...	...	1918	100

Cost Accounting. (*See* “ Accounting and Accounts ”)**Courses. (*See also* “ King's Regulations—Amendments,” “ Schools, &c.”)**

Extensions of service for, in certain cases	...	1925	151
Foreign languages	...	1926	62

Courses—continued

Gunnery staff course, syllabus of instruction for officers, W.Os. and N.C.Os., 1935	...	...	1935	163
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1936	179
Gunnery staff course, reduction of period of instruction	...	...	1925	188
Gunnery staff course (28th)—results	...	...	1936	220
Obligations of officers attending	...	...	1932	188
Officers of R. Signals at Cambridge University	...	...	1933	171
Of Instruction, 1932	...	...	1932	85
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	118
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1932	174
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1932	200
„ (No. 5)	...	...	1932	220
„ (No. 6)	...	...	1933	2
„ (No. 7)	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 8)	...	...	1933	32
„ (No. 9)	...	...	1933	54
„ (No. 10)	...	...	1933	72
„ (No. 11)	...	...	1933	115
„ (No. 12)	...	...	1933	131
„ (No. 13)	...	...	1933	151
„ (No. 14)	...	...	1933	168
„ (No. 15)	...	...	1933	206
„ (Nos. 16 and 17)	...	...	1934	3
„ (No. 18)	...	...	1934	31
„ (No. 19)	...	...	1934	52
„ (No. 20)	...	...	1934	94
„ (No. 21)	...	...	1934	138
„ (No. 22)	...	...	1934	185
„ (No. 23)	...	...	1934	202
„ (No. 24)	...	...	1934	229
„ (No. 25)	...	...	1934	255
„ (No. 26)	...	...	1935	5
„ (No. 27)	...	...	1935	43
„ (No. 28)	...	...	1935	61
„ (No. 29)	...	...	1935	100
„ (No. 30)	...	...	1935	135
„ (No. 31)	...	...	1935	170
„ (No. 32)	...	...	1935	188
„ (No. 33)	...	...	1935	211
„ (No. 34)	...	...	1935	239
„ (No. 35)	...	...	1936	5
„ (No. 36)	...	...	1936	68
„ (No. 37)	...	...	1936	87

Courses—continued

Amendments (No. 38)	1936	110
" (No. 39)	1936	134
" (No. 40)	1936	134
" (No. 41)	1936	168
" (No. 42)	1936	179
" (No. 43)	1936	211
" (No. 44)	1936	232
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 10th course, 1934-35, results	1935	194
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 11th course, 1935-36 results	1936	141
Ordnance officers', 14th course, successful candi- dates	1935	124
Ordnance officers', 15th course, successful candi- dates	1936	118
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of { qualification to be used in Army List ... }	1918	378
University. (See "Universities")	1923	114
Courts-Martial. (See also "Law, Manual of Military— Amendments," and "King's Regulations—Amend- ments")		
C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Forms of warrant for convening {	1919	204
General proceedings of, how dealt with	1922	97
Indecent cases	1917	111
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	1924	181
Personnel mentally unfit	1922	424
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	1924	65
R. Marines	1925	474
Trials by, notes on procedure, etc., in connection with, 1936	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	1936	206
Votes of members not to be disclosed	1918	90
1901	1901	9
Courts of Inquiry :		
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Illegal absence of soldiers	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")**Cyclists, Motor :**

Militia organization, pay, &c.

1913	{ 189
	412
1914	107
1915	427
1916	105

Cyprus :

Naming of new barracks 1935 248

D**Decorations.** (*See* "Medals")**Dental Corps, Army :**

Badges and uniform

1921	228
1922	{ 266
	457
1927	331

Conditions of service of officers—Pay Warrant amendment

1935 210

Conditions of service, 1936

1936 20

Formation

1921 4

Pay, &c., of officers—increases

1926 196

Promotion, exchange, &c.

1922 421

,, examination, October, 1924

1924 13

Regulations for Admission, 1930

1930 197

Amendments (No. 1)

1932 142

Depots. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Cavalry, abolition 1927 139

Infantry of the line :

Period of recruit training 1927 223

Reorganization	1923	{ 99
		341
		407

Unmarried officers 1925 439

Tours of duty :

All arms	{ 1925	62
	1927	144

Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers 1926 68

Infantry 1923 426

R.A. 1924 436

R.E. 1924 436

R.E. Mounted Depot 1926 68

R. Tank Corps 1926 138

Visits by C.Os., &c. 1924 146

Deserters :

Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry	...	1917	283
" " " record of	...	1924	262

Designation, Changes in :

Air Defence Units, T.A.	...	1930	205
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 8th Bn.	...	1925	4
Army Audit Staff—"Army Auditor" and "Financial Adviser and Auditor"	...	1935	122
Army Medical Service	...	1922	92
Army School of Education	...	1927	392
Army Veterinary Service	...	1922	92
Artillery formations in defended ports	...	1933	34
Artillery, Royal	...	1924	52
		1924	165
		1932	43
" " coast defence and mobile units, T.A.	...	1932	176
" " Survey Co.	...	1928	129
" " conversion of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th Light Brigades R.A., into 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Field Brigades, R.A. (Army)	...	1935	{ 116 172
" " 1st Heavy Brigade	...	1935	213
" " Chitral Mountain Section	...	1935	213
Bands, R.A.	...	1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	1919	269
Black Watch (Royal Highland Regt.)	...	1934	256
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.O.	...	1921	454
		1922	{ 183 261
Cavalry	...	1923	104
		1927	{ 179 324
Cavalry depots	...	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen	...	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services	...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	...	1928	193
Crownhill Barracks and Hutments	...	1935	220
Cyprus—naming of new barracks	...	1935	248
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	...	1928	238
Dragoon Guards, Royal 4th/7th	...	1936	182
Dragoon Guards, 5th Royal Inniskilling	...	1935	{ 110 121

Designation, Changes in—continued

Driver	...	...	...	...	...	1923	{ 222 296
East Yorkshire Regt. (Duke of York's Own)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	{ 110 121
Fusilier	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich	...	...	...	...	...	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	...	...	...	...	...	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	...	...	...	...	...	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	251
Guardsmen	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222
Gunner	...	...	...	...	...	1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training	...	...	...	...	...	1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	...	...	...	...	...	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery	...	...	...	...	...	1934	231
Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.—heavy batteries of Hong Kong Brigade	...	...	...	...	...	1935	156
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1918	335
Hospital, No. 7 General, Shanghai...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	58
Hussars, 15/19th	...	...	...	...	...	1932	{ 177 222
						1933	207
						1934	33
Hussars, 18th...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	267
Hussars, 13th/18th	...	...	...	...	...	1935	240
Hussars, 14th/20th	...	...	...	...	...	1936	233
Infantry Bn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	199
Inns of Court O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1932	42
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F.	...	...	...	...	...	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	251
						1922	186
Life Guards	...	...	...	...	...	1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature	...	...	...	...	...	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	...	...	...	...	...	1928	215
						1924	53
O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1932	42
O.T.C. Contingents. (See "Officers Training Corps")	...	...	...	...	...		
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	...	...	...	...	...	1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation	...	...	...	...	...	1923	{ 222 296
Range-Finders, Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1934	32

Designation, Changes in—continued

Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142
Redan hutments, Aldershot	1934	20
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rhine Signals... ..	1930	153
Rifleman	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor	1923	91
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
R.A.F. Signals, R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve	1935	214
	1918	363
	1919	141
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1924	293
	1926	164
	1930	153
	1933	183
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	146
		498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ „ D ” Supply Co.	1925	352
„ „ No. 25 Co.	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ „ heavy repair shop... ..	1925	303
„ „ No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 1st A.A. Searchlight Group	1935	101
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R.E., 16th (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E., 22nd (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E., 30th (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E., 32nd (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E. Aden (Fortress) Co.	1929	176
R.E. (Survey) Coys.—Reorganization	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, Supplementary Reserve	1929	5
	1920	359
R. Signals	1930	153
	1930	8
R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve	1932	76
R. Signals, 4th and 6th Tank Signal sections	1935	117
R. Signals, Air Contingent Signals	1935	214
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Royal Northumberland Fusiliers	1935	110
		121
Royal Norfolk Regt.... ..	1935	110
		121
R.T.C.—Armoured Car Companies in India	1933	58
R.T.C., 3rd and 5th Armoured Car Companies	1933	73

Designation, Changes in—continued

R.T.C., 9th Armoured Car Company	...	...	1934	215
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	...	...	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	...	...	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	...	...	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (<i>See</i> "Territorial Army")				
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	...	...	1921	396
The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regt.)	...	...	1935	{ 110 121
			1920	509
			1921	{ 69 183 367
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	...	...	1922	48
			1923	289
			1926	101
			1927	324
			1932	222
			1935	121
Trooper	...	...	1923	{ 222 296
"Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	...	...	1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	...	...	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	...	...	1920	404
Detention Barracks :				
Aldershot	...	...	1927	372
Aldershot Military Prison, cells 182 to 193, set apart for detention barrack	...	...	1935	175
Chelsea (Branch), closed	...	...	1929	82
Colchester, closed	...	...	1924	167
Cologne	...	...	1927	140
Gosport	...	...	1927	372
Londonderry (Branch), closed	...	...	1929	105
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	...	...	1927	141
Stirling	...	...	1929	156
" closed	...	...	1935	190
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	...	...	1927	140
" closed	...	...	1929	219
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	...	...	1925	304
York, closed	...	...	1929	218
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for.				
1926	...	...	1926	{ 280 361

Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for
1926—*continued*

Amendments	1927	235
	1928	40
		114
		214
	1929	241
	1930	189
	1931	85
	1933	93
	1935	188
	1936	168

Disbandments :

34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
" " 5th Brigade	1928	164
" " (Gibraltar) band	1928	194
Cavalry regiments (4)	1921	319
		320
	1922	133
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1920	231
Corps of Military Accountants	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E.	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)... ..	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy. ...	1929	195
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	1929	178
" (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	1929	215
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	1922	78
		341
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	1927	93
		227
	1935	104
Postal Section, R.E.	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	1929	195
R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	1929	195

Disbandments—continued

R.A.V.O., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary Hospital	1929	195
R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	1929	177
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1935	{ 152 157
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy.	1929	32
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927	{ 91 92
West African Regiment	1928	78
West India Regiment	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	1925	181

Discharges:

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen	1925	468
Certificates. (See “King’s Regulations—Amendments” and “Certificates”)		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)		
Premature, on reduction of establishment	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from	1921	{ 143 457
	1922	{ 152 233

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	1925	{ 40 124 125 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together	1915	160

Discipline—continued

Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without ques- tion	1914	83
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397
Relations between Army and Royal Navy	{ 1929	7
	{ 1930	154
	{ 1925	336
Relations between Army and R.A.F. ...	{ 1927	218
	{ 1928	5
	{ 1930	9
	{ 1933	208
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders ...	1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections ...	1924	436
Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for	1931	188
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25
Dispensing Warrant	1884	235
Distinctions :		
“Afghanistan, 1919,” various regts. ...	{ 1924	97
	{ 1924	246
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)	1927	370
„ to H.A.C.	1927	349
„ to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1922	431
„ to King's African Rifles	1923	16
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	295
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	1925	217
„ to Worcestershire Regt. ...	{ 1924	51
	{ 1930	132
“Royal.” (See “Designation, Changes in”)		
R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
V.A.D. and Military Hospitals Reserve—Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
9th Bn., R. Tank Corps. (See “Citation”)		
Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regula- tions, &c.	{ 1927	219
	{ 1929	34
Documents :		
And correspondence in military offices, instruc- tions for dealing with, 1934	1934	251
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
Obsolete, disposal of	1923	121

Dragons, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks")

Drainage Manual, 1935	1935	183
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Dress. (*See also* "Clothing," "Uniform" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Armlets	1928	43
A.E.C.	1922	457
Badges for R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
Badges for R.A.P.C.	1929	175
C.M.A., mess dress	1922	266

Distinctions:

As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King ...	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1922	431
Staff, changes in	1922	457

Facings, Essex Regt.	1936	136
-----------------------------	------	-----

Facings, Worcestershire Regt.	1920	557
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Facings, 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	1935	110
--	------	-----

Facings, S. Staffs Regt.	1936	71
---------------------------------	------	----

Gorget patches abolished except for field } marshals, general officers and colonels ...	1923	375
--	------	-----

Mess dress, Highland regiments	1923	375
---------------------------------------	------	-----

New pattern field boots and spurs	1924	461
--	------	-----

Physicians (honorary) to the King	1924	99
--	------	----

R. Signals	1922	457
-------------------	------	-----

Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Surgeons (honorary) to the King	1924	99
--	------	----

White mess order (abroad)	1925	110
----------------------------------	------	-----

Dress Regulations (1934). Issue of	1934	152
--	------	-----

(For amendments, *see under* "Dress" above)**Drill.** (*See under* "Training Manuals")**E**

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921 ...	1921	147
--	------	-----

Educational Corps, Army.

Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
---	------	-----

Confidential reports on officers	1924	14
		315

	1920	231
	1921	231

Formation, &c.	1924	289
	1931	103

Electrical Communications, Fixed.	Instructions as to,		
1912. (Reprinted, 1916)		1912	63
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
21 telephone rentals		1922	333
23 " "		1922	333
24 overhead charges on W.D. work		1922	333
27 accounting for telephone hirings		1922	333
65 definition of " electrical communication services "		1922	333
66 officer i/c telephones		1919	230
127 monthly progress reports		1921	383
129 ledger accounts—instruments and stores		1922	380
131 accounting for Class " A " stores		1922	{ 215 380
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on,			
1926		1926	420
Emblems of decorations and medals. (See " Medals ")			
Employees, Government. (See " Civilian Employees ")			
Employment :			
Civil, for ex-regular soldiers		1932	230
Amendments (No. 1)		1933	18
" (No. 2)		1933	54
Engineer Services :			
Notes on hot-water supply and heating installations for W.D. purposes, 1929		1929	95
Engineer Services, Regulations for—			
Part I, 1930. Issue of		1930	180
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
3 use of military mechanical transport		1935	135
9 reference to books and regulations amended		1934	185
11 administrative approval of Part II services		1934	138
12 reference to Table D		1931	85
15 reference to A.B. 195 deleted		1935	135
19 reference correction		1931	85
estimate and priority of service, procedure		1934	138

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.			
21	reference to examples—VIA :— Q.A.I.M.N.S. and R.A.M.C. (inserted)	1934	185
	reference to examples—X :—Regimental Institutes (local and W.O. designs) (inserted)	1935	135
22	work through or along public rights of way, etc.	1932	174
	works on land subject to land tax ...	1934	52
24	statements of services—preparation of Part II	1931	85
	statement of services in A.F. M. 1400 {	1934	3
		1936	30
		1936	233
25	Part I services, construction accounts ...	1934	52
26	Part II services requiring W.O. {	1931	85
	sanction	1934	138
26	Part II services, construction accounts...	1934	52
27	parade grounds, roads, approach roads and railways—quarterly ... {	1931	238
	construction accounts	1934	52
29	reference correction	1934	185
31	vote for pay of personnel employed in operation of costed engineer installa- tions	1931	85
35	designs for services of less than £2,500— supervision of C.E. (deleted)	1931	85
46	signal services, accounts	1934	52
64	reference correction	1932	74
68	provision of furniture and accommoda- tion stores for W.D. buildings	1931	85
	provision of fitments (para. substituted)	1931	238
		1934	138
71	expenditure on laying out of grounds {	1934	185
		1936	68
		1936	134
71A	alteration of furnishing scheme in quarters of general officers	1931	238
72	formation of recreation grounds ...	1933	18
	recreation facilities provided at public expense, reserved for use of officers ...	1935	135
74	carrying out of engineer services in con- nection with provision of recreation grounds (para. substituted)	1933	115

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.

75	reference correction	1932	74
76	claims for repayment of cost of repairs or alterations by units or individuals...	1933	54
83A	maintenance of W.D. property not required for official military purposes...	1933	168
88	maintenance of greenhouses (para. sub- stituted)	1935	43
89	supply of electric light bulbs, gas bur- ners, globes, chimneys and mantles— responsibility for accounting (para. substituted)	1934	229
90	execution of minor services by R.A.O.C.	1931	85
91	external painting of specially designed buildings	1932	74
92A	warning notice boards—renovation ...	1933	18
96	lime as weed-killer (deleted)	1932	174
96A	destruction of weeds in barrack areas ...	1932	174
98	locomotives and rolling stock for rail- ways administered by D.W. (deleted)...	1931	85
98A	M.T. vehicles on R.E. charge for works services (new para.)	1935	135
99	operation and maintenance of D.W. railways	1931	85
100	expenditure on machinery—effect on Vote 10c funds	1931	197
	electrical apparatus—responsibility for fixing	1933	18
	electrical apparatus, medical establish- ment—cables and connectors supplied by R.E.	1934	229
106	electric current gas or water charges } (para. substituted)	1936	30
108	electrical appliances connected to } W.D. system (para. substituted) }	1935	211
	installation and maintenance of wireless sets for hospitals	1932	118
109	power circuits for repayment consumers	1931	197
118	periodical inspection of barracks by C.E.	1931	180
121	responsibility for cost of repairs and re- placements	1934	229
121A	road accident involving damage to pro- perty, or mobile plant	1932	118
122	responsibility for broken glass	1932	174

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—contd.
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
126	receipt of A.F. P 1960 by D.C.R.E. from C.P.	1931	85
	disposal of copies of A.F. P 1923... ..	1931	130
128A	responsibility for damages at certain hospitals	1931	130
137	W.O. property statement—checking by C.R.E.	1932	74
140	permission for works below high water mark	1931	221
141	transfer of property from, or to, another department	1931	221
153	draft leases forwarded to W.O.—pro- cedure	1932 1936	74 134
155	hiring on agreement	1936	232
161	rental for W.D. property let on agree- ment	1935	135
163	register of all lettings of W.D. property	1935	43
164	allotment of funds	1936	232
165	arrears of rent	1936	134
171	lettings to political organizations ...	1931	197
	lettings on agreement—amended rate ...	1934	138
172	letting agreements by commands— amended rates	1934	138
175	termination of lettings to be notified to C.P. and L.A. (or W.O.)	1931	85
	approved alterations, &c., to be regu- larized in agreement	1931	221
178	fire arrangements for lettings near other Government property	1931	85
181	free use of W.D. land by T.A. units for recreational purposes	1931	197
182	rifle ranges—letting number notified by W.O.	1931	130
183	surplus produce of W.D. land allotted as recreation grounds... ..	1931 1934 1936	85 133 68
183A	grazing on recreation grounds limited to sheep	1931	85
184	scope of term “encroachment”... ..	1931 1935	221 135
186	structural alterations by tenants to be approved by C.R.E.	1934	115
187	ordinary encroachments	1936	68

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—contd.**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

189	encroachment licences at stations abroad—certified copies to be sent to W.O.	1931	85
190	termination of encroachment licence to be reported to L.A.	1931	85
191	encroachments by military personnel } or civilian employees—conditions }	1931	{ 130 221
	para. substituted	1932	200
	War Office approval required in certain cases before grant of encroachment }	1934	115
		1935	{ 135 211
192	erection of telephone kiosks by Post Office	1933	115
195	A.Bs. 299 forwarded to W.O. for inspection	1931	221
	perambulation report, compilation and rendering of	1935	43
198	tithes on W.D. land (para. substituted)...	1934	115
199	land tax, land hired by W.D.	1932	200
	land tax, works on land subject to ...	1934	52
215	alterations and additions to fixtures in garrison church or chapel	1931	221
217	designs for barrack buildings	1936	232
222	allowance for small repairs to stable fittings	1932	74
224	protection against electrical accidents ...	1933	72
226	term contracts—financial limits and reservations	1933	72
230	vacation of whole block or whole barrack—conference with O.C., R.A.S.C.	1931	197
243	preparation of abstracts of measurements	1935	135
246	A.F. G 1002 (deleted)	1931	197
	inventories for coast defence installations at home stations	1933	54
247	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
251	provision to be made in contracts to secure due fulfilment	1935	{ 43 135
252	method of compiling list of contractors...	1933	18
253	submission of list of firms invited to tender for contracts	1936	232
257	number of copies of form of tender ...	1932	118
260	destruction of accepted tenders after 10 years	1931	85

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.

262	contracts liable for stamp duty (para. substituted)	1935	135
263	contracts not to be varied or terminated without War Office authority ...	1934	115
268	legal adviser on contracts (para. substituted)	1936	30
269	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
	completion report for services costing £1,000 or more	1935	211
271	term contract limit	1931	197
	civilian labour and materials supplied by T.C. as specified	1935	43
	stores and materials required for building works supplied by T.C.	1935	43
272	invitations to tender for term contracts	1933	18
275	bills of quantities for periodical services available at W.O.	1931	238
	preparation of bills of quantities for periodical services	1933	72
		1934	3
277	calling for tenders—A.Fs. in use...	1931	85
		1935	197
			211
278A	provision of building stores in lump sum works contracts	1932	74
280	tenders for stores and timber, &c.—A.Fs. in use	1931	85
	A.F. reference correction	1931	197
	tenders for high-pressure steam dressing sterilizers	1933	18
	tenders for local purchase and repair of stores	1934	138
282	measurement contracts—supply of stores not mentioned in schedule items ...	1932	74
285	bills to be accompanied by vouchers ...	1931	197
	bills to be rendered on appropriate army form	1935	211
	endorsement of accepted tender under £100	1936	30
287	procedure for recovered materials ...	1932	118
291	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
293	disposal of A.F. K 1315	1931	180
	duplicate A.F. K 1291 (deleted) ...	1935	135

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—contd.**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

294	stores delivered direct to works—procedure for dealing with bills	1931	85
295	examination of bills	1934	3
301	classification of engineer stores	1933	54
302	reference correction	1933	54
307	repair of stores	1936	30
309	urgent demands for ordnance stores—local purchase by C.R.E.	1931	85
	R.A.O.C. stores to be obtained where rates are lower than by local purchase	1935	43
315A	specifications or drawings for items in Vocabulary	1933	72
323	reference insertion... ..	1931	85
	percentage addition on purchases	1935	135
329	tally cards—marking of minimum stocks	1933	54
331	surplus stores, disposal of ... {	1934	3
		1936	30
334	surplus part-worn plant	1936	30
335	stores listed for disposal	1936	30
336A	pricing of stores (new para.)	1935	135
337	ledgers for Class A (2) stores	1933	54
344	A.F. K 1345 for loss of, or damage to, stores held on temporary loan... ..	1931	130
345	stores lost or damaged beyond repair—assessment of value	1935	135
346	accounting for plant, etc., provided for defences	1933	54
350	prices entered in A.B. 43—reference to Appendix XII	1935	135
355	store accounting certificate, on change of D.C.R.E. or C.S.O.	1934	229
359	preparation of aggregate construction account	1931	85
362	claims for running costs of M.T. supplied by R.A.S.C., and when W.D. vessels are used on works services	1935	135
362A	cost of petrol, lubricants, spare parts, repairs and drivers' wages, of M.T. vehicles on R.E. charge for works services (new para.)	1935	135
362B	hirecost of military or hired (road or rail) transport—accounting (new para.) {	1935	13
		1936	134

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.			
362c	bills for transport hired by R.A.S.C. for engineer services (new para.) ...	1935	135
366	separate items of D.C.R.E.'s works accounts ...	1933	18
367	A.B. 63 (deleted) ...	1933	54
369	accounting for packing cases, etc. (para. substituted) ...	1933	168
373	accounts rendered to C.E. at end of June } quarter ...	1932	174
		1934	52
376	accounts rendered to W.O. for June } quarter ...	1932	174
		1934	52
377	agency services ...	1936	68
380	services for Ministry of Transport chargeable to Road Fund—additional charges ...	1931	221
		1932	74
	15 per cent. added for overhead charges in agency, or repayment services ...	1933	18
386	gravel, timber and other products of W.D. land—special rates for issues ...	1933	115
	percentage addition for handling and inspection of stores by C.I.R.E.S. ...	1935	135
387	issue of stores and materials for training or testing men for trade classifications reference correction ...	1931	180
		1933	54
390	A.F. K 1315 ...	1931	130
	abstracts of measurements (deleted) ...	1935	135
Table		1931	{ 85
A Matters reserved for W.O. decision			{ 238
		1932	{ 74
			{ 174
		1933	18
		1934	138
B Matters which will be reported to the W.O. ...		1931	197
C Matters that will be referred to the O. i/c Adm. ...		1934	138
D Powers of Administration Approval of Services and Approval of Designs ...		1934	138
F Duties of a C.E. ...		1934	52
G Duties of a C.R.E. ...		1934	52
H Duties of a D.C.R.E. ...		1931	197

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued*****Table**

J	Certain services chargeable to Vote 10c	1931	85
		1932	174
		1933	168
		1934	185
		1936	134
K	Certain services not chargeable to Vote 10c	1931	130
		1932	118
		1934	174
L	Intervals at which periodical services will normally be executed ...	1934	185
		1936	68
M	Books kept in engineer offices ...	1931	134
		1933	197
N	Returns to be rendered to W.O....	1935	18
		1936	135
N	Returns to be rendered to W.O....	1931	85
		1932	197
		1934	174

Appendix

V	Surveyor's fees	1936	232
VI	Example of preparation of final bill ...	1934	52
X	Lump sum contracts. Responsibility for supply of stores	1932	74
XI	extra-synopsis recreation facilities provided from non-public funds for officers or for other ranks (new Appendix)	1934	52
		1935	135
XII	General instructions regarding pricing of stores (new Appendix) ...	1935	135
		1936	30

Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928.		Issue of	1928	187
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1930	90	
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1930	129	
„ (No. 3)	... ..	1931	197	
„ (No. 4)	... ..	1932	74	
„ (No. 5)	... ..	1932	200	
„ (No. 6)	... ..	1933	18	
„ (No. 7)	... ..	1933	54	
„ (No. 8)	... ..	1933	131	
„ (No. 9)	... ..	1936	232	

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal :

Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers	1926	316
--	------	-----

Engineer Stores (War), Royal, Vocabulary of ...	1936	17
Engineer Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931 ...	1931	212
Engineering, Field, Manual of, Vol. II, 1936 ...	1936	201
Engineering, Mechanical, Textbook of, 1934 ...	1934	195
Engineering, Military (Technical Training) : (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
Engineers, Royal :		
Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation ...	1929	176
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation...	1934	118
Anti-Aircraft Battalion, formation ...	1936	213
Appointment of officers as C.S.R.E. ...	1929	100
Boys, trade training of ...	1920	409
Chief engineer, duties of ...	1921	29
1st A.A. Searchlight Group—designation...	1924	185
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights ...	1924	262
Field park companies—formation of cadres ...	1935	101
Field park companies—absorption... ...	1916	264
Formation of Fortress R.E., Malaya, Hong Kong, Malta and Gibraltar ...	1926	53
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R. ...	1935	101
Formation of Maltese Section of 24th Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1930	131
Fortress companies—absorption ...	1935	152
Malta Division (Militia)—disbandment of...	1932	157
Messes, provision of servants ...	1933	119
Motor cyclists' section. <i>See</i> "Cyclists, Motor")	1934	56
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay ...	1935	53
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay ...	1925	152
Pioneer, abolition of rank of ...	1935	337
Pocket book, 1936 ...	1920	397
Rank nomenclature, changes in ...	1929	57
Reorganization of certain units ...	1919	441
	1936	224
	1920	142
	1935	101
	1936	114

Engineers, Royal—continued

6th and 15th (Field Park) companies, expanded to full establishment	1935	101
Service, terms of	1921	269
Survey Bn., reorganization of 13th, 14th and 19th (Survey) Coys.	1929	81
Surveyor (engineering)—new trade	1933	{ 114 118
Surveyors of works, qualifying examination ...	1931	180
Transportation units, S.R.—Changes in designation	1929	5

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")

Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for ...	1923	117
---	------	-----

Equerries :

Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	1924	345
--	------	-----

Equipment. (See also "Equipment Regulations")

Artillery. (See "Artillery Equipment")

Cavalry. (See "Cavalry")

Medical. (See "Medical")

Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A.	1909	{ 170 226
	1911	76

Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment	1921	346
--	------	-----

Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c.	1931	99
---	------	----

Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	1933	165
---	------	-----

Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. ...	1933	140
--	------	-----

Lance, use of	1927	392
----------------------	------	-----

Ledgers	1917	103
----------------	------	-----

Mobilization, respirators	1928	95
----------------------------------	------	----

Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'	1912	86
---	------	----

„ R.A.M.C. officers'	1921	329
-----------------------------	------	-----

Wallets, veterinary	1924	73
----------------------------	------	----

Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern	1913	289
---	------	-----

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932—Issue of	...	1932	108
		1932	{ 142 200
		1933	{ 54 131 208
Amendments	...	1934	{ 3 164 255
		1935	{ 5 43 154
		1936	{ 5 110 232
Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :			
Section			
I Infantry and Military Foot Police			
(Regular Army), 1930	...	1930	59
		1930	{ 129 203
		1931	{ 5 51 146 238
Amendments	...	1932	{ 56 142 200
		1933	{ 54 131 208
		1934	{ 164 255
		1935	154
		1936	{ 5 68 110 232
Ia Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930	...	1930	60
		1930	203
		1931	{ 5 85 238
Amendments	...	1932	{ 56 142 200

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	1934	64
			1934	255
	Amendments ...	...	1935	154
			1936	{ 110
				{ 232
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot	...	1910	82
VIII	Army Physical Training staff, Garrison staff, Army Recruiters and Schools of Instruction	...	1934	64
			1934	255
	Amendments ...	...	1935	154
			1936	{ 110
				{ 232
IX	Detention barracks, Military Prisons, Military Provost Staff Corps and War Department Constabulary (Regular Army)		1934	64
			1934	255
	Amendments ...	...	1935	154
			1936	{ 110
				{ 232
IXa	Corps of Military Police	...	1936	{ 110
	Amendments	...		{ 232
Xa	Engineer details	... (1934) ...	1934	154
			1934	255
	Amendments ...	...	1935	154
			1936	{ 5
				{ 110
				{ 232
Xb	Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army	...	1932	107
				{ 54
			1933	{ 131
				{ 206
	Amendments ...	...	1934	164
			1936	{ 110
				{ 232
Xc	Mechanized and Horsed Field Company, R.E., 1934	...	1934	197
			1934	255
	Amendments ...	...	1935	154
				{ 5
			1936	{ 110
				{ 232

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

Xd	Field park company, R.E., 1935	...	1935	128
	Amendments	...	1936	5
				110
				232
Xe	Anti-aircraft searchlight group, R.E., 1935	...	1935	147
	Amendments	...	1936	5
				110
				232
Xf	Army troops company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	...	1931	38
	Amendments	{	1932	142
			1934	255
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	...	1931	39
	Amendments	{	1932	142
			1934	164
			1935	154
Xh	Workshop and park company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	...	1931	40
	Amendments	...	1932	142
Xi	Field Survey Company, R.E. (Regular Army)	...	1933	12
	Amendments	{	1934	164
				255
			1936	5
Xj	Fortress Units (Home and Abroad) and A.A. Searchlight Unit (Abroad) R.E.'s	...	1934	155
	Amendments	{	1934	255
			1935	154
			1936	232
Xn	Field squadron	...	1914	118
XIa	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment	...	1925	79
		{	1926	144
				405
	Amendments	{		35
				113
			1927	240
				312
				361

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIIa R.G.A.

Amendments

1914	362
1913	248
	64
1918	89
	322
	351
1919	393
	428
1920	476
	46
1921	342
	381
1924	480
	81
1925	116
	479
	74
1926	144
	304
	405
	35
	113
1927	196
	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176
	214
	4
	48
1929	120
	153
	241
	44
1930	106
	203
	5
1931	85
	146
	238

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued
Section

XIIa—continued

Amendments—continued ...

1932	{ 56
	{ 142
	{ 54
1933	{ 131
	{ 206
1934	{ 164
	{ 255
1935	{ 154
1936	{ 5

**XIIb R.A. movable armament and machine
guns in armaments, 1933**

Amendments

1933	{ 49
	{ 206
1934	{ 164
	{ 255
1935	{ 154
	{ 5
1936	{ 110
	{ 232

**XIIc Heavy artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equip-
ment**

Amendments

1929	{ 165
	{ 26
	{ 44
1930	{ 129
	{ 163
	{ 203
	{ 5
1931	{ 130
	{ 233
	{ 56
1932	{ 142
	{ 200
	{ 54
1933	{ 206
	{ 164
1934	{ 255
	{ 154
1935	{ 5
1936	{ 110
	{ 232

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIIId	Heavy artillery, Regular Army ...	...	1930	163
			1931	{ 130 238
			1932	{ 56 142
			1933	{ 54 206
	Amendments ...	...	1934	{ 164 255
			1935	154
				5
			1936	{ 110 232
XIIIda	R. Corps of Signals, general scales	...	1929	230
			1930	{ 106 129 203
			1931	{ 85 146 56
			1932	{ 142 200
	Amendments ...	...	1933	{ 54 131 206
			1934	{ 164 255
			1935	154
			1936	{ 5 110
XIIIdc	Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1934 ...	...	1934	171
			1935	154
	Amendments ...	...	1936	{ 5 110 232
XIIId	H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals, R. Corps of Signals (Regular and Supplementary Reserve), 1932	...	1932	108
			1933	{ 54 131
	Amendments ...	...	1934	164
			1935	154
			1936	5

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section-

XIIIe	Air Defence Brigade Signals, R. Corps of Signals, 1931	...	...	...	1931	158
					1932	142
	Amendments ...	...	...		1933	131
					1934	164
XIII f	R. Corps of Signals, Cable Section (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve Units, 1931)	...	...	...	1931	136
					1932	142
					1933	54
	Amendments ...	...	...		1934	164
					1935	154
					1936	5
						110
XIII g	R. Corps of Signals, Light, Medium or Heavy Wireless, Signal Section, 1932				1932	89
	Amendments	...	...	...	1934	164
XIII h	Construction Section, R. Corps of Signals (Regulars and S.R.), 1931	...	...	...	1931	137
					1931	238
					1933	54
	Amendments ...	...	...		1934	164
						255
					1935	154
XIII i	R. Corps of Signals, Mechanized and Horsed Artillery, Signal Section, 1931				1931	138
					1931	238
					1932	56
						142
	Amendments ...	...	...		1933	54
						131
					1934	164
						255
					1935	154
					1936	5
XIII j	R. Corps of Signals, Line of Communication Signals (Supplementary Reserve), 1932	...	...	...	1932	109
	Amendments ...	...	...		1933	54
					1934	164
XIII k	R. Corps of Signals, R.A.F. Signals (Supplementary Reserve)	...	...	...	1935	36

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section

XIII/ Command Signal Companies and Sections, R. Corps of Signals, 1932 ...

1932	212
1933	206
1934	164
1935	154
1936	{ 110 232

Amendments

XIII_m R. Corps of Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932

1932	80
1933	54
1934	164
1935	154
1936	{ 5 232

Amendments

XIII_n R. Corps of Signals, Egypt, 1932 ...

1932	91
1933	{ 54 131
1934	164
1935	154
1936	232

Amendments

XIII_o Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), R. Corps of Signals, 1932...

1932	111
1933	{ 54 131 164
1934	{ 255 154
1935	{ 5 110
1936	{ 110 232

Amendments

XIV_a R. Tank Corps, Regular Army ...

1931	17
1932	142
1933	{ 54 131 206
1934	{ 164 255
1935	154
1936	{ 5 110

Amendments

XVI Militia

1913	411
1914	{ 118 263
1915	393

Amendments

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section

XVI—continued

							1921	136
							1922	66
							1924	31
							1927	240
XVII	O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1929	65
								120
							1929	153
								193
								241
								26
							1930	106
								129
								203
								51
							1931	130
								146
								238
								46
							1932	142
								200
								54
							1933	131
								206
								164
							1934	255
								143
							1935	100
								5
							1936	110
								232

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (TERRITORIAL ARMY),

1935—Issue of ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1935	55
							1935	154
								5
Amendments ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1936	110
								232
Section IX (Artillery details)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	231
							1929	48
								153
Amendments ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1930	129
								203

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section

IX—continued

						1931	{ 5 51 238
						1933	{ 206
Amendments	...	...	...	...		1934	{ 164 255
						1935	{ 154
						1936	{ 5 110 232
Section IX _A (Artillery details)	...	...	...	...		1930	{ 221
						1931	{ 130 146 238
						1932	{ 56 142 200
Amendments	...	...	...	...		1933	{ 54 206
						1934	{ 164 255
						1935	{ 154
						1936	{ 5 110 232
Section IX _B (Artillery details)	...	...	...	...		1930	{ 122
						1930	{ 203
						1931	{ 5 51 130 146 238
						1932	{ 56 142 200
Amendments	...	...	...	...		1933	{ 54 206
						1934	{ 164 255
						1935	{ 154
						1936	{ 5 110 232

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—*continued.*

Section IXD (Medium artillery)	...	...	...	1930	222
				1931	{ 51 130 238 56
				1932	{ 142 200 54
Amendments	...	...	...	1933	{ 131 206 164
				1934	{ 255 154
				1935	{ 5 110 232
				1936	
Section XA (Engineer details)	...	...	...	1929	66
				1929	193
Amendments	...	...	...	1930	{ 26 106
				1933	131
				1934	164
Section XB (Field squadron, R.E.)	...	...	...	1929	66
				1930	44
Amendments	...	...	...	1931	238
				1933	131
				1936	232
Section XC (Divisional engineers)	...	...	...	1929	66
				1929	{ 120 193
				1931	{ 85 238
Amendments	...	...	...	1932	142
				1933	131
				1934	255
				1936	232
Section XD (Anti-aircraft searchlight units, R.E. (T.A.)), 1936...	...	...	...	1936	25
Amendments	...	...	...	1936	{ 110 232

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued.

Section XE, Coast defence units, R.E. (T.A.),						1933	89
1933... ..						1933	206
Amendments						1934	164
							255
						1935	154
						1936	5
						1936	110
Section XF (A.A. Searchlight Companies, R.E.						1934	249
(Field Units) T.A.), 1934						1935	154
Amendments							5
						1936	110
							232
Section XIa (R. Corps of Signals, general scales						1931	41
(T.A.), 1931)						1931	238
Amendments						1933	54
							131
						1936	5
Section XIb (Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.))						1931	126
1931... ..						1934	164
Amendments						1935	154
						1936	110
Section XIc (Divisional signals, R. Corps of						1935	76
Signals (T.A.)), 1935						1935	154
Amendments						1936	110
							232
Section XIId (Air defence brigade signals, R. Corps						1931	96
of Signals (T.A.)), 1931						1931	238
Amendments						1934	164
Section XIe (Medium and field artillery signal						1931	139
section, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931						1931	238
Amendments						1932	142
						1922	398
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of						1932	142
Establishments :							
Cavalry regiment						1922	138
						1932	59
Disbandments. (See "Disbandments")							
Field companies, R.E.						1916	264

Establishments—continued**Peace :**

Part I.	Regimental, 1928-29...	...	1928	161
"	"	1929-30 ...	1929	{ 28
"	"	1930-31 ...	1930	{ 163
"	"	Amendments (No. 1)...	1930	139
"	Regimental, 1931-32...	...	1931	201
"	"	1932-33...	1932	181
"	"	1933-34...	1933	190
"	"	1934-35...	1934	177
"	"	1935-36...	1935	223
"	"	1936-37...	1936	225
Part II.	Bermuda Militia Artillery, Ber-			196
	muda Volunteer Rifle Corps,			
	Channel Islands Militia, Malta			
	Division R.E., King's Own		1927	335
	Malta Regt., T.A. and Supple-			
	mentary Reserve, 1927-28			
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1928	29
"	1928-29 ...	...	1928	193
"	1929-30 ...	...	1930	10
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1930	202
"	1931-32 ...	...	1931	182
"	1933-34 ...	...	1933	178
Part III.	Departmental and Miscellaneous			
	Regular Establishments and In-			
	structional Institutions, 1928-29		1928	192
"	III	"	1929	192
"	III	"	1926	359
"	III	"	1927	291
"	III	"	1930	238
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1931	219
"	III	"	1933	42
"	III	"	1935	226
Part IV	H.Q. Home, Colonies and India,			
	1913-14 ...	...	1913	318
"	IV	H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30...	1929	36
"	IV	"	1930	214
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1931	220
"	IV	Headquarters Establishments at		
	Home and Abroad, 1935-36 ...	...	1935	145
"	V	Commands Abroad and Sum-		
	maries of the Military Forces		1913	318
	of the Crown, 1913-14 ...			

Establishments—continued

Reduction of, A.E.O.	...	...	...	...	1931	45
						179
						180
						181
„ special retirements and discharges					1922	257
						314
						340
						361
						376
„ „ „ „ C.M.A.					1925	377
						458
R G.A.	...	...	...	...	1918	287
Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and						
Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	...	1907	214
Verification of	...	...	...	...	1925	385
Welsh Guards	...	...	...	...	1915	125
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion	...				1921	111
Estates :						
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	...	...	...	...	1916	134
Distribution of :						
in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c.					1911	291
how made	...	...	...	...	1917	243
Examinations. (See also “Promotions,” “King’s Regulations—Amendments” and “Schools, &c.”)						
Officers					1922	11
						477
						106
						168
					1924	214
						463
						464
						236
						339
					1925	340
						387
					1926	168
					1927	11
					1928	49
						70
					1929	12
					1932	123
					1933	101
					1936	9

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued**

for promotion, papers, set in 1935	...	...	1935	{ 58 205
" " " March, 1936	...	...	1936	82
" " " October, 1936	...	...	1936	198
" Army Dental Corps	...	...	1924	13
			1936	10
			1927	{ 292 375
			1929	{ 12 252
" military history	...	...	1930	211
			1932	205
			1933	194
			1934	260
			1935	219
			1936	{ 77 192
			1926	363
			1930	{ 32 211 235
" " campaigns with general and special periods			1931	{ 32 243 80 102
			1933	{ 119 155
			1934	15
			1935	{ 31 179
			1925	{ 69 225
			1926	{ 8 432
			1928	242
			1929	252
" R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.	...	...	1930	211
			1931	244
			1932	205
			1933	194
			1934	260
			1935	219
			1936	140
" R.A.S.C. captains	...	...	1933	38

Examinations—continued

foreign languages, results, 1934	1935	{ 13 103 50
foreign languages, results, 1935... ..	1935	{ 103 177 94
„ „ „ 1936... ..	1936	{ 191
Militia. (See "Militia")		
of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R.,	1931	179
T.A. and King's Own Malta Regiment,	1935	244
who are candidates for appointment to		78
commissions in the Regular Army... ..	1936	{ 93 153
on Supplementary List, R.E., examination		
for promotion	1920	316
R.A.M.C. majors	1924	215
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course	1925	185
Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adju-		
tancies	1924	23
Surveyors of works, R.E.	1931	180
Soldiers :		
eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examina-		
tions	1907	167
examinations for 1st class certificate of	1921	27
education and for special Army certifi-	1928	88
cates	1932	17
	1934	60
	1936	37
optional subjects for Army special certificate	1922	272
regulations for Army certificates of education	1922	245
Exercises :		
Tactical, cavalry	1925	40
Explosives, Grenades, &c....	1917	68
Shipping of	1922	368
Storage of	1924	89
Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :		
Beyond 21 years	1924	65
General instructions	1921	411
	1922	155
Periods of less than, and over 12 years ...	1924	65
	1926	63

Personnel on loan to Colonial governments ...	1926	18
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	1925	236
Short service engagements	1924	65
Soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
To complete 21 years	1924	65
To undergo courses at certain schools	1925	{ 151 349

F

Field Allowance. (*See* "Allowances")

Field Ration. (*See* "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	{ 1914 462 1915 392
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	1915 268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer) {	1915 316
E.F., new armies	{ 1916 107 1915 333
Headquarters (various units)	{ 1911 392 1910 87
Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammu- {	1916 140
nition column	1917 319
Machine gun company	1913 135
Mounted infantry battalion... ..	1915 148
R.E. bridging train	1915 148
„ field company	1914 360
„ „ squadron	1910 243
„ „ troop	1913 286
R.E. signal company (air-line)	1913 347
„ „ (cable)	1914 164
„ „ (lines of communication)	1915 148
„ „ (with division)	1910 185
„ works company	

Field Service Pocket Book, 1932 : issue of	1932	65
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25

Field Service Regulations :**Vol. I. (Organization and Administration),**

1930—Issue of	1930	160
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	51
„ (No. 2)	1932	4
„ (No. 3)	1932	155
„ (No. 4)	1933	18
„ (No. 5)	1934	3
„ (No. 6)	1935	5
„ (No. 7)	1936	30
„ (No. 8)	1936	68
Vol. II. (Operations-General), 1935—Issue of ...	1935	287
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	68
Vol. III. (Operations—Higher Formations), 1935		
—Issue of	1935	251

Financial Instructions, 1931. Issue of 1931 94**AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

2 duties of command paymaster	1936	50
18A assessment of amounts due for broken periods in respect of salaries, &c. ...	1931	238
18B assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments	1931	233
19 bills for services performed dea t with by command paymaster	1932	142
26 Q.A.I.M.N.S.—record of pay, etc., on A.F. O 1856	1932	4
27 Q.A.I.M.N.S.—A.F. O 1856 (deleted) ...	1932	4
32 payment of allowances—Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1932	4
regimental allowances—reference to para. 158	1932	142
pay of recruiting officers and re-employed retired officers	1932	220
travelling allowances, and emoluments of Q.A.I.M.N.S., V.A.Ds. and T.A.N.S.	1933	18
34 A.F. O. 1854 sent to hospital	1932	4
34A A.Fs. O. 1854—procedure in respect of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1933	18
36 payment of officers' pay and allowances	1935	239
38 payment of money allowance in respect of rations	1932	4
42 transfer of officers from abroad, A.Fs. O. 1856 sent to W.O.	1934	202

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

45A	incidence of cost of allowances, &c., to officers not re-absorbed into Imperial establishment on return from service under Colonial Office (new para.) ...	1935	154
48	reference to para. 158 ...	1933	54
49	transfer of officers to payment of other paymasters ...	1933	54
53	reference to A.F. O 1848 ...	1932	4
	returns on A.Fs. O 1851 and O 1852 ...	1933	54
53A	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—submission of A.Fs. O 1601 and O 1601A ...	1932	4
	date for submission of returns ...	1933	54
61	allowances during voyage to India for officer separated from family (para. substituted) ...	1933	93
65	engineer bills—examination of, and record of payments (para. substituted) ...	1935	135
68	accounting for deposits made by contractors (para. substituted) ...	1933	93
86	Postal drafts, payments by (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
87	Postal drafts, issue of (para. substituted) ...	1934	{ 94 138
88	Postal drafts, pounds limit endorsement (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
89	Postal drafts, paid drafts returned (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
89A	Postal draft is sued by another pay officer ...	1936	68
90	Postal drafts, receipt stamp (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
91	Postal drafts, transfer (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
92	Postal drafts, uncashed, returned (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
93	Postal drafts, stoppage of payment (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
94	Postal drafts, lost (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
95	Postal drafts, indents (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
96	cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports ...	1931	146
97	issue of cash ...	1931	146
98	advance for postage, wireless and sports ...	1936	68

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

99	A.Fs. N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff	1931	146
	reference correction	1931	146
		1931	{ 146
			{ 146
104	incoming transports—imprest ac- counts	1932	{ 220
			{ 155
		1936	68
106	verification of particulars from voyage pay roll	1932	155
		1934	52
108	command pay—certificate ...	1936	{ 68
			{ 232
110	imprest accounts and voyage pay rolls (para. deleted)	1932	155
140	schedule of bills and claims	1934	94
146	list of continuously costed services ...	1933	131
158	services carried out by regimental pay- masters	1932	{ 142
			{ 155
		1933	54
		1935	211
164	regimental services—bills and claims (para. substituted)	1934	94
165	return of paid claims	1934	94
172	men attached to School of Signals, trans- fer of accounts	1934	52
176	transfers—part I, orders to be forwarded	1936	68
179	adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred (para. substituted)	1931	130
184	adjustment of advances made to Os. C. troops on transports	1932	155
193	transfers to reserve—preparation of documents	1932	40
		1934	138
205	advances to invalids	1936	68
211	marriage allowance paid through soldier's pay account—use of A.F. O 1607 ...	1935	154
213	identity certificate in use	1933	2
214	expiration of reservist's service to be entered on identity certificate (para. substituted)	1933	2
221	terms substituted for "lunatic asylum" and "asylum"	1932	40

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
226	payments to quarterly pensioners ...	1935	154
232	marking of spaces not required on identity certificate	1933	2
237	life certificates—filing of	1935	154
238A	preparation of A.F. N 3086 for married serving soldiers (new para.)	1934	138
241	payments of marriage allowance, etc., in a country abroad	1932 1935 1936	155 154 68
242	payments of marriage allowance, etc., families remaining behind at old station abroad	1932	155
242A	soldier serving abroad—casualties affect- ing payments made through home pay- master	1932	155
244	notification of changes in, or cessation of, payments	1935	154
245	transfer of payment—use of A.F. O 1607 (para. substituted)	1934	185
246	transfer abroad, etc., of married soldier with family, A.Fs. N 3086 and O 1734 (para. substituted)	1934	138
247	particulars of family recorded on A.F. O 1607 (para. deleted)	1934	138
	married soldier and family transferred from payment abroad to India—A.Fs. O 1607 and 1734 (new para.)	1934	229
248	soldiers temporarily attached for pay to another unit	1932	155
249	issue of marriage allowance, etc., in respect of certain personnel (para. substituted)	1932	155
256A	compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government	1931	171
259	allotment of pay—use of A.F. O 1795 ...	1934	202
260A	nominal rolls of allotment of pay—cross check with pay accounts	1934	202
261A-C	lodging, fuel and light allowances— families	1932 1933 1935 1936	174 93 154 68

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

269	Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore	1932	40
	payment of pensioners in Egypt, China or in colonies where there is an army paymaster	1934	202
270	reference to para. 269 (b)	1933	2
281	term substituted for "insane pensioner"	1932	40
297	newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months	1931	130
299	pensioner neglecting to apply for payment for over three but not over six months	1931	130
300	restoration to pension list and arrears	1931	130
	term substituted for "insanity"	1932	40
304	term substituted for "parochial"	1932	40
	poor law maintenance charges	1934	94
305	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
308	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
319A	Chelsea non-effective gratuities (new para.)	1934	94
331	newly admitted pensioner dying before issue of any payment (para. deleted)... ..	1931	130
354	life certificates, filing of with documents, &c.	1935	154
356	stock of pension and allowance order books to be checked by paymaster (para. substituted)	1935	154
365	receipts for order books—retention by paymasters for three years	1934	202
376	method of cancelling an order form (para. substituted)	1932	142
378	missing drafts—procedure	1933	93
380	address of Army Forms Depot—correction	1934	202
381	address of Army Forms Depot—correction	1934	202
383	period of retention of paid order form books	1932	142
384	retention of unused or cancelled order books (para. substituted)	1932	142
386	postal drafts—R.R. and R.S. series	1934	164
404	preparation of A.Fs. N 3085 and N 3086 for supplementary reservists (para. substituted)	1934	138

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

405	entries by paymaster in A.B. 64 (para. deleted)	1934	138
406	use of A.F. O 1734 and 1796A and D 429	1936	68
407	paymaster to forward A.F. O 1794 ...	1936	68
408	voluntary allotment of pay (para. substituted)... ..	1934	138
		1936	68
409	alterations required to be made in reservist's A.B. 64 (para. substituted) amendment of rates on A.F. N 3085 ...	1934	138
		1935	154
		1932	40
410	identity certificates for men enlisting in Section D	1933	2
411	authentic signature of reservist—filing of and checking with life certificates, &c.	1935	154
		1936	68
412	identity certificate of man joining Section D from Section B	1933	2
413	first issue to man enlisted in Section D ...	1933	2
415	reservist rejoining the colours	1936	68
421	death of reservist—use of A.F. O 1707A	1934	202
424	reservist awarded imprisonment ...	1936	68
427	advance of reserve pay	1936	68
446	procedure for payment of maternity benefit	1933	54
460	statement of balances on suspense accounts, &c., to be forwarded by paymasters (para. substituted) ...	1935	154
464A	abstracts of examination in connection with engineer bills (new para.) ...	1934	202
466	instructions for conducting correspondence	1936	68
473	contractors' bills forwarded to command paymaster	1932	142
475A	refund of carriage charges due to a contractor	1931	171
489	deductions from wages of civilians for quarters	1931	197
492	Act of Sederunt of 1919	1932	142
496A	Insurance of War Department property (new para.)	1934	3
		1936	68
519	reference to para. 446	1933	54
535	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
	reference to App. V	1936	168
536	deserter's account—personal clothing left behind	1931	238

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

536	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40
544	term substituted for "insane soldiers" ...	1932	40
545	personal property left by a soldier ...	1936	87
547	payment to next of kin ...	1936	87
549	private property of soldiers sentenced to penal settlement, etc. ...	1936	68
550	imprisonment, property of soldiers sentenced to ...	1934	2
565	reference to F.S.R., Vol. I ...	1932	142
569	duties of command paymaster ...	1936	68
608	A.Fs. N 3085 for supplementary reservists ...	1931	130
611	reference to para. 86 ...	1935	154
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.Fs. O 1795A and 1796A ...	1931	238
		1936	68
620	issue of marriage allowance, allotments and stoppages of pay, on and after mobilization, record of ..	1934	138
		1936	68
623	address shown on life certificate or A.F. D 442A ...	1935	154
627	T.A. soldiers voluntary allotment of pay ...	1936	68
629	supplementary reservist's account charged with certain sums ...	1931	130
630	balance of bounty due to reservist re-joining ...	1931	130
634	A.F. O 1727A ...	1932	40
640	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40

Appendix

I	Financial adjustments on account of services performed by Army for R.N. and R.A.F., and <i>vice versa</i> ...	1931	238
		1932	24
			220
		1934	52
			185
		1935	154
		1936	68
II	Payment of units proceeding to or from India ...	1931	238
		1933	72
III	Currency and exchange ...	1934	164
			202
		1933	181
IV	List of continuously costed services ...	1934	202
		1935	154
V	Notes for guidance of committees of adjustment and paymasters ...	1936	168
Index	... ..	1932	40

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1934 : Issue of	...	1934	108
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
17 promotion in the Army Fire-fighting Service	...	1934	229
disposal and rank of soldier found inefficient or unsuitable	...	1934	229
18 temporary staff, 1st class fire brigade stations	...	1934	164
66 inflammable oils, &c., board to decide quantity to be stored	...	1935	170
121 fire extinguishers, carbon-tetrachloride type, filling and testing of	...	1935	5
Appendix			
G Charges for services of civil fire brigades		1935	170
Index reference corrections	...	1935	5
Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Fleet, W.D. :			
Regulations for, (Home Stations only), 1932	...	1932	67
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	32
" (No. 2)	...	1933	93
" (No. 3)	...	1933	187
" (No. 4)	...	1934	164
" (No. 5)	...	1935	43
" (No. 6)	...	1935	135
" (No. 7)	...	1936	5
Flying Duty :			
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	...	1924	304
Foot Guards :			
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A.	{	1908	200
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ...		1913	173
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant, rank		1925	391
Enlistment, terms of		1914	210
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers		1920	196
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks		1921	321
Welsh Guards, establishment		1922	14
" formation		1927	58
		1920	293
		1922	457
		1925	309
		1915	125
		1915	124

Forage Allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")			
Foreign Language Study. (<i>See also</i> "Examinations" and "Language")	{	1927	327
		1928	9
		1931	{ 69
			204
Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of	{	1923	403
		1923	428
Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)		1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)		1931	146
" (No. 3)		1932	4
" (No. 4)		1933	3
Forms, Army :			
Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F. E 520)		1930	138
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	{	1925	229
		1926	440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books, 1933 ...		1933	146
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)		1926	275
Half-yearly demands for		1924	422
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103		1924	423
Fuel and Light Allowances. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")			
Funds, Regimental. (<i>See</i> "Regimental Funds")			
Funeral of King George V		1936	3
Furniture. (<i>See</i> "Barrack and Hospital Furniture" and "Allowances")			
G			
Gas Casualties, Manual of Treatment of		1930	141
Gas, Defence against, 1935 :		1935	201
Gratuities :			
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employ-	{	1921	494
ment ; conditions		1922	20
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers			
of T.A.		1924	162
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c. ...		1916	329
Long service and good conduct		1924	4

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Gratuities—continued

Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	...	1922	187
„ medical and dental	... ..	1924	4
„ of R.A. on premature retirement...	...	1935	40
„ of Supplementary Reserve—revision	{	1931	164
		1934	89
„ on reduction of establishment	... ..	1922	{ 179
			257
„ rank, how calculated	... ..	1918	365
„ militia	... ..	1914	152
„ „ seconded	... ..	1914	41
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	... ..	1922	187
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated	...	1923	1
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	... ..	1887	†214

Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c.
(See “Commissions”)

Gun Drills. (See “Handbooks”)

Gun Handbooks. (See “Handbooks”)

Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :

Vol. I, 1925	... ..	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	... ..	1924	374

H

Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of 1928 18

Handbooks.

Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths, 1934	...	1934	127
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1935	135

Handbooks for guns, &c. (See also “Training Manuals”)

Anti-Aircraft Artillery Instruments, directions for the use of—	}	1936	104
Pamphlet No. 1, Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, Mks. I to VI, 1936			
Pamphlet No. 2, Height and Rangefinder No. 2, Mk. II, 1936			
Pamphlet No. 3, Anti-Aircraft ring sight telescope, 1936			

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	1927	257
Armoured Car, Crossley, Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1933	1933	109
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
Armoured Car, Rolls-Royce Instruction Book, 1933	1933	83
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ (No. 2)	1934	229
„ (No. 3)	1936	211
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mk. I and IA, Instruction Book, 1932	1932	213
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
Artillery Instruments, 1914... ..	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45
	1923	253
Amendments		
Artillery Instruments, Directions for the use of, Pamphlet No. 1 (Directors Nos. 6 and 6A), 1935	1935	165
Ballistics and Gunnery, Text Book of, Part II, Section III—Theoretical Principles of Gun Construction, 1933	1933	186
Cables, Instructions for Jointing Solid Impregnated Paper, Insulated, Lead-covered, 1913 ...	1913	393
Care, &c., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles, for permanent staff instructors, &c., 1933... ..	1933	147
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	134
Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933	1933	183
„ Section 1	1934	43
„ Section 2	1934	24
„ Section 10, Handbook of the Height and Rangefinder No. 2, Mk. II, Type U.B. 2 (Barr and Stroud)	1936	101
„ Section 11, Handbook of the Disc, Predicting C.D., Mk. I	1936	101
„ Section 30	1936	60
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	94
„ (No. 2)	1936	87
Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I (Organization, Duties and Training), 1935.		
Instructions for the manning of	1935	37

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927	...	1927	171
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	32
" " " Part III, 1919	...	1919	358
Amendments	...	1922	463
	...	1923	250
Dragons, Light, Mks. I, IA, II, IIA, IIB, and II _c			
Instruction Book, 1935	...	1935	75
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1936	232
Dragons, Mks. II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, Land			
Service, 1931	...	1931	232
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1932	220
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus,			
1920, Notes on	...	1920	389
Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921	...	1921	348
Gun Drills for :			
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to III Guns, Carriage,			
Mk. I and 18-pr. Q.F. Mks. I and II* Guns,			
Carriage, Mks. I to II, 1928	...	1928	107
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1929	120
" (No. 2)	...	1931	66
" (No. 3)	...	1932	24
" (No. 4)	...	1934	164
" (No. 5)	...	1936	5
" (No. 6)	...	1936	87
Q.F. 18-pr. Mk. IV Gun on Mks. IIIT to VR			
Field Carriages, 1934	...	1934	176
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1936	5
" (No. 2)	...	1936	87
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks.			
I and III, 1923	...	1923	50
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1928	2
" (No. 2)	...	1934	164
" (No. 3)	...	1936	5
" (No. 4)	...	1936	87
B.L. 60-pr., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV			
and IV _R Field Carriages, 1934	...	1934	173
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1936	5
" (No. 2)	...	1936	87
12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1934	...	1934	67
9.2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II, Carriage, Mk.			
II, 1929	...	1929	25
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1931	66
" (No. 2)	...	1932	24
" (No. 3)	...	1934	164
" (No. 4)	...	1936	5
" (No. 5)	...	1936	87

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

B.L. 9·2-in., Mks. X, XV and X* Guns on Mk. V Mounting; Mks. VI and VIA Mountings (Land Service), 1932	...	1932	171
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1934	81
„ (No. 2)	...	1935	48
„ (No. 3)	...	1936	50
B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Mk. I Howitzer on Mks. I and IR Travelling Carriages, 1934	...	1934	174
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1936	68
B.L. 6-in., Mks. VII and VIIv, on Carriage Garrison C.P., Mks. II, IIA and IV* (Land Service), 1934	...	1934	25
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1935	5
B.L. 6-in. Mk. XIX Gun on Mks. VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, and B.L. 8-in. Mk. VII Howitzer on Mk. VIIA Travelling Carriage, 1934	...	1934	175
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	...	1936	87
Q.F. 4-in., Mk. III (Land Service), 1934	...	1934	67
Q.F. „ Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	...	1924	159
Amendments	...	1926	48
Q.F. 4·5-in. Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and IR Field Carriages, 1934	...	1934	178
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	...	1936	68
Q.F. 4·7-in. Gun (Land Service), 1934	...	1934	67
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1935	5
Q.F. 3·7-in. Mk. I Howitzer on Mks. I to IIIR Carriages, 1934	...	1934	177
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1936	30
„ (No. 2)	...	1936	87
Q.F. 3-in. 20 cwt. Gun Mk. I, I*, I**, I***, III, IIIA and III* on Mk. IV and IV** Mountings (Land Service)	...	1936	42
B.L. 2·75-in. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	...	1923	87
	...	1923	365
	...	1924	160
	...	1924	281
	...	1924	452
	...	1925	97
	...	1925	208
	...	1926	48
Q.F. 6-pr. 6-cwt. Hotchkiss Mk. II on Pedestal Mounting, 1936	...	1936	41

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Range-finder, Infantry. Training in use of, 1931 ...	1931	141
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	40
" (No. 2) ...	1933	2
" (No. 3) ...	1934	3
" (No. 4) ...	1935	25
Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters, 1932 ...	1932	51
Searchlights, The Theory of, 1935 ...	1935	167
Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. IV ...	1934	110
Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. V, 1936 ...	1936	126
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1936	168
Tanks, Light, Mks. II, IIA, IIB and III, Instruc- tion Book, 1935 ...	1935	230
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1936	110
Tanks, Light, Mks. IV, V and VI, Instruction Book, 1935 ...	1935	144
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1936	5
" (No. 2) ...	1936	110
" (No. 3) ...	1936	211
Tanks, medium, Mks. I, IA and IA*, Land Service, 1931 ...	1931	218
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	220
" (No. 2) ...	1933	168
" " Mks. II, II* and IIA, Land Service, 1930 ...	1930	220
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1933	72
" (No. 2) ...	1933	168
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance ...	1927	257
Tractor, light, G.S., Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	184
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912... ..	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I to III		
Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928 ...	1928	35
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	26
" (No. 2) ...	1931	85
" (No. 3) ...	1931	221
" (No. 4) ...	1932	200
" (No. 5) ...	1933	54
" (No. 6) ...	1935	154
" (No. 7) ...	1936	5
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, Field Carriage ...	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1922	298
" (No. 2) ...	1923	134
" (No. 3) ...	1925	127
" (No. 4) ...	1926	151

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IVR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1935 ...	1936	18
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV, on Field Carriages. Mks. } III _T , III _{TR} , IV, IV _R , V } and V _R , Land Service, } 1931 }	1932	20
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	155
„ (No. 2) ...	1933	18
„ (No. 3) ...	1933	131
„ (No. 4) ...	1935	170
„ (No. 5) ...	1936	50
„ (No. 6) ...	1936	179
„ „ Gun, Mks. I to II*, on Field Carriages. Mks. I to IIR (L.S.), 1929 ...	1929	70
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	44
„ (No. 2) ...	1930	189
„ (No. 3) ...	1931	85
„ (No. 4) ...	1932	24
„ (No. 5) ...	1932	155
„ (No. 6) ...	1933	18
„ (No. 7) ...	1933	93
„ (No. 8) ...	1935	170
„ (No. 9) ...	1936	68
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I, Land Service, 1929 ...	1929	69
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	67
„ (No. 2) ...	1931	171
„ (No. 3) ...	1932	200
„ (No. 4) ...	1933	32
„ (No. 5) ...	1933	115
„ (No. 6) ...	1935	188
„ (No. 7) ...	1936	68
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on Mountings Q.F. 12-pr., Mk. I, II and III, Land Service, 1936 ...	1936	144
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914 ...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting ...	1921	49
6-pr. 6-cwt. Q.F. Hotchkiss, Mks. I and II, on Mounting Q.F. 6-pr., Mk. II, Land Service, 1936 ...	1936	155

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mks. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mounting, in Mks. I, IA, IA* II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929	1929	147
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
„ (No. 2)	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	1931	51
„ (No. 4)	1931	197
„ (No. 5)	1932	56
„ (No. 6)	1933	115
„ (No. 7)	1936	5
9.2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II on Mks. I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931	1931	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	24
„ (No. 2)	1932	220
„ (No. 3)	1933	93
„ (No. 4)	1935	170
„ (No. 5)	1936	168
9-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, "C" Mk. IX and Mks. X, Xv and X*, on Mountings B.L. 9.2-in. Mks. V, VI, VIA and VII, Land Service, 1936	1936	102
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, on Travelling Carriage, Mk. VIIA, 1932	1932	114
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	1933	115
„ (No. 3)	1935	170
„ (No. 4)	1936	87
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer on Mks. I and 1R Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	1931	20
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	171
„ (No. 2)	1932	155
„ (No. 3)	1933	54
„ (No. 4)	1933	181
„ (No. 5)	1935	100
„ (No. 6)	1935	188
„ (No. 7)	1936	87
„ (No. 8)	1936	149
6-in. Medium Mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1923	51
„ "B" Q.F.	1911	235
„ B.L. Mk. XIX Gun, on Mks. VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	1931	159
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	174
„ (No. 2)	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	1935	170
„ (No. 4)	1936	87

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

6-in. M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III	...	1920	333
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1923	329
4.5-in. Q.F., Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and I _R Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927	...	1927	318
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1929	193
„ (No. 2)	...	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	...	1931	85
„ (No. 4)	...	1931	231
„ (No. 5)	...	1932	155
„ (No. 6)	...	1933	2
„ (No. 7)	...	1935	154
„ (No. 8)	...	1936	50
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V Gun, Land Service, 1916—			
Amendments (No. 2)	...	1923	440
3.7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mks. I, I _R , II, II _R , III and III _R Carriages, Land Service, 1930		1930	121
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1931	146
„ (No. 2)	...	1932	96
„ (No. 3)	...	1933	18
„ (No. 4)	...	1933	131
„ (No. 5)	...	1935	135
„ (No. 6)	...	1936	110
3.7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mk. IV Carriage, 1936 (Provisional)	...	1936	203
3.7-in. Q.F., Mk. I Mortar on Mk. I Mounting in Mks. II*, II** and II _A Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1936	...	1936	145
3-in. Q.F. 20-cwt., Mks. I, I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Mk. IV and IV** H.A. Mountings, Land Service, 1930...	...	1930	84
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1930	189
„ (No. 2)	...	1931	171
„ (No. 3)	...	1932	4
„ (No. 4)	...	1932	142
„ (No. 5)	...	1933	32
„ (No. 6)	...	1935	115
„ (No. 7)	...	1935	188
„ (No. 8)	...	1936	110
2.75-in. B.L. (Mule Equipment)	...	1920	332
303-in. Hotchkiss Machine Gun, Mks. I and I*	...	1920	430
„ Lewis Machine Gun, Mks. I and II	...	1920	330
„ Machine Guns and Small Arms	...	1917	291
„ „ „ „ „ Nomenclature of Parts, &c.	...	1915	238

Handbook for guns, &c.—continued

303-in. Rifle, Magazine, Pattern 1914	...	...	1916	{ 242 281
„ Ross Magazine Rifle, Mk. III	...	...	1916	{ 45 108
„ Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mk. IV, 1930	...	...	1930	36
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1930	189
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1931	108
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1934	115
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1934	255
„ „ Supplement (No. 1)	...	...	1930	143
„ „ „ (No. 2)	...	...	1931	123

Hong Kong Mule Corps :

Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, &c., of equipment, clothing and necessities	...	1931	99
--	-----	------	----

Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery :

Non-European officers—revision of monthly rates of pay	...	...	...	{ 1932 198 1933 51 1935 41
Change in designation of Hong Kong Brigade and the 3rd, 4th and 5th Heavy Batteries	...	...	1934	231
Change in designation of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th Heavy Batteries, Hong Kong Brigade...	...	...	1935	156
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Malaya, brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade, R.A.	...	...	1935	136

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :

Change of title	...	...	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	...	...	1922	82
Working pay, officers	...	...	1923	287

Honours, Battle. .(See also “Distinctions”)

Award of, conditions	...	...	...	1922	{ 338 470
3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)	...	...	...	1934	5
5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	...	...	...	1936	235
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	...	...	...	1929	51
Final list	...	...	...	1925	55
Amendments	...	...	...	{ 1925 { 267 426 1929 51	
Life Guards	...	...	...	1933	75

Honours, Battle—continued

London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions	...	...	1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions			1924	459
			1925	135
Northern Rhodesia Police	...	...	1925	268
Rifle Brigade	...	...	1927	3

Honours Lists. (See “Medals”)

Honours, Regimental. (See also “Designation, Changes in”)	...	...	1935	110
--	-----	-----	------	-----

Horses and Mules. (See also “Remount Regulations—Amendments”)

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas	...	...	1925	466
garrisons	...	...	1927	63
„ hire of	...	...	1926	4
„ private, veterinary history sheets	...	...	1924	402
„ officers', use of, for hunting	...	...	1923	53
„ recorded value of	...	...	1926	17
„ and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes, 1930	...	...	1930	53
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	130
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1932	142
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1932	174
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1933	72
„ (No. 5)	...	...	1933	151
„ (No. 6)	...	...	1934	3
„ (No. 7)	...	...	1934	229
„ (No. 8)	...	...	1935	115
„ (No. 9)	...	...	1936	30
„ (No. 10)	...	...	1936	68
„ (No. 11)	...	...	1936	168
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on	...	...	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency			1924	335
			1925	37
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1928	40
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1929	136
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	...	...	1929	153
Jumps, allowance for	...	...	1923	253
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	...	...	1925	397

Hospitals. (See “Medical”)

(393/911)q

F 4

House of Commons :

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1913	329
General	1921	275

Hygiene and Sanitary, Army Manual of, 1934—Issue of

... ..	1935	18
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	188

I**Income Duty :**

On foreign allowance of military attachés ...	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance ...	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India ; {	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	1924	436
Manuals, regulations, &c., in possession of units returning from	1929	247
Outfit allowance. (See "Allowances")		
Pay, British troops in India	1920	292
„ officers appointed to staff in	1922	184
„ officers proceeding to	1919	323

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay...	1933	{ 37
		{ 96
Transfer of officers to—in abeyance	1933	133

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation	1925	132
Re-designation	1933	71

Indian Corps Warrant (See "Corps Warrant")**Indian Signal Corps. (See "Signals, Royal Corps of")****Infantry :**

Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	1929	199
Equipment	1923	267

Infantry—continued

Officers, Rules for posting of, 1933	...	1933	90
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1936	110
" (No. 2)	...	1936	211
Officers, Disposal of	...	1934	161
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant	...	1914	210
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the line	...	1913	323
Reserve and extra reserve battalions	...	1914	410
Territorial Army	...	1915	54
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")			
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")			

Inns of Court Regiment :

The King's Colour and Regimental Colour	...	1935	241
---	-----	------	-----

Inns of Court Regiment, Regulations for, 1932

Amendment (No. 1)	...	1932	137
" (No. 2)	...	1934	3
" (No. 3)	...	1935	100

Inspectors of military training	...	1924	181
---------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :

Accounts, publication of	...	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of	...	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1929	...	1929	40

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

2 entertainments during hours in which institutes are normally open—entrance fee	...	1933	181
entertainments duty—reference to Section XV, inserted	...	1935	100
7 rebates for charities	...	1933	2
8a duties of command committees	...	1933	2
16 accommodation to be provided for an institute	...	1931	197
21 cost of lighting of corporals' rooms	...	1931	197
supply of water to institute premises	...	1933	32
21A electric fans at stations abroad	...	1931	5
	...	1932	174

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison—continued**Rules for the conduct of, 1929—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

21A	free supply of electric current for fans	1932	96
22	responsibility for initial cost and replacement of electric lamps ...	1930	203
24	liability of W.D. for loss of unit institute property	1930	67
25	cleanliness of crockery, glass, cutlery, etc.	1932	96
30	"organization" substituted for "corporation"	1932	96
31	supplies from N.A.A.F.I., verification of accounts (new sub-para.) ...	1934	52
	warrant officers performing the duties of orderly officer	1934	185
32	condemnation of foodstuffs—opinion of specialist hygiene officer ...	1932	96
33	protection of foodstuffs against contamination (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
36	lists of personnel entitled to deal with N.A.A.F.I.	1932	96
37A	supply of beer, wines and spirits to civilians attending entertainments, (new para.)	1935	154
39A	admission of brewer's agents ...	1932	40
41	unpaid accounts, withholding of credit by N.A.A.F.I.	1929	136
	settlement of accounts for supplies to units other than for men's messing	1932	96
42A	cashing of cheques drawn on personal or impersonal accounts ... }	1931 {	130 197
		1929	136
43	extra rebate and discount ... }	1932	96
		1934	52
47	canvassing by brewer's agents ...	1932	40
60	library grants—rates amended ...	1935	154
64	central purchasing and distributing agency for supply of books to libraries	1935	154
65	entertainments duty (new para.) ...	1935	100

Instruction Books (See Handbooks).

Instructions for the Manning of Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I (Organization, Duties and Training), 1935. (See "Handbooks")					
Instructions for dealing with documents and correspondence in Military Offices, 1934				1934	251
Instructions regarding Classification and Tests of Regimental Cooks and Additional Pay, 1935... ..				1935	20
Amendments (No. 1)				1935	61
Instructions relating to the conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934				1934	263
Amendments (No. 1)				1935	25
" (No. 2)				1935	100
" (No. 3)				1935	135
" (No. 4)				1935	170
" (No. 5)				1935	239
" (No. 6)				1936	5
" (No. 7)				1936	50
" (No. 8)				1936	87
" (No. 9)				1936	134
" (No. 10)				1936	149
" (No. 11)				1936	232
Insurance Acts, National :					
Application of Part I ; pamphlet explaining Civilian employees. (See "Civilian Employees")				1912	197
Discharge and death, insurance benefits ...				1915	332
				1920	438
				1924	178
				1925	436
				1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under				1914	94
Health insurance :					
accounting procedure				1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training				1925	186
Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force				1921	153
					158
					161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others				1912	197
				1913	222
				1914	404
				1920	432

Insurance Acts, National—continued

Irish Free State system	1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad	1913	125
	1914	94
Maternity benefit	1915	{ 281
		{ 410
	1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes	1920	226
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits	1926	234
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	1915	332
	1916	28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure	1915	332
	1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees	1928	{ 85
		{ 144
	1920	{ 343
		{ 395
	1922	153
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	1927	152
	1928	{ 181
		{ 222
	1931	206
	1932	4
	1936	120
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :		
application to soldiers	1925	378
contributions	1927	52
	1936	7
Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930 ...	1931	15
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	155
" (No. 2)	1933	2
" (No. 3)	1934	3
" (No. 4)	1936	5

Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, } Reorganization of }	1913	{ 164 356
Inter-Services Cross-Country Championship Challenge Cup	1934	187
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors	1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for	1922	151
Ireland :		
Clothing supplies for... ..	1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of	1922	472
Irish Free State; National Health Insurance	1924	63
Irish Horse. (See "Militia")		
Northern Ireland; formation of new command	1922	472
" " Ulster " changed to	1923	17

J

Jubilee, His Majesty's Silver :

Message to the King sent by the A.C., the Army, and the King's reply	1935	80
--	-------------	-----------

Judge-Advocate-General, Military Department of the Office of :

Conditions of entry of officers	1925	67
Inauguration of; establishment, &c.	1923	216
Retirement and gratuities	1923	220

K

King's message to the Army on His Accession	1936	230
King Edward VIII's message to the Army on His Accession	1936	2
King Edward VII's Hospital. (See "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")		
King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali-land"	1928	16

King's Regulations, 1935.

Issue of	1935	199
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
COMMAND :		
26 responsibility for command of any company, &c., of C.M.P.	1936	5
36 revision of defence scheme biennially	1936	149
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS, &C. :		
76A duties of Provost-Marshall	1936	5
76B duties of Asst. Provost-Marshall		
79A return of pistols, revolver, on termination of employment	1936	30
136 footnote amended	1936	5
150A duties of C.M.P.	1936	5
161 para. deleted	1936	5
165 appointment as adjutant	1936	149
PROMOTION :		
178 accelerated promotion	1936	5
191 footnote inserted	1936	5
POSTING, &c. :		
203A date for reverting from Indian to Home Establishment	1936	168
208 posting of officers	1936	5
217 course for candidates for A.E.C.	1936	30
SERVICE :		
232B period of extension	1936	50
252 continuance beyond 21 years on India unattached list	1936	252
RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C. :		
267C N.C.O's. and men	1936	179
274 promotion to warrant officer, Class I	1935	239
promotion in R.A.P.C.	1936	5
279 promotion up to warrant officer, Class II	1936	87
282 promotion orderly room sergeant and corporal	1936	68
283A qualifications for promotion	1936	50
297 recommendations for armament artificer to be forwarded to M. C. of S.	1936	110
298 period of course for R.A.O.C. vacancies	1936	232
302A employment of soldiers under Colonial Governments	1936	179
REPOSTING :		
317 soldiers not qualified under 316A	1936	184

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
MARRIED SOLDIERS :			
321	order for admission to married quarters roll	1936	68
326	report of divorce and separation	1936	68
327	soldier not desirous of family living with him	1936	68
REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &c. :			
332	application for reposting	1936	87
335	infantry and R.T.C. depot	1936	149
347	W.Os. or N.C.Os. ineligible for appointment to permanent staff	1936	5 87 168 232
349	provision of instructors for T.A., S.R. and O.T.C.	1936	168
TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, &c.			
381	definition of O.C. unit	1936	50 168 211
382	procedure regarding transfer to reserve	1935 1936	239 50 134
383	procedure regarding discharge	1936	30 50
389	purchase of discharge	1936	30
409	instructions in preparing certificate of service	1936	30
418	military conduct	1936	211
REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE :			
430	eligible to join section A	1936	179
431	reservist joining section A	1936	179
435	enlistments	1936	50
438	enlistment into section D	1936	50
444	production of certificate by skilled tradesmen	1936	87
456	procedure to obtain certificate of conviction	1935	239
DISCIPLINE :			
514A	previous approval for employment of aliens	1936	110
530	} no active part to be taken in political organization	1936	68 87
530A			
533	displays of horsemanship, &c. (para. substituted)	1936	5

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

DISCIPLINE—continued

579	C.O. may delegate power to dispose of offence	1936	168
586	charges by civil power—procedure to obtain certificate of conviction	1935	239

DISPOSAL OF MILITARY CONVICTS :

708	removal of soldiers under sentence	1936	50
728	use of W.D. transport or hired vehicle	1936	87
729	use of handcuffs	1936	87
730	return to unit on completion of imprisonment	1936	168
746	para. deleted	1936	5
747	duties of garrison provost-sergeant (para. substituted)	1936	5

COURTS OF INQUIRY, &c. :

755	values of lost stores to be ascertained	1936	68
756	losses of animals	1936	{ 5 134
759	explosions, accidents, &c.	1936	5
760	certificate of injury	1936	50
763	committee of adjustment	1936	168

MILITARY TRAINING :

764	standards of professional efficiency	1936	{ 50 168
765	proficiency pay and educational certificate	1936	168
766	} proficiency pay	1936	{ 68 168
767			
768			
769			
770			
772	medical examination and vaccination of recruits and boys	1936	30
785	appointment to A.P.T.S.	1936	5

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

815	officers on Indian Establishment—expense of	1936	211
820	obligations of officers attending courses of instruction (para. substituted)	1935	239
827	officers not allowed to attend S.C. examination (para. substituted)	1936	{ 5 50
835	the advanced class	1936	134
860	Army Dental Corps School of Instruction...	1936	68

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION :

879	qualification for promotion of Regular		
	Army officers	1936	232
883	exemption from examinations	1936	50
885	promotion to captain or major	1936	50
894	times of examination at Major R.A.M.C. ...	1936	50
896	" " " " " R.A.V.C. ...	1936	50
897	examination of sister for promotion to		
	matron	1936	168
898	examination of N.C.Os. for promotion ...	1936	68

STANDARDS AND COLOURS :

913	standard of cavalry or King's colour ...	1936	108
-----	--	------	-----

HONOURS AND SALUTES :

917	given by troops on parade	1936	110
936	guards and sentries	1936	110
943	flag stations and flags	1936	110
945	artillery salutes	1936	110
946	royal salutes	1936	110
962	flags for cars and mounted orderlies	1935	239
		1936	168
964	military honours to military, naval and		
	air force personnel who die whilst	1935	239
	serving		149

DRESS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT :

986	wearing of eye-glasses	1936	68
995	orders of dress for officers	1936	5

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :

1037	constitution of board for Good Conduct		
	Medal	1936	211

MOVEMENTS AT HOME :

1069	regimental routes	1936	68
1106	} duty journeys by air		
1106A			
1106B		1936	110
1106C			

MOVEMENTS BY SEA :

1116	periods of service abroad	1936	110
			149
			179
1117	time of arrivals and departures	1936	179
			50
1125	rules for appropriation of berths	1936	68

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MOVEMENTS BY SEA—continued

1125A	rules for accommodation for officers in charge of drafts	1936	50
1136	medical examination	1936	68
1156	baggage	1936	68
1158	„ restrictions	1936	68
1215	report of arrival	1936	149
1221	returns of embarkations	1936	179

GENERAL DUTIES :

1234	importance of making a will	1936	87
------	------------------------------------	------	----

GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES :

1275	troops not to be called out without written requisition of civil authority	1936	50
1294	working and fatigue parties	1936	134

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :

1351	application for quarters	1936	149
1353	} scale of accommodation	1936	50
1353A			
			87
			149
1354	claims governed by precedence	1936	134
1367	larger quarters for larger families	1936	50
1370	para. deleted	1936	179
1375	reference correction	1936	5
	para. deleted	1936	179
1378A	Warrant officer, Class II, or N.C.O. of T.A.	1936	179

MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL DUTIES :

1381	officer's visits to hospital	1936	232
1385	men sent to hospital	1936	110

MESSES :

1447	supervision of sergeants' messes	1936	50
1449	regulations for sergeants' messes	1936	50
1451	provision of soldiers' meals	1936	30
1454	duties of sergeant-cook	1936	168

TRANSPORT, HORSES, &C. :

1488	carting public animals	1936	5
------	-------------------------------	------	---

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLONGHS :

1525	frontier territories of France	1936	5
1538	reference correction	1936	5
1557	special furloughs	1936	5
1558	para. deleted	1935	239
1567	permanent and other passes	1936	50

MISCELLANEOUS :

1605	use of W.D. Mechanical Transport	1936	87
------	---	------	----

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****REPORTS AND RETURNS :**

1635	annual returns on A.F. B 52	...	...	1936	30
1636	dates of posting and procedure	...	...	1936	{ 87
					179
1639	death reports by air mail	...	...	1936	30
1640	notifying death by telegram or letter	...	...	1936	179

RECORDS :

1673	method of reckoning service abroad	...	...	1936	{ 68
					110
1676	medical history sheets	...	...	1936	134
1680	N.C.Os. and men	...	...	1936	5
	footnote deleted	...	...	1935	239
1684	company conduct sheets	...	...	1936	5
1688	annual report and employment sheet	...	...	1936	{ 149
					232
1689	disposal of documents	...	...	1936	50
1703	instructions regarding marriages, births and deaths abroad	...	...	1936	68

APPENDIX :

I	Order in Council defining duties of the Army Council	...	...	1936	179
III	distribution of duties at War Office	...	...	1936	30
IV	Officer i/c Administration—delegation of financial authority	...	...	1936	{ 5
					87
					110
					134
					211
VI	Brigade of Guards	...	...	1936	110
VIII	change of address, Chatham Area	...	...	1936	30
XI	qualification of officers for promotion	...	...	1936	{ 5
					50
					211
XII	examination of sisters (Q.A.T.M.N.S.) for promotion to matron	...	...	1936	168
XIV	certificates to be furnished to attend the advanced class	...	...	1936	134
XX	regulations regarding patents	...	...	1936	5
					{ 87
					110
XXI	reports and returns	...	...	1936	{ 211
					232
XXII	appendix deleted	...	...	1936	5

King's Regulations, 1935—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

APPENDIX—continued

XXIII	confidential reports	1936	{ 5 50
XXVI	National Insurance Acts—		
	application to soldiers	1935	239
		1936	{ 50 211
XXVIII	regulations for subordinate garrison staff ...	1936	87
King's Silver Jubilee. (See "Jubilee")			
Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")			

L

Lance, the, use of	1927	392
Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D. {	1917	287
land agents and valuers	1919	80
	1924	28
Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) :		
Issue of (revised edition)	1934	169
	1928	9
Language, foreign, study. (See also "Examina- {		
tions")	1931	{ 69 204
Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of		
of	1928	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	176
" (No. 2)	1930	5
" (No. 3)	1930	90
" (No. 4)	1930	150
" (No. 5)	1931	5
" (No. 6)	1931	66
" (No. 7)	1931	130
" (No. 8)	1931	146
" (No. 9)	1931	197
" (No. 10)	1932	56
" (No. 11)	1932	155
, (No. 12)	1933	32

Languages, Foreign—*continued*

Amendments (No. 13)	...	...	...	...	1933	115
„ (No. 14)	...	...	...	...	1933	151
„ (No. 15)	...	...	...	...	1933	168
„ (No. 16)	...	...	...	...	1934	3
„ (No. 17)	...	...	...	...	1934	94
„ (No. 18)	...	...	...	...	1934	164
„ (No. 19)	...	...	...	...	1934	212
„ (No. 20)	...	...	...	...	1936	110
„ (No. 21)	...	...	...	...	1936	112

Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection

1914 147

Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :

Issue of	...	...	...	...	1929	63
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

AMENDMENTS :***PART I :****Chapter**

II	history of military law	...	...	1932	96
				1930	150
				1932	96
III	offences and punishments	...		1933	168
				1936	30
				1930	150
IV	arrest: power of C.O., &c.	...		1932	96
				1934	138
				1932	96
				1934	138
V	courts-martial	...	...	1935	154
				1936	30
				1930	150
VI	evidence	...	...	1931	{ 5
					{ 84
				1930	150
				1931	{ 5
					{ 84
VII	offences punishable by ordinary law			1932	96
				1936	30
VIII	courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	...	...	1930	150
				1932	96
IX	history of military forces of the Crown			1930	150
				1929	76
				1930	150
X	enlistment	...	...	1931	84
				1932	96

* See also general amendments contained in Amendments No. 7 notified in A.O. 96 of 1932.

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART I.—*continued*

Chapter

XI	constitution of military forces of the Crown	1929	120
		1930	150
		1931	5
		1932	96
		1935	115
XII	relation of officers and soldiers to civil life	1930	150
		1932	96
		1936	110
XIII	employment of troops in aid of the civil power	1933	168
XIV	laws and usages of war on land (paras. 1-510 substituted)	1936	5
	new appendices inserted	1936	5

PART II—THE ARMY ACT:

Army and Air Force (Annual Act), 1932 1932 96

Arrangement of sections ... { 1932 96
1934 138

Section

1-3	amendments to Act	1932	96
2	reference to Ireland	1931	84
4	offences punishable with death {	1930	150
		1932	96
5	cowardice before the enemy	1930	150
6	offences punishable more severely on active service {	1930	150
		1932	96
		1932	96
7	mutiny and sedition	1933	168
		1935	115
11	neglect to obey garrison or other orders	1932	96
12	desertion—penal servitude	1930	150
17	fraud by persons in charge of property {	1932	96
		1934	138
18	disgraceful conduct	1932	96
23	corrupt dealings in supplies	1932	96
24	deficiency in and injury to equipment	1932	96
29	reference correction	1931	5
32	enlistment of men discharged with ignominy or disgrace	1932	96
33	charges in respect of false answer as to age	1931	5
37	ill-treating soldier	1933	168

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

40	conduct to prejudice of military discipline	1932	96
41	offences punishable by ordinary law	1932	96
41A	saving for jurisdiction of civil courts...	1934	138
44	scale of punishments by courts-martial	1932	96
		1929	120
		1930	150
		1932	96
		1930	150
46	power of commanding officer ...	1932	96
		1934	138
47	ordinary pay—cross reference...	1929	120
48	general and district courts-martial ...	1932	96
49	field general courts-martial ...	1932	96
		1935	154
52	administration of oaths	1932	96
54	confirmation, revision and approval of sentences	1932	96
56	conviction of less offence permissible on charge of greater ...	1932	96
		1934	138
57	commutation and revision of sentences	1932	96
		1936	110
		1930	150
57A	power to suspend sentences ...	1932	96
		1933	168
59	place in which sentence to be served ...	1932	96
60	interim custody before arrival at penal prison	1932	96
		1932	96
64	place in which sentence to be served	1935	115
68	commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishments	1932	96
68A	application of certain provisions of Act in a Dominion	1932	96
72	reference correction	1931	5
73	confession by soldier of desertion or fraudulent enlistment	1932	96
74	provost marshal	1932	96
78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929	76

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929	76
	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
83	effect of appointment to a corps and provision for transfers	1929	76
		1932	96
84	re-engagement of soldiers	1929	76
		1932	96
85	continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84	1929	76
	method of calculating 21 years' service	1931	84
89	transfer to reserve when corps ordered out of U.K.	1932	96
90	discharge or transfer to reserve	1932	96
		1935	115
91	delivery of soldiers of unsound mind on discharge, etc.	1934	138
	(section substituted)		
94	J.Ps. for purposes of enlistment	1932	96
102	suspension of enactments as to billeting	1932	96
108A	billeting in cases of emergency	1932	96
113	payment for and regulations as to carriages, animals, etc.	1932	96
114	annual list of persons liable to supply carriages and animals	1932	96
115	supply of carriages, vessels, etc., in case of emergency	1932	96
122	warrant required for convening and confirming G.Cs.M.	1932	96
123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieutenant-col. holding executive commands	1931	84
126	misconduct of civilian at court-martial	1932	96
129	position of counsel at courts-martial...	1932	96
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum"	1931	84
133	military prisons and detention barracks on active service	1932	6
137	penal stoppages from ordinary pay of officers	1929	120
		1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

138	ordinary pay, soldier, definition ...	1929	120
	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, pre- cedence over all other deductions ...	1929	120
	deductions to pay fines ...	1930	150
140	supplemental as to deductions from { ordinary pay	1929	120
		1932	96
143	exemption of officers and soldiers from tolls	1932	96
145	liability of soldier to maintain wife and children	1929 { 1930 { 1932 { 1933 {	{ 120 150 96 168
146	officers not to be sheriffs	1936	110
147	exemption from jury service	1932	96
154	apprehension of deserters or absentees	1932	96
156	penalty on unlawful purchase from soldiers	1932	96
157	signing of order convening court- martial	1930	150
158	offenders subject to military law dur- ing sentence	1931	84
161	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931 1932	84 96
163	regulations as to evidence ...	1934 1935	138 115
164	evidence of civil conviction or acquittal	1936	30
166	prosecution of offences and recovery of application of fines	1932	96
167	summary proceedings in Scotland ...	1932	96
168	summary proceedings in Isle of Man, Channel Islands, India, and the Colonies	1932	96
173	extension of furlough in case of sick- ness	1932	96
174	licences of canteens	1932	96
174A	entertainments under Service direction	1932	96
175	persons subject to military law as { officers... ..	1932 1935	96 115
176	persons subject to military law as soldiers	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

177	persons belonging to colonial forces and subject to military law	1932	96
179	modification of Act, with respect to Royal Marines	1932	96
179A	attachments to air force and officers and airmen to regular forces	1932	96
179B	attachments to Dominion forces	1932	96
179C	naval officers subject to military law... ..	1932	96
180	modification of Act—Indian Forces and forces serving in India	1932	96
182	special provisions as to warrant officers... ..	1930 1932 1936	150 96 30
183	special provisions as to N.C.Os.	1930 1932	150 96
184B	relative rank of different forces serving together for purposes of discipline, etc.	1934 1936	138 110
185	prisoners and prisons in Northern Ireland	1932	96
187	application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1932	96
187A	application of Act to mandated territories	1932	96
187B	application of Act to Aden	1930	150
187C	application of Act to certain Dominions	1932	96
188	court-martial during voyage—effect of sentence by O.C. troops	1934	138
189	“troops on active service”—interpretation	1931 1932 1932	84 96 96
190	interpretation of terms... ..	1932 1933 1934	96 168 138

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (See also “Procedure, Rules of, 1926”)**Rule**

4	disposal of charge or adjournment for taking down summary of evidence	1932	96
7	right to trial by court-martial in lieu of summary award	1932	96
8	reference correction	1931	5

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued****Rule**

10	"revision of summary punishments" —interpretation of superior officer...	1934	138
16	trial of two accused persons, one pleading "guilty" and another "not guilty"	1929	120
17	procedure of officer on convening } court-martial	1932	96
		1934	138
20	corps of members of court-martial ...	1932	96
39	original documents—use of in evidence	1934	138
44	special finding on plea of "guilty" ...	1931	84
46	cross examination, etc., by the accused	1934	138
50	original documents or copies—annexed to proceedings	1934	138
51	procedure of confirming officer ...	1932	96
56	confirmation notwithstanding techni- cal or other deviation	1936	30
62	separate charge sheets	1932	96
89	requirements for appearance of counsel	1932	96
105	field general court-martial—convening of	1935	154
122	F.G.C.M.—definitions	1932	96
124	courts of inquiry—general (rule substituted)	1931	5
125	courts of inquiry for purpose of determining illegal absence of sol- diers (rule substituted)	1931	5
125A	courts of inquiry other than those held } under Section 72 of Army Act	1931	5
		1932	96
126	prescribed officers, etc., for purposes } of certain sections of Army Act	1931	5
		1932	96
128	prescribed officer for competent mili- tary authority	1932	96
129	definition of "commanding officer"	1932	96
130	committal and removal of soldiers } under sentence out of U.K.	1932	96
		1935	115
			154
134	definitions	1932	96

APPENDIX :

I	Forms of charges	1930	150
		1932	96
		1935	154
		1936	110

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued		
AMENDMENTS—continued		
PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued		
APPENDIX—continued		
II Forms as to courts-martial, &c.	1929	173
	1932	96
	1934	138
III Forms of commitment ...	1932	96
	1934	138
Instructions regarding suspension and review of sentences awarded by courts-martial ...	1935	115
	1930	150
Disciplinary Regulations and Orders ...	1931	5
	1934	138
PART III—MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS AND REGULATIONS		
Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	1935	154
Lawsuits :		
Private, civilian employees as witnesses ...	1924	151
,, officers and soldiers as witnesses ...	1924	146
Leave and Furlough :		
India, date of commencement	1924	426
Officers unfit	1924	358
Pay during, staff officers, &c.	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa	1922	107
Sick pay of substitute during	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood	1924	23
,, unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams ...	1925	397
Libraries :		
Barrack—allowances. (See “ Allowances ”)		
Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	1907	239
Local Auditor :		
Position and duties in a command... ..	1929	153
Losses :		
Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with...	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier	1922	42
,, ,, ,, how dealt with ...	1925	19
On board ship	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	1920	122

M

Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :

Division of	1929	48
Nomenclature	1929	53

Machine Gun Course, annual	1920	268
--	------	-----

Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition	1923	268
--	------	-----

Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934.

Issue of	1934	264
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	135
„ (No. 2)	1936	50
„ (No. 3)	1936	110

Magazine Regulations, Part II, 1934 :

Issue of	1935	52
-----------------	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

269 Inspection of magazines, explosives store-houses, &c.	1935	135
--	------	-----

Malta Artillery, Royal :

Pay and allowances of officers	1922	{ 138 342
	1923	{ 287 333
	1925	366
	1920	{ 234 361
Pay, &c., of soldiers	1921	215
	1925	367
	1921	310
	1922	{ 423 429
Pensions, soldiers'	1924	4
	1929	135
	1930	40
	1931	198
Quarter-master, pay of	1922	138
Retired pay, officers'	1923	333
	1924	4
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	1922	157

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations,

1925	1926	27
-------------	------	----

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia)—disbandment of	1935	152
Malta Regiment, The King's Own :		
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations	1926	120
Commissions in Reserve of Officers	1924	345
Good conduct badges	1924	345
Honorary distinction	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutant's...	1924	345
„ corps, O.O.	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	1924	345
Regulations, 1934	1934	65
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	135
Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :		
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	1924	345
Maltese Section of Fortress Co., R.E., Malta :		
Formation of	1935	152
Pensions and non-effective awards...	1935	207
Maltese and Non-European Troops :		
Maltese soldiers in British units; separation or marriage allowance	1922	255
Separation allowance	1920	441
Manuals. (<i>See also under subjects of manuals and under "Training"</i>)		
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	115
„ (No. 2)	1935	25
„ (No. 3)	1935	211
Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching		
Manual, 1929. Issue of	1929	115
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	211
„ (No. 2)	1936	110
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of	1929	186
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	211
„ (No. 2)	1936	110
Maps :		
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S....	1925	297

Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1935, <i>obsolete</i>. (See Training Regulations, 1934)	1934	45
Marches, Regimental. (See "Bands")		
Marriage Allowance. (See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")		
Married Quarters Roll. (See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")		
Order on	1924	397
Removals from	1924	436
Waiting list	1925	74
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong— Singapore, R.G.A.	1923	287
Mechanical Transport. (See "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Mechanized Units. Notes for the guidance of officers and non-commissioned officers in, 1933	1933	24
Medals and Decorations :		
Africa General Service Medal :		
institution of	{ 1902	132
operations in Egba, 1918	1916	89
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1924	460
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1921	171
Badges. (See "Badges")		
Bar Brooch, grant to V.A.Ds. and Military Hos- pitals Reserve	1932	26
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ...	1919	{ 44 172
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :		
entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60
regulations governing award of	1921	364
warrant	1921	364
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217
Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to	1918	8
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	{ 1913 1917 1918	{ 149 180 199

Medals and Decorations—continued

Decorations and orders; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited	1917	35
Distinctive letters:		
“A.M.” use of, after names	1918	271
“D.C.M.” and “M.M.,” use of, after names ...	1918	13
“M.M.,” use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53
Distinguished Conduct Medal:		
warrant	1931	50
Efficiency Decoration	1930	185
Efficiency Medal:	1930	186
		33
awards in 1935	1935	106
		162
		224
awards in 1936	1936	222
		290
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals ...	1916	396
	1917	114
	1918	357
	1921	172
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	1920	3
Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations and medals	1920	300
General Service Medal:		
instituted	1923	3
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c.	1923	4
with clasp “Kurdistan”	1924	337
with clasp, “Northern Kurdistan”	1934	56
with clasp “Southern Desert, Iraq”	1929	155
	1911	62
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees {	1924	307
India General Service Medal, 1908... ..	1909	1
		223
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	1920	434
	1921	362
Loe Agra, 1935, operations	1936	51
	1921	361
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	1922	347
	1927	149
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	1924	50
Mohmand, 1933 operations	1934	186

Medals and Decorations—continued**India General Service Medal, 1908—continued**

North-West Frontier, 1930-31 and Burma,	{	1933	{	94
1930-32	{	1935	{	123
North-West Frontier, 1935	{	1936	{	15
	{	1921	{	111
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	{	1922	{	361
	{	1923	{	94
„ 1921-24 operations	{	1925	{	347
	{		{	107
	{		{	177

King's Medal for champion shot:

	{	1923	{	174
conditions, &c., of award	{	1926	{	390
	{	1935	{	111
India, 1935	{	1936	{	31
Southern Rhodesia	{	1936	{	52
Territorial Army	{	1926	{	12
	{	1935	{	111
awards in 1933	{	1933	{	62
	{	1934	{	160
awards in 1934	{	1934	{	216
	{	1935	{	216
awards in 1935	{	1935	{	241
awards in 1936	{	1936	{	70
	{		{	222
	{		{	215

Long Service and Good Conduct Medals:

conditions. (See "King's Regulations—
Amendments")

grant extended to Channel Islands and

Colonial Militia	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	...	1913	404
Militia, instructions	{	1904	211
	{	1908	127
awards in 1930	{	1930	179
Regular Forces, awards in 1935	{	1935	72
	{	1936	198
„ „ „ „ 1936	{	1936	81
	{		195
ribbon for	...	1916	183
Special Reserve, awards in 1934	...	1934	151
„ „ „ „ 1936	...	1936	96

Medals and Decorations—continued**Long service and Good Conduct Medals—contd.**

Volunteer, granted to the Honourable	{	1906	257
Artillery Company	{	1907	50
Volunteer, Long Service :			
awards in 1930		1930	75
instructions		1908	129
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military) {		1930	187
		1936	64
Loss and replacement of		1924	358
Meritorious Service Medal :			{ 16
awards in 1935		1935	{ 142
			{ 223
			{ 38
,, ,, 1936		1936	{ 142
			{ 237
emblem to denote bar		1921	172
ribbon for		1917	238
warrant		1931	50
Yeoman of Guard or Yeoman Warder ...		1936	49
Military Cross :			
warrant		1931	50
Military Medal :			
use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses			
who have received the Military Medal ...		1918	53
warrant		1931	50
O.B.E. awards to military personnel		1928	195
Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., {		1921	18
R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., T.D., and V.D. {		1931	50
Restorations of orders, decorations and medals ...		1920	{ 300
			{ 301
Ribands—undress uniform		1919	389
Royal Red Cross :			
emblem to denote 1st Class		1918	357
warrant		1931	50
Star, 1914 :			
grant of		1917	350
grant of clasp	{	1919	361
		1921	70
		1919	{ 20
Star, 1914-15, grant of			{ 383
		1920	310
		1922	346
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by			
H.H. the Sultan of Egypt		1919	291

Medals and Decorations—continued

Territorial Decoration :					
entitlement to letters "T.D."...	...	...	1925	220	
warrant—amendments	...	...	1931	50	
Territorial Efficiency Medal					
awards in 1935	...	...	1935	33	
				106	
				162	
				224	
				39	
„ „ 1936	...	...	1936	97	
				154	
				222	
ribbon	...	...	1919	439	
Territorial War Medal					
	...	...	1920	143	
			1921	492	
Victoria Cross :					
emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in un-					
dress and service dress	...	...	1917	114	
warrant	...	...	1931	50	
Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal					
	...		1919	301	
			1922	391	
			1923	446	
emblem to denote mention in despatches	...		1920	3	
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :					
entitlement to letters "V.D."	...	...	1925	220	
warrant—amendments	...	...	1931	50	
War Medal (British), 1914-19					
	...	...	1919	266	
			1922	392	
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals,					
method of	...	...	1920	284	
			1924	130	
Medical :					
Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies			1920	802	
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army					
Medical Services"...	...	...	1922	92	
"Army Medical Store," move from Southampton					
to Netley, and title changed to "Transports					
Medical Store"	...	...	1934	204	
Equipment, Priced List of, 1934	...	...	1934	157	
Examinations for disability pension essential	...		1923	1	
			1909	220	
„ „ commissions in Militia	...		1910	41	
			1913	876	
Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners					
use and amendment of A.F.O. 1667	...	...	1935	105	
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service					
			1914	462	
			1915	392	

Medical—continued

Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c., of equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel ...	1933	140
Military Hospitals Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")		
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals ...	1924	475
No. 7 General Hospital, Shanghai—change of title	1932	58
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay	1924	47
Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration (<i>see</i> "Pay (Civilians)")		
 Training Manuals. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
 Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	1921	{ 143 457
	1922	{ 152 233
Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital... ..	1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits	1923	93
Water analysis cases... ..	1922	165

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency ...	1920	302
As a career	1928	151
Conditions of service, Officers	1934	75
Conditions of Service, 1936 (Pamphlet) ...	1936	159
Examinations for promotion. majors ...	{ 1924 1926	{ 215 8
March of the Corps altered	1923	109
Messes, provision of servants	{ 1925 1935	{ 337 120
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay	1920	397
" R.A.M.C.	1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses	1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Pay of majors, and retired pay of majors and lieut.-colonels	1935	131
Terms of enlistment	1924	29

Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :

Issue of	1925	86
-----------------	------	----

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932 :

Issue of	1932	83
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
8 reference correction	1933	187
11 reference correction	1932	174
69 reference correction	1932	174
72A X-ray and radium workers, half-yearly medical examination (new para.) ...	1935	5
88 officers of regular or Dominion forces serving at home, admitted to or dis- charged from hospital—reports ...	1934	138
94A soldiers of British Forces in India admitted to hospital while at home on leave	1932	200
96 pricing of vouchers for transfer of medical equipment	1932	155
cost accounting—addition to list of hos- pitals	1934	31
cost accounts—military hospitals, pre- paration and submission of	1935	61
100 custody of stores when hospital handed over to civilian medical practitioner ...	1934	94
105 hospital registrars—duties	1934	94
128 dangerous drugs	1932	142
	1933 {	2
		151
148 Quarter-master or his representative to be present when supplies received ...	1934	185
168 sick sent to hospital	1936	110
175 reference correction	1933	187
178 transfer to army reserve—absence of artificial dentures	1932	142
	1933	168
duties of regimental chiropodist {	1934	3
mobilization—inspection of officers and soldiers	1934	52
medical inspection of soldiers rejoining from furlough	1935	100
reservist medical fitness	1936	232
179 further treatment—record on A.F. I 1247 Ministry of Health Form V. 15	1932	142
	1935	211
189 case of infectious disease reported in soldier's family	1934	255
198 trade training of clerk-orderlies ...	1934	229
199 A.F. O 1680 substituted for A.F. O 5135	1934	229

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

201	trade training—dental mechanics and clerk-orderlies	1934	229
202	status of military nursing service ...	1936	168
205	regulations provided for nursing service...	1936	168

MATRON IN CHIEF:

208	records and reports	1936	168
212A	courses of instruction	1936	168
213A	inspections, principal matron (Mediterranean stations)...	1936	168
231B	nursing arrangements (Mediterranean stations)	1936	168
213C	matrons' duties	1936	168
213D	leave	1936	168

MATRONS OR SISTERS IN CHARGE:

215	roll of sisters desirous of undergoing examination	1936	168
221	confidential reports	1936	168
222	special courses of instruction	1936	168

ASSISTANT MATRONS:

223A	duties	1936	168
223B	clerical work	1936	168
223C	lectures	1936	168
223D	patients' meals	1936	168
223E	mess accounts	1936	168
223F	training of V.A.D. members	1936	168
231	Sisters'—night report book	1936	168
251	medical attendance—Indian personnel ...	1932	118
	medical attendance—T.A. permanent staff	1933	73
	medical attendance—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for marriage allowance	1934	212
	medical attendance—officers on half-pay	1935	100
255	medical attendance—children of warrant officers eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
258A	examination of contacts of cases of infectious disease	1936	179
259A	admission to hospital of personnel of other Government Departments and Forces (excluding India)	1932	118

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
261	officers on Indian Establishment (deleted)	1932	118
264	King Edward VII Convalescent Home, Osborne, I. of W.—application for admission	1934	255
268	definition of soldiers' families	1934	212
269	families on married quarters roll—when admitted to hospital	1932	118
270	admission for infectious diseases—of children ineligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
276	admission of families to civil hospitals ...	1932	118
277	hospital treatment—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for marriage allowance	1934	212
280	medical attendance and hospital treatment—Indian personnel (para. substituted)	1932	{ 118 200
		1934	{ 202 212 229
		1936	179
282A	families of soldiers discharged or transferred to Reserve	1933	115
293	employees excluded from medical attendance	1933	168
295	civilian employees allowed medical attendance	1933	168
		1934	{ 52 212
305A	Queen Alexandra Military Hospital—organization of... ..	1934	229
328	reference to para. 539 (inserted) ...	1935	135
368A	identification of gas cylinders	1933	2
369	custody and issue of instruments and medicine	1936	179
370	poisons	1936	179
376	A.F. I 1209—indents in triplicate ...	1932	142
378	Transports Medical Store, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley	1934	255
380	intermediate demands on A.F. I 1209 in triplicate	1932	142
381	receipt of medical equipment (para. substituted)	1934	94

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
381A	inspection of medical equipment (new para.)	1934	94
381B	medical equipment by post (new para.)	1934	94
385	payment for local purchases	1936	110
391	A.F. reference correction	1932	142
400	repairing damages and replacing deficiencies at stations abroad	1933	2
418	pensioner subsisted at military hospital in case of first issue of artificial limbs	1933	115
420	supply of spectacles to soldiers discharged from the colours	1935	135
425	reference correction	1932	142
435	audit of equipment ledgers	1934	94
436	balance sheet of medical equipment	1936	149
454	placing of patients on chicken diet	1933	168
463	claims for treatment of departments or forces	1932	118
			200
		1933	115
			187
		1934	229
		1935	211
		1936	179
467	return of payments for treatment in or from civil hospital (para. deleted)	1932	220
472	medical register of recruits	1932	174
473	cause of rejection to be shown in red ink	1932	174
475	A.F. B 203—accurate entries	1932	174
481-	(paras. substituted), reservists examina-		
484	tion and classification	1934	52
488	reference to para. 513	1933	18
491	documents	1936	211
501	epilepsy, etc.—unfitness	1936	211
513	chronic carrier of disease—employment in civil life	1933	18
519	soldier discharged or transferred to army reserve while under treatment in civil or military hospital	1932	142
524	address of Ministry of Health Insurance Department	1933	115
525	discharge of chronic carriers of disease—precautions	1933	18

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

527	certain cases not to be included as	1933	2
	mental cases	1935	170
528	medical documents of sick soldiers sent home	1932	155
528A	treatment of officers during voyage when sent home on sick leave	1932	155
529	women and children sent home sick ...	1932	155
535	instructions for making a diagnosis ...	1933	2
537	records of in-patients	1933	2
		1936	206
539	weekly return of infectious disease ...	1935	149
540	A.F. I 3956—transmission of ...	1932	135
		1934	174
541	A.F. I 1219—transmission of ...	1932	3
		1934	174
542	monthly and annual returns of recruits (para. substituted)	1934	3
552	repairs, renewals or replacements of artificial dentures for discharged soldiers	1934	229
		1935	135
		1936	68
553	dental treatment—children of army schoolmistresses, eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
553	dental treatment—expectant mothers who are wives of soldiers not on married quarters roll	1935	135
562	re-vaccination in cases resulting in failure	1935	100
569	inoculation and re-inoculation ...	1933	2
		1935	61
570	rest after inoculation	1935	61
572	para. deleted	1935	211
575	record of inoculation and re-inoculation, method of	1935	61
577	weekly return of infectious diseases ...	1935	135
579	Report on a case of disease of the central nervous system (para. deleted) ...	1934	3
581	diseases to be notified	1933	18
		1934	3
599	composition of chloride of lime ...	1932	142
		1933	151

**Medical Services, of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

616 establishments to include nursing orderly	1934	255
636A mental cases accommodated in cabins— procedure (new para.)	1934	185
639 returns of sick during voyage on A.F. B 182 (para. substituted)	1933	93
640A naval personnel	1936	134
647A inoculation and vaccination of soldiers and families embarked on freight ships (new para.)	1934	212
654 additional supplies of medical comforts and equipment on board ship ...	1933	2
668 inoculation state—transmission of	1932	174
	1934	3
678 O.C. Transports Medical Store, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley	1934	255
679 accounting for medical equipment ...	1936	168
685A subsistence in military hospitals of R.A.F. personnel while attending limb- fitting centre	1932	142
687 instructions for preparation of R.A.F. medical statistical returns ... }	1936	{ 110 149
Appendix		
Index of appendices (Pages 197–198) ...	1936	179
2 Points regarding outbreaks of infectious disease	1933	151
	1934	31
	1936	168
9 Instructions for guidance of Os.C. military hospitals, &c., in preparation of annual report	1933	54
10 Instructions for inoculations	1935	61
11A Instructions for the physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1933	72
	1936	211
	1932	{ 174 220 38
	1933	{ 54 72 168
11B Instructions for the physical examina- tion of recruits	1934	255
	1935	{ 5 43

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Appendix

12	Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease	1933	54
13	Instructions for recording dental treatment	1934	229
16	Instructions for the supply of spectacles	1933	18
17	Instructions for use of case, water testing, sterilization	1936	110
22A	Medical libraries—supply of books and periodicals	1933	32
		1935	{ 115 188
22B	Medical libraries—hospitals at which medical libraries are established	1933	32
		1935	{ 115 188
24	Precautions to be observed in X-ray departments	1934	115
		1935	5
		1933	2
25	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception stations (non-consumable)	1934	138
		1935	115
		1936	{ 110 134
26	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception stations (consumable)	1933	{ 2 151
		1934	31
		1936	168
27	Medical equipment authorized for ear, nose and throat dept. in a military hospital	1936	110
28	Medical equipment authorized for electrotherapeutic department in a military hospital	1935	115
30	Medical equipment authorized for ophthalmic dept., in a military hospital (Appendix substituted)	1935	211
		1936	110
32	Medical equipment authorized for X-ray dept. in a military hospital	1933	2
		1933	18
34	Medical equipment authorized for dental centres (for each dental officer)	1934	31
		1935	115
		1936	5
37	Medical equipment authorized for a bacteriological laboratory	1936	168
38	Midwifery instruments and appliances held in selected military hospitals ...	1933	2

Medical Services of the Army, Regulation for, 1932—*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued****Appendix**

39	Contents of camp medicine boxes {	1933	2
	(pair)	1936	149
41	Contents of case of eye instruments ...	1934	31
46	Contents of medicine chest (Appendix substituted)	1935	115
		1932	142
		1933	2
50	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships	1933	151
		1934	31
		1934	138
		1935	135
		1936	232
51A	List of returns and documents to be handed over by S.M.O. to E.M.O. on arrival at Southampton of transports	1935	188
51B	List of returns and documents to be rendered to D.A.D.M.S. (Distribution and Embarkation), Bombay, and other ports	1933	93
51C	List of forms, books and stationery for use of S.M.Os. on transports	1935	43
		1935	188
51D	Instructions for the guidance of N.C.O. of R.A.M.C. detailed for duty on transports	1934	255
		1932	142
52	Scale of medical equipment for units of an expeditionary force ...	1933	32
		1935	211
		1936	232
53	Distinctive marking of gas cylinders {	1933	2
		1934	3
54	Precautions against shock from electro-medical apparatus	1933	2
		1934	3
55	Medical equipment authorized for a recruiting centre	1934	138
56	Contents of case of tracheotomy instruments	1936	149
Mekometer Handbook, 1911	... ..	1911	340
Messes :		1925	337
Civilian servants for certain corps		1927	376
		1935	120
H.M.'s. health can be drunk in water, &c. ...		1924	225
Soldiers', accounting for		1924	262

Messing :

Cash allowance	1920	1
Contributions on board ship	1926	291
Soldiers', management of, 1924	1924	381
	1925	325
	1926	28
		378
	1932	4
„ „ amendments		230
	1933	93
		131
	1934	3
	1936	179
„ „ notes on	1922	247

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Aldershot.

(See "Detention Barracks" and "Prison, Military")

Militia :

*Accounting services	1913	128
*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot	1912	295
*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments...	1913	342
Adjutants, extension of appointment	1924	162
„ promoted to major	1924	162
*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years... ..	1914	112
* „ in supplementary list	1913	163
* „ qualification for commissions in Re-	1914	222
serve of Officers	1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions	1913	278
*Attachments of officers to regular units	1912	295
	1913	90
*Band allowance	1914	193
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")		
Bounties :		
categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below)		
*men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony	1912	354
* „ may be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
	1919	171
non-training, on demobilization	1920	442

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Bounties—continued**

*recruits	{	1912	153
		1913	310
*re-engagement		1912	146
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying ...		1913	{ 102
			414
Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped		1913	228
Category (a):			
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization,	{	1913	{ 189
&c.			412
		1915	427
		1916	105
		1908	273
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	{	1909	157
Category (b):			
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...		1913	{ 81
			193
			303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...		1913	82
Category (c):			
attestations for recruits, one form only			
required		1914	354
formation of category (c)		1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.		1914	{ 243
			253
R.A.S.C., horse transport personnel ...		1912	339
„ mechanical transport drivers,	{		
pay, &c.		1912	{ 98
			119
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in ...		1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers		1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-	{		
training period		1913	273
		1914	222
Commissions:			
*age qualification	{	1914	222
		1916	8
*candidates for, who have served in the	{		
Regular Army, conditions		1912	114
		1913	342
confidential reports on adjutants		1924	315
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candi-			
dates for commissions		1912	223
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C.			
technical qualification		1912	237
*medical qualifications		1913	376
*physical examination of candidates for ...		1913	376
probationary period not required for officers			
from cadet units		1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for			
mechanical transport duties... ..		1912	237

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Confidential reports on officers	{	1913	342
		1914	17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers		1909	98
Courses :			
*machine-gun at Small Arms School		1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers		1912	79
*seconded officers and officers in other depart- ments, &c.		1914	41
*travelling expenses of officers attending ...		1913	170
*Discharges ; services no longer required ...		1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men		1912	153
Equipment ledgers		1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade		1914	41
Examinations :			
*officers for confirmation of appointment	{	1913	376
		1914	17
			79
			182
* „ promotion	{	1912	211
			265
			295
		1913	376
* „ promotion—suspended		1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another...		1912	114
		1912	114
*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment	{	1913	241
			342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry responsible for training		1913	128
*Forge for horses during training		1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals		1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers		1908	99
*Furlough for men		1914	41
Gratuities :			
*annual gratuity, counting of service		1920	394
men disabled		1924	162
*officers'		1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency ...		1921	210
*officers called up during emergency, special grant		1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	{	1913	19
		1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published ...		1913	379

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve } battalions	1913	{ 123 200
*Interviews at the War Office	1914	261
Irish Horse :		
*classification as efficient	1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants	1912	182
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge	1913	342
*conveyance of horses	1914	261
*establishment grants	1912	79
*machine-gun courses	1913	342
*medal for long service	1913	90
option of exemption from Insurance Act	1913	404
*packsaddlery grant	1915	36
*payment before resignation	1913	342
*provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	404
*subalterns' voluntary course of training	1913	53
*training of stretcher bearers	1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid) ; establishment of signal section	1914	152
Leave :		
*for officers during training	1913	377
* „ to travel abroad	1914	112
* „ to travel abroad	1912	{ 79 354
*probationary officers	1912	182
*probationary officers	1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, } by whom paid	1914	112
by whom paid	1917	336
*Library allowance	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals")		
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School	1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
Medal for long service, awards. (See "Medals")		
* „ „ „ Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of	1920	300

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

*Musicians, skilled, discharge free	...	...	...	1914	112
" " enlistment	...	...	...	1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with recruits	...	...	...	1912	79
* " course for recruits	...	...	...	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	...	...	...	1920	101
				1921	394
				1921	486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment	...	...	...	1913	200
				1914	376
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations	...	...	...	1926	41
" training in abeyance	...	...	...	1929	64
*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	...	...	...	1929	55
				1914	222
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	...	...	...	1909	94
				1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	...	...	...	1913	163
Pay:					
*adjutant, officer acting as	...	...	...	1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted	...	...	...	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1912	98
				1912	111
officers'; by whom issued	...	...	...	1914	302
				1915	15
				1925	54
officers'; revision on account of cost of living	...	...	...	1931	3
				1931	165
				1932	36
				1932	140
proficiency, previous service counting towards	...	...	...	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	...	...	...	1913	376
Promotions:					
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	...	...	...	1919	33
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	1915	316
				1916	359
*second lieutenants to lieutenants	...	...	...	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d.	...	...	...	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	...	...	...	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	...	...	...	1914	112
Recruits:					
*discharged medically unfit	...	...	...	1912	114
*furlough for	...	...	...	1914	41

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Regular establishment :**

(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	{	1908	200
		1913	173
*categories of	{	1913	{ 241
			278
		1914	41
N.C.Os. and men		1920	564
*qualifications		1913	402
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field		1912	124
*Residence in a colony; conditions		1912	354
* ,, permanent, in foreign country, not allowed		1912	354
R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F.		1918	290
,, category (a), formation of ...	{	1908	273
		1909	157
* ,, obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia		1914	193
,, promotion of lieutenants ...	{	1915	319
		1916	356
R.A.S.C., categories (a), and (b), enlistment ...		1913	223
,, horse transport personnel		1912	339
R.F.A., changes in organization	{	1909	94
		1913	220
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank		1914	17
Rifles, &c., Care of; Handbook for serjeant-instructors	{	1913	{ 215
			320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve		1926	64
*Separation allowance		1914	193
Signal section, R.E.		1913	82
Supplementary List :			
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	{	1913	278
		1914	222
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards		1921	321
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ...		1921	264
officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers ...		1922	2
*Removal of officers from		1913	163
Title substituted for " Unattached List " ...		1913	278

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations 1911.

Militia—continued**Training :**

*annual, of officers, residing abroad	1914	193
* " " R.A.S.O.	1912	237
* " " R.F.A.	1913	90
* " " training year	1913	377
* " " transferred to unattached list	1914	41
* " period for R.G.A. and R.E.	{ 1912	153
	{ 1913	377
no training for officers during 1928	1928	124
*officers, during probation	{ 1912	237
	{ 1914	222
	{ 1916	31
" in abeyance	1929	55
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count	1916	31
	1912	153
*recruits, periods of	{ 1913	163
	{ 1914	17
*stretcher bearers	1912	237
*voluntary	{ 1913	{ 90
		{ 278
	{ 1914	{ 193
		{ 261
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses	1913	90
*Transfers of officers to other arms	{ 1912	114
	{ 1914	222
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses	1913	310

Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of 1911 354
(for amendments *see under* "Militia" above)

Mobilization :

Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ...	1923	36
Scheme for provision of officers on... ..	1933	{ 93
		{ 161
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I")		

Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)	1931	146
" (No. 3)	1932	4
" (No. 4)	1933	2

Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	1932	112
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	187

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Motor Vehicles, Private :					
Mileage allowance	...	...	...	1933	67
" " for civilians	...	...	...	1933	68
Storage in barracks	...	...	...	1925	354
Motto, The Loyal Regiment	...	...	...	1934	99
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915	...	...	...	1915	237
Mourning, Orders for, on death of King George V	...	...	...	1936	1
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of	...	...	...	1933	144
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1935	5
Movements, generally. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")					
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term					
...	...	...	...	1922	480
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	...	...	...	1927	40

N

National Savings Certificates :					
Procedure for purchase of	...	...	...	1935	166
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline				1915	180
				1919	415
				1921	156
				1929	7
				1930	154
Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")					
Nomenclature, Changes in. (See "Designation, Changes in")					
Numbers :					
Personal, allotment to officers	...	...	...	1929	104
Substitution of "Army" numbers	...	...	...	1920	338
Nursing Services :					
Clothing allowance—delay in issue	...	...	...	1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters	...	...	...	1926	244
General Service Medal	...	...	...	1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21				1921	432
				1922	137
				1931	215
				1934	87
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff	...	...		1935	95
					208

Nursing Services—continued

Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—adjustment in establishment of nurses	1935	113
Hospitals, Military Families :		
pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses	1920	358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, &c. ; regulations	1919	362
	1921	403
Pay, retired	1924	47
Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—		
appointment of H.M. the Queen as president	1926	56
title	1926	56
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :		
age of retirement for matrons, principal matrons, chief principal matron and the matron-in-chief	1935	150
amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	423
,, ,, Q.A.M.N.S. for India	1927	217
assistant matrons, appointment of, in peace...	1935	150
board and washing allowances, revised rates	1935	150
board allowance, nurses' servants, revised rates	1935	150
<i>Conditions of Service in 1936</i> , issue of	1936	103
gratuities on retirement, revised rates	1935	150
instructions relating to the formation of	1902	168
pay, additional, and specialist	1935	150
pay, charge	1924	419
	1935	150
	1920	358
	1921	482
,, retired pay and allowances, rates of	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
	1935	150
pay reduction not applied	1925	264
	1931	190
,, revised rates of	1934	83
		135
		86
	1935	150
		196
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
personal numbers allotment	1936	55
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56

Nursing Services—continued

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued

promotion of staff nurses	...	...	{	1926	197
				1935	150
promotion to matron, examination	...	...		1925	19
regulations for admission, 1931	...	...		1931	120
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...		1932	4
reports (special), to War Office	...	...		1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission, 1936	...	...		1936	83
retirement	...	...	{	1926	197
				1935	150
title	...	...		1926	56
uniform allowance	...	...		1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members	...	...		1919	167
Q.A.M.F.N.S. :					
amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...		1926	423
formation, &c.	...	...		1921	102
pay, retired	...	...	{	1924	{ 47
				1925	205
				1926	334
pay, retired pay and allowances	...	...		1926	197
„ reduction not applied	...	...		1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...		1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	...	...		1926	197
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge	...	...		1926	319
regulations for admission, 1924	...	...		1924	37
				1924	276
Amendments	...	...	{	1926	339
reports (special), to War Office	...	...		1923	204
retirement	...	...		1926	197
title	...	...		1926	56
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with					
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...		1927	217
T.A.N.S. :					
lists of appointments, &c.	...	...		1925	76
location of general hospitals	...	...		1925	112
pay of principal matrons	...	...		1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...		1926	56
regulations for admission, 1936	...	...		1936	21
resignation of principal matrons	...	...		1925	281
retired pay, disability element	...	...		1924	345
Uniform allowance	...	...		1921	102
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names	...	...		1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps);					
recognition	...	...		1927	94

O

Officers Training Corps :

Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	1925	241
	1926	19
	1927	{ 183 361
	1928	{ 137 237 48
	1929	{ 100 5
Amendments	1931	{ 106 18
	1933	{ 115 94
	1934	{ 43 100
	1935	{ 239
Designation, changes in—		
Leatherhead School Contingent ...	1932	126
	1936	194
Monmouth School	1928	197
North Eastern County School... ..	1924	394
Queen's University, Belfast Contingent ...	1930	210
Royse's School	1925	431
St. John's School Contingent	1936	194
University of Reading	1926	364
Warwick School Contingent	1934	33
Whitgift School Contingent	1931	205
Disbandment of contingents	1927	{ 83 227
	1935	104
Formation of	1908	72
	1925	{ 189 394
	1926	{ 364 435
Formation of new units	1928	45
	1929	124
	1935	217
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The King's Regiment	1921	265

Officers Training Corps—continued

Permanent Staff ; married quarters roll ...	1922	402
" " method of providing regular soldiers as instructors ...	1932	214
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1933	115
" (No. 2) ...	1935	43
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933	1933	105
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1933	187
" (No. 2) ...	1933	206
" (No. 3) ...	1933	206
" (No. 4) ...	1934	31
" (No. 5) ...	1934	115
" (No. 6) ...	1934	138
" (No. 7) ...	1934	185
" (No. 8) ...	1934	202
" (No. 9) ...	1935	43
" (No. 10) ...	1935	97
" (No. 11) ...	1935	154
" (No. 12) ...	1935	188
" (No. 13) ...	1936	5
" (No. 14) ...	1936	68
" (No. 15) ...	1936	134
Relationship between regular officer and O.T.C.	1921	142
Report on the examinations for certificates " A "		
and " B "—		
November, 1934 ...	1935	78
February and March, 1935 ...	1935	182
November, 1935 ...	1936	128
March, 1936 ...	1936	205
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners and civilian clergymen employed with. (See " Pay (civilians) ")		
Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant- instructors, 1913 ...	1913	{ 215 320
	1915	399
Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by civil servants ...	1888	*90
Orders (Regimental), Part II : Method of framing ...	1918	{ 127 377
Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the Field, 1930 ...	1930	243
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :		
Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c. ...	1926	16
	1924	475

* See also A.G. 108 of 1896.

Ordnance Corps, Royal Army—continued

Armourer probationers, extension of service ...		
Armourers, instructions for. (<i>See</i> "Armourers")		
Messes, provision of servants	{	1925 337
		1935 120
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for		
appointment of, 1936		1936 23
Promotion of soldiers in Artisan Section		1935 132
Rank nomenclature, changes in		1920 142
Regimental march		1926 428
Sub-conductors, appointment		1925 102
Transfers of officers to		1924 475

Ordnance Manual (War), 1931		1931 118
Amendments (No. 1)		1933 32
" (No. 2)... ..		1934 31
" (No. 3)		1935 25

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1929 ...**AMENDMENTS :**

general amendment—D.D.O.S.		1929 153
		1929 136
contents	{	1930 { 129
		168
		1934 138
definitions—A.D.O.S. (P.) (deleted)		1929 153
" Central Ordnance Depot		1930 168
" Chief Ordnance Mechanical En-		
gineer		1929 153
" Chief Inspector of Stores and		
Clothing		1934 138
" Chief Ordnance Officer	{	1930 168
		1932 174
" Command Ordnance Depot		1934 212
" D.C.O.O.	{	1932 174
		1934 138
		1929 153
" D.D.O.S.	{	1930 168
		1934 138
" Deposits		1930 26
" D.O.S.		1930 168
" Group Officer		1934 138
" Inspectors of Stores and Clothing...		1930 168
" M.T. Vehicles, "A" and "B"	{	1929 153
		1933 18
" Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	{	1929 153
		1930 168

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

definitions—Ordnance Officer in Charge	{	1930	168
		1932	174
		1934	138
„ Working Stock		1933	187
abbreviations—A.D.M.T. D.D.O.S. D.C.O.O.	{	1929	153
and C.I.S.C.		1932	174
		1934	138

Para.**ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS :**

1 temporary vacancies in administrative appointments and definition of duties	{	1930	168
		1934	138
1A to } paras. deleted		1934	138
73			
77 recommendations for increases of pay to employees (para. deleted)... ..		1932	96
88A services liable to be injurious to health—rules		1930	26
92 statements of work performed for R.N. and R.A.F. rendered to W.O.		1931	85
92A statement of claims—compilation		1930	26
value of stores and material purchased locally		1931	85
70 per cent. overhead on direct labour		1935	43
93 D.D.O.S., duties under direction of W.O. (para. deleted)		1929	153
		1930	168
98 contracts to be approved by superior authority		1935	43
99 reference correction		1930	129
99A tenders for local purchase items	{	1931	197
		1933	115
102 repairs to “A” and “B” vehicles		1929	193
105 contract work chargeable to Vote 8 carpets, underfelt and rugs supplied by H.M. Office of Works		1935	43
laying of floor coverings and repair and renewal of linoleum (para. substituted)		1931	5
repair and renewal of floor coverings		1933	115
DUTIES OF INSPECTION STAFFS :			
111 “A” and “B” vehicles and petrol electric lorries		1929	153
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing		1934	138
112 patterns, obsolete, and record of issues		1931	5
122 reference insertion... ..		1932	174

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &c. :

142	A.B. reference correction	1929	153
146	execution of minor R.E. services	1929	193
	proposals for A.O.S. building services {	1931	130
	by 1st June	1932	174
		1936	68
146A	reporting of important amendments to return of ordnance depots	1930	120
	ordnance depot returns in quadruplicate	1932	24
147	ordnance workshops—duties of O.M.E. and employment of artificers (para. substituted)	1932	24
149	repairs authorized by regulations	1930	168
151	C.O.D., repair or conversion of stores	1929	136
	para. substituted	1933	115
152	entries on repair indent	1929	136
152A	modifications to equipment in possession of units	1929	136
154	indents, method of dealing with	1929	136
159A	inspection of workshops	1930	26
163	guarding of ammunition depots and magazines	1932	174
167	where smoking may be permitted	1932	96
		1930	203
178A	petrol	1933	115
178B	soldering, brazing or welding petrol tanks of vehicles	1933	116

MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &c. :

179	annual inspection by O.M.E. of all technical material (including range finders, optical stores, &c.) in possession of units (para. substituted)	1935	43
181	reports on important defects in artillery equipment (para. substituted) {	1931	130
		1936	68
186	defects in artillery equipment requiring immediate attention (para. substituted)	1931	130
188	A.F. G 1045 in triplicate	1929	136
189	modification to design of artillery equipments	1932	174
199	repairs to W.O. vessels and boats (para. substituted)	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &c.—****Para. continued**

200	inspection and repair of "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1929	136
	stripping of M.T. vehicles sent to manu- facturers or local contractor	1930	129
	inspection and repair of "A" and "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1932	24
		1933	96
		1933	115
		1935	211
		1936	68
	P.E. lorries (deleted)	1933	18
200A	supply of handbooks, &c., for "A" and "B" vehicles	1929	193
		1931	197
		1933	115
200B	M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or contractors—procedure	1932	24
200C	"A" vehicles—replacement of bullet- proof plates and components	1934	138
200D	"B" vehicles—inscription plate to be amended when assemblies are changed	1935	211
201	repairs to small arms and machine guns of experimental nature	1935	43
	PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING :		
208	ammunition estimated on A.F. G 800— demands	1931	85
210	estimates to A.D.M.T.	1929	136
214	quarterly estimate—machinery for ordnance and armament workshops (para. substituted)	1931	179
215	stores, &c., for Royal Marines, annual estimates (para. substituted)	1929	136
216	transfer instructions for surplus stores and clothing	1931	197
		1932	174
		1933	187
217	vehicles, provision of	1929	193
		1933	187
	demands—transport and barrack ser- vices	1930	168
218A	B.L. and Q.F. cartridges	1930	44
219	store margins—clothing and necessities... " " (para. substituted)	1930	5
	stores in sections in H.Q. Provision Branch 4... ..	1930	129
		1930	168

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—****Para. continued**

219A	store margins for command ordnance depots	1930	129
219B	stocks of harness and saddlery for manœuvres	1929	136
		1930	129
219C	stores and spare parts special to "A" and "B" vehicles	1933	115
221	demands for certain stores to be sent direct to C.O.O., Didcot ...	1931	51
		1932	24
	special demands	1931	197
	submission of demands for stores ...	1932	96
	para. substituted	1933	187
	demands for stores, &c., for boats and vessels	1935	43
222	preparation of demands	1930	129
	demands for H.Q. Provision Branches ...	1930	168
		1933	187
	demands for M.T. stores, reference to para. 682	1931	51
223	stores for mobilization equipments ...	1929	136
		1929	153
233	provision review card	1930	129
		1932	24
		1929	153
234	figure for provision action	1930	26
		1932	129
		1932	24
235	figures for provision action for central ordnance depots	1931	130
		1932	24
237	issue of stores of non-service pattern (para. deleted)	1932	24
239	unit leaving station for another area of supply—A.F. G 919	1931	51
	S.A.A. and A.F. G 802—instructions ...	1933	18
	unit changing station, C.O.O. to be notified	1934	52
240	clothing depots (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
		1930	5
241	clothing stocks (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
		1934	52
	„ „ quarterly review and provision action... ..	1930	129

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—****Para. continued**

242	authorized reserves of clothing and necessities (para. deleted)	1933	116
243	return rendered to D.D.O.S. (Didcot) ...	1933	187
RECEIPT OF STORES :			
256	surplus, obsolete or unserviceable stores { returned to R.A.O.C.	1931	51
		1932	96
260	reference correction	1931	5
266	costed units and establishments ...	1930	44
267	calculation of prices of surplus, obsolete and unserviceable stores returned ...	1933	187
269	costed units or establishments ...	1930	44
272	disputes as to liability for stores damaged	1931	197
279	receipts, power to sign (para. substituted)	1929	193
284	" R " stores subsequently found beyond profitable repair	1931	197
285	signing and disposal of duplicate copies of vouchers	1933	187
CHARGE OF STORES :			
294	reference to para. 172	1933	18
301A	List of Changes—procedure for alterations	1931	86
317	propellant and gunpowder—group letters and numbers	1930	44
319A	explosives returned to store from " A " vehicles—re-issue of (new para.) ...	1934	212
323	A.F. P 1912, preparation of	1929	153
327	cordite ammunition—group letters and numbers	1930	44
344A	rubber packing rings for buffers and recuperators	1930	129
348	tyres, pneumatic, storage ... { care of tubes which cannot be stored inflated	1930	106
		1935	211
	covers for pedal bicycles, turnover and examination of	1932	96
350	billiard and bagatelle cushions (deleted)	1935	115
		1932	96
351-355	storage of vehicles (paras. substituted) ...	1929	136
			193
353	powdered graphite	1930	163
355	reference to para. 736A	1935	43

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****CHARGE OF STORES—continued****Para.**

356-362	heading to paras. amended	1934	212
357	consuta ply wood, use of duck linen	1930	5
	cracking or shrinking of consuta skin	1930	129
	method of hoisting pontoons	1930	5
357A	folding boats and dinghies (new para.)...	1934	212
375	precautions to prevent damage by moth and mildew	1935	211
380	bedding, clothing or textile stores—dis- infection certificate	1932	96
388	chopping blocks, treatment of	1929	193
	cartridge, barrels, cordite drum, treat- ment with creosote (wood preservative) }	1930	129
		1933	187
	treatment of panniers	1932	174
	tent bottoms, wood—instructions	1933	18
390A	storage of piasaba brushes (new para.) ...	1935	43
392	protective coating of boiled lead-free linseed oil	1931	51
395	water carts, hose storage	1934	52
403	lubricating oils received from contract, record of (para. deleted)	1929	193
404	unrolling of linoleum after 24 hours at 60°	1931	130
411	storage of respirators, temperature	1930	5
	respirator facepieces and components	1932	24
411A	disposal of sentenced respirator face- pieces and containers (para. substi- tuted)	1935	43
411B	disinfection of facepieces	1932	174
		1935	43
413	oil, M. 80	1929	193
414A	bicycles in store, preservation of	1929	153
		1934	138
415	marking stores, engraving	1929	136
415A	stores issued for drill purposes	1936	68
416	stencilling on drums of lubricating oil (para. deleted)	1929	193
417	branding of rubber tyres	1933	187
418	marking of rubber tyres	1933	187
419	reference correction	1930	106
423	use and conveyance of inflammable and dangerous stores	1929	136
		1930	129

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****CHARGE OF STORES—continued**

Para.

423	conveyance by road of cylinders containing certain gases in compressed state	1932	24
	SCALES, WEIGHING MACHINES, WEIGHTS ETC., EXAMINATION OF:		
425A	annual examination	1934	138
	STORAGE, &C., OF SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUNS:		
435	oil, M. 80	1929	193
435A	fabric materials or brown paper not to be used	1930	26
436	oil, M. 80	1929	193
437	steel surfaces and steel small arm parts swords and scabbards	1930	26
		1934	212
438	bayonets in store, inspection ... {	1929	153
		1934	212
448	disposal of small arms or machine guns beyond local repair or unserviceable (para. substituted)	1932	174
449	disposal of unserviceable components (para. substituted)	1932	174
450	small arms returned by units to which armourers are attached (deleted) ...	1931	5
	small arms which can be repaired by unit armourers	1931	85
451	repairs—fitting new leather to scabbard	1931	5
452	reference correction	1932	174
454	claims for deficiencies or damages to small arms, machine guns and mountings (para. substituted)	1932	175
458	cord-worn barrels (para. deleted) ...	1931	4
460	marks to be placed on small arms (para. substituted)	1930	106
461-463	marking of small arms (paras. deleted)	1930	166
	CUSTODY OF MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT:		
466	annual examination of optical and other instruments in mobilization equipments	1930	129
475	keeping of war equipment tables (para. substituted)	1930	168

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****CUSTODY OF MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT—
continued****Para.**

477	storage of gun ammunition in mobilization equipment of T.A. artillery units (para. deleted)	1931	130
478	stationery boxes for R.A.O.C. units ...	1930	168
	panniers, G.S.—marking with Geneva Cross	1933	18
478A	war boxes for R.A.O.C. war appointments and units... ..	1930	168
	reference correction	1931	130
479	turnover of stores packed for more than 5 years	1933	18
	reference insertion... ..	1933	115
484	artillery vehicles in artillery charge—examination	1931	197
487	bayonets and scabbards, storage (para. substituted)	1929	487
488	bayonets, examination of 25 per cent. ...	1929	153
491	inspection of harness, saddlery and pack-saddlery at home stations	1931	5
496	para. deleted	1934	212
503	reference to para. 484	1931	197
506A	carriages, limbers, &c., having wheels fitted with rubber pads	1933	115
508	wheels of ambulance wagons fitted with rubber tyres	1933	115
511	grease, C.C. or H.C.	1929	193
	use of A.F. G 1098 (para. substituted) ...	1930	168
522	units supplied direct from C.O.Ds. ...	1929	136
ISSUE OF STORES:			
529	schedules on A.F. G 817	1933	115
530	from depot in another area or command issuing depot	1932	96
531	D.A.Ds.O.S. of command issuing depots	1932	96
535	from command ordnance depot direct to units	1932	93
536	reference to para. 551	1933	115
539	camp equipment for annual training of T.A.	1929	193
544	classification of issues on loan (para. substituted)	1933	115

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****ISSUE OF STORES—continued****Para.**

546	stores issued to individual officers or other persons (para. deleted)...	1933	115
		1929	136
551	charges for damages, deficiencies and depreciation of non-consumable stores	1930	{ 5 129
		1933	18
		1935	43
	issues on loan to cadet units and V.A.Ds.	1934	212
552	stores, components and materials issued to contractors and ordnance factories	1935	115
554	clothing, vocabulary rate includes cost of carriage	1932	24
555	issue of part worn stores—value ...	1934	138
555A	personal clothing and necessaries deteriorated in store (para. deleted) ...	1934	138
564	indents from Royal Marines and R.A.F.	1931	85
565	to R.A.F.—financial adjustment... ..	1931	85
	copies of issue vouchers—numbers to be forwarded	1934	212
566	packing cases, personnel, proceeding to India	1929	193
567	issues of blank .303-in. S.A.A. (para. deleted)	1930	168
572	indents, reports to A.D.M.T.	1929	153
	special stores for boilers, gauge glasses, &c.	1935	43
575	preparation of vouchers, use of ink ...	1929	193
578	costed units and establishments	1930	44
	estimates for unpriced stores	{ 1933 18 1934 212	
584	reference correction	1931	5
	issues overseas on repayment from central depots	1931	51
585	charges for packages	1933	18
588	A.F. G 929	1931	51
590	disposal of gate passes	1933	187

TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES:

596	cases containing cutlery and metal articles	1929	136
	packing of bales of clothing	1930	44

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES—continued

Para.

596A	packing for despatch overseas, of Artillery equipments and optical stores (new para.)	1934	212
597	marking of packages of stores of one description	1931	130
605	stores consigned to unit at Southampton Docks	1932	174
608	truck note (A.F. G 885)	1929	136
611	stores sent by rail (para. substituted)	1929	136
613	to Woolwich for onward shipment	1929	198
620	explosives sent by road	1931	197
621	reference to para. 628	1931	197
622	A.F. G 929	1931	51
623	loading of ammunition and explosives for road transport	1931	197
624	rules for road transport of explosives	1931	197
626A	conveyance of explosives by petrol-driven vehicles	1931	197
628	explosives conveyed with or without a conductor	1932	174
632	copy of Act of Parliament (deleted)	1931	197
	detailing of conductor, if necessary	1932	174
STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND SALE OF STORES :			
635	simultaneous stocktaking and records	1930	26
637	stocktaking—confidential notifications	1930	26
	inclusion of similar items in one stock sheet and entries in expense store ledger	1931	197
639	stores in workshop expense store—stock-taking report	1931	197
646	officer i/c command ordnance depot—certificate re stocks	1932	174
648	reduction in condition and condemnation of stores—use of A.F. G 998	1934	138
649	} paras. deleted	1934	138
650			
651			
652	disposal of obsolete stores	1934	138
653	explosives—reports of inspection	1934	138

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**PART I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND
SALE OF STORES—continued****Para.**

658	local sale of stores (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
	disposal of stores at stations abroad ...	1935	115
660	unserviceable stores—disposal of locally unserviceable experimental stores—dis- posal of	1934	138
	reference to para. 660A	1934	212
660A	blankets, saddle blankets and covers, ground sheets and tentage—disposal of (new para.)	1934	212
661	disposal of produce (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
663	fired small arm cartridge cases at Jersey and Guernsey	1930	5
664	transfer of surplus stores (para. deleted)	1933	18
665	empty chargers, tinned plate boxes {	1929	136
	and cylinders	1934	52
666A	condition of surplus stores transferred...	1933	{ 18 115
678	large calibre ordnance, breech threads ...	1930	44
680	chargers, certificate on sale to contractors	1929	136

ACCOUNTING FOR STORES :

682	description of "N.I.V." stores apper- taining to "A" and "B" vehicles ...	1931	51
684	} stores held as "deposits" (paras. sub- stituted by new para. 684)	1930	26
685		1929	193
691	original and duplicate vouchers	1933	18
692	packages containing stores sent for repair		
693	bills to be rendered on A.F. P. 1922 (para. substituted)	1935	211
698	M.T. publications	{ 1929 153 1931 197	
699	reference correction	1931	51
702	reference correction	1931	51
703	workshop expense store ledgers and ledgers for mobilization stores ...	1929	136
	balancing of store ledgers	{ 1933 18 1935 43	
703A	documents supporting accounts to be sent to local auditor or W.O.	1929	136
	para. substituted	1933	18
	closing of general store ledgers for audit	1935	43

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*PART I—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*ACCOUNTING FOR STORES—*continued*

Para.			
710	conversion of ordnance stores	1936	68
713	chargers and bandoliers	1930	44
	components and accessories fitted to cartridges, fuzes and shell	1931	5
714	packages containing stores sent for repair	1933	18
715	accounting for certain explosives (para. substituted)	1929	136
716	non-returnable trade pattern packages in Section H.1.	1930	5
	drums, oil	1931	197
	tin cylinders, &c.—accounting for (para. substituted)	1932	174
	containers, tin	1935	43
716A	containers and drums, electrolyte (new para.)	1934	52
718	Royal Army Clothing Factory (deleted)	1935	211
719	reference to Appendix XXVII	1932	96
	rendering of A.F. N 7527	1933	115
	W.D. laundries accounts (para. sub- stituted)	1935	211
720	comparison of accounts	1935	211

WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE :

724	para. substituted	1935	115
	reference to A.F. G 1045	1935	211
725	} paras. substituted	1935	115
725A			
726	} expense store in workshops	1935	115
724			
725	demands for M.T. stores	1935	115
726	expendable items issued to facilitate work in shops	1935	115
726A	A.F. G 1045 (workshop indent) and A.F. G 1045A (workshop extract) (new para.)	1935	115
727	expense voucher—procedure	1932	24
730	weekly work time cards	1929	136
731	workman's weekly work time card (para. substituted)	1929	136
732	work time cards—transfer of jobs to work summary cards	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE—****Para. continued**

735	work summary card (para. substituted)...	1929	136
	costed units and establishments... ..	1930	44
	estimates for unpriced stores	1933	18
	overhead charges on direct labour	1935	43
735A	work summary card—entry of con- tractor's bill	1929	136
	costed units and establishments	1930	44
736	disposal of copies of workshop indent { (para. substituted)	1929	136
	application to non-costed units or { establishments	1930	168
	para. substituted	1930	26
		1933	44
736A	vehicles repaired by R.A.O.C.—com- pletion of A.B. 5 and costs (new para.)	1933	187
738	reference correction	1935	43
	reference to para. 635	1929	136
	stock of stores held on workshop expense ledger charge	1931	197
		1935	115
739	record of totals of completed work { summary cards	1929	136
		1936	68
764	quarterly balance of consumable stores ledger	1932	174
764A	adoption of "laundry unit"	1932	24
		1933	174
		1933	115
MOBILIZATION AND WAR:			
778	officer to study duties and scope of their war appointments	1932	24
780	mobilization equipment stored in one command on behalf of another—pro- vision and issue of stores	1932	174
		1934	52
780A	suitable packages and sacks for use on mobilization	1930	44
	para. substituted	1932	174
781	war reserves for E.F.	1933	115
783	reserves certificate by D.D.O.S.	1929	153
784	marking of packages containing ord- nance stores	1931	51
785	stores for other mobilization commit- { ments	1932	24
		1933	187

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****MOBILIZATION AND WAR—continued****Para.**

787	lists of stores required under para. 785 (a) (para. substituted)	1935	211
788	indents for stores, issued under para. 785, required during embodiment and concentration periods (para. substi- tuted)	1935	115
789	approved reserves (para. substituted) ...	1930	5
791	approved reserves abroad	1930	5
792	establishment of base at stations abroad by senior officer of R.A.O.C.	1931	85

Appendix—

I	Armourers' reference gauges ...	1932	174
		1934	212
III	Railway transport of government explosives	1934	52
			212
IV	Carriage of explosives on board ship ...	1933	115
VI	Instructions for conductors of explosives	1931	197
VIIA	Conveyance of explosives by petrol- driven vehicles in the United Kingdom	1931	197
VIII	Memorandum of arrangements agreed by Admiralty, War Office and Air Ministry in connection with the con- veyance of small samples of explosives, etc., accompanying government officials by passenger train	1934	212
		1929	136
		1930	129
		1931	130
IX	Dangerous stores	1932	96
		1934	212
		1935	211
		1936	68
X	Directions for guidance of storeholders for buildings in which ammunition is stored	1930	203
		1931	130
XI	Report of deficiencies in mobilization equipments	1931	85
XIV	Accounting with movable leaf ledgers ...	1929	136
XVI	Methods of suspending bayonets (deleted)	1929	153
XVII	Disposal of non-ferrous metals—instruc- tions regarding reserved prices ...	1932	24

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part I—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Appendix—

		1929	138
			5
		1930	28
			129
			24
XIX	Provision instructions for command depots	1932	96
			174
		1933	115
			187
		1934	52
		1929	136
XXI	Marking of small arms	1930	5
			106
XXIII	Precautions against damage by moth, mildew, &c. (Appendix substituted) ...	1935	211
XXVI	Storage of pontoons except Mk. IV ...	1930	5
XXVIA	Folding boats—diagram showing method of hoisting by crane	1934	212
		1930	26
			168
		1931	85
			197
XXVII	Returns and reports of the A.O.S. ...	1932	96
		1933	115
			43
			211
		1936	68
		1929	136
XXVIII	Sales, general regulations ...	1930	26
		1934	94
XXXI	Specimen form—issues of blank .303-in. ammunition (deleted)	1930	168
XXXIII	Specimen sheet of dues in and dues out record	1929	153
XXXIV	Form of report from D.A.D.O.S. on C.O.O. on being relieved of duties ...	1935	115
XXXVIII	Register of completed jobs	1929	136
XXXIX	Specimen page of storeholder's register of indents	1933	18
XL	Specimen report of officer of the week ...	1931	85

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continuedPart I—*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

Appendix—

XLIV	List of services and establishments for which store vouchers will continue to be priced (deleted)	1930	44
XLV	List of initials and monograms of stations (deleted)... ..	1930	108
XLVI	List of stores—recorded on vouchers, &c.	1929	193
	Deleted	1931	5
		1930	168
L	War boxes	1931	130
		1933	18
			115
LI	Specimen record of List of Changes, &c., as to modifications to equipment ...	1931	51
LII	Preservation and storage of tent bottoms, wood	1933	18
LIII	Precautions to be taken before soldering, brazing or welding petrol tanks of "A" and "B" vehicles	1933	115
		1934	138
LIV	Officers' duties in detail	1935	212
		1936	115
			68
LV	Instructions for packing, for despatch overseas, of artillery equipments and optical stores, including components, gauges, also spares for "A" and "B" vehicles	1934	212
LVI	Annual inspection of drill fuzes	1934	212

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.**AMENDMENTS:**

Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets	1919	110
--	------	-----

Pamphlets:

No. 1. Projectiles, including aerial bombs	1933	82
	1934	3
		94
		202
Amendments	1935	5
		61
		188
	1936	57

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part II—continued

Pamphlets—continued

No. 2.	Cartridges	{	1933	162
			1934	94
				202
				5
			1935	61
Amendments	... ..	{	1935	188
				50
			1936	50
No. 3.	Marking on land service projectiles		1934	42
No. 4.	Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	{	1933	163
			1934	202
			1935	5
Amendments	... ..	{	1935	5
No. 5.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	{	1933	125
			1934	3
				94
				202
			1935e	5
				61
				188
			1936	134
				179
No. 6.	Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c.	{	1936	174
No. 7.	Land service cordite regulations	{	1933	182
			1934	94
				185
			1935	5
			1936	50
				134
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c. ...	{	1934	21
			1935	188
No. 10.	1934. Examination and testing gunpowder, guncotton, dynamites and high explosives ...	{	1934	250
			1936	4

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part II—continued
Pamphlets—continued

No. 11. Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives...				1933	139
				1934	202
Amendments				1935	{ 5 61
				1936	{ 50 134
No. 12. Examination of rockets, lights, &c.				1933	202
				1934	{ 185 202
Amendments				1935	{ 5 61
				1936	134
No. 13. Examination of ordnance				1926	310
				1933	32
Amendments				1935	{ 5 154
				1936	179
No. 14. Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance				1927	394
				1933	32
Amendments				1935	154
				1936	{ 50 179
No. 15. Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke				1929	188
				1930	189
Amendments				1932	24
				1936	134
No. 16. Examination of breech mechanisms				1933	104
				1934	3
Amendments				1936	{ 134 179
No. 17. Obturators				1930	80
				1931	5
Amendments				1934	94
				1936	{ 50 134
No. 18. Examination of aiming rifles and fittings				1926	311
Amendments				1936	134

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 19. List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance ...	1927	173
Amendments ...	1931	5
	1936	50
No. 20. Mechanically-propelled vehicles...	1933	126
Amendments ...	1934	202
	1936	134
No. 25. Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars ...	1922	65
	1926	20
	1930	129
Amendments ...	1934	3
		94
	1935	5
No. 26. Visual examination and repair of respirators, anti-gas, 1934 ...	1934	209
Amendments ...	1935	61
	1936	134
No. 27. Instructions for the examination, care, and preservation of artillery equipments on R.A.O.C. charge ...	1931	16
	1931	130
	1932	142
	1933	32
		54
Amendments ...	1934	3
		5
	1935	61
		170
		188
	1936	134
No. 28. Repairs to rangefinding, optical, and other stores by armament artificers, rangefinding section, R.A.O.C. ...	1932	21
All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.		
Ordnance Stores. (See "Stores")		
Outfit Allowance. (See "Allowances")		

Packages :

Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels, Contents Sheets, &c., used on, 1931	1931	250
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	56
„ (No. 2)	1932	118
„ (No. 3)	1932	174
„ (No. 4)	1933	2
„ (No. 5)	1933	54
„ (No. 6)	1933	115
„ (No. 7)	1933	168
„ (No. 8)	1934	3
„ (No. 9)	1934	94
„ (No. 10)	1934	164
„ (No. 11)	1934	212
„ (No. 12)	1935	43
„ (No. 13)	1935	135
„ (No. 14)	1935	188
„ (No. 15)	1936	68
„ (No. 16)	1936	211

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for ... 1894 141

Parliamentary Candidatures 1927 321

Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for ... 1930 57

Passages :

At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36
---	------	----

Families of officers ordered to various stations
abroad. (See "Allowance Regulations—
Amendments")

Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden 1915 295

Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer
soldiers' effects fund 1893 150

Pay of Bandmasters :

Amount received from band funds	1935	96
--	------	----

Pay (Civilians) :

Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits	1923	14
--	------	----

" " revised rates	1931	168
		217
		218
		85
		91
	1934	92
		96
		133
	1935	87
		90
		97

PAY

INDEX

Pay (Civilians)—continued

Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	{ 287 450
	1931	{ 194 217 218
" " revised rates ...	1934	{ 85 91 92 133
	1935	{ 87 90
Clergymen employed with O.T.C.—revised rates	1934	96
	1935	97
Pay (Officers and Nurses). (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")		
Adjutants :		
acting, in Militia ...	1913	342
for musketry ...	1924	210
regimental officers ...	1924	345
Camp staff officers, extra duty ...	1924	378
Chaplain commissioned before 1/2/26 ...	1934	182
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26 ...	1926	2
	1931	168
Chaplain—officiating, revised rates ...	1934	85
	1935	{ 87 90
Charge pay, physician and surgeon of Royal Hospital, Chelsea ...	1935	3
Coast battalion, R.E. ...	1921	481
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot ...	1923	1
Consolidated rates at reduction of 9½ per cent. ...	1934	{ 182 183
Consolidated rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay, as from 1st July, 1935 ...	1935	81
District officers, R.A. ...	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, revised conditions ...	1931	45
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for ...	1929	57
	1919	324
	1920	179
	1921	306
	1931	{ 182 170
Half-pay ; new rates ...	1934	{ 77 182
	1935	{ 1 81

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

	1927	1
	1929	237
	1931	{ 1 162 170
Half-pay; revision on account of cost of living	1932	{ 35 139
		{ 47 77 79 182
	1934	{ 81
Hong Kong - Singapore Brigade, Royal	1932	198
Artillery — non-European officers ...	1933	51
House of Commons, members of	1919	{ 8 11
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c.	1933	{ 37 96
Lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps with 13 years' commissioned service ...	1932	153
	1920	288
	1922	138
	1925	366
Malta—		{ 77
Artillery, Royal	1934	{ 162 182
	1935	{ 1 81
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1920	376
		{ 106 308 392 393 394
New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay	1921	{ 392 393 394
	1923	1
„ „ as from 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
		{ 162
„ „ as from 1st October, 1931 ...	1931	{ 167 170
		{ 79
„ „ as from 1st July, 1934 ...	1934	{ 182
	1935	1
„ „ as from 1st July, 1935	1935	81

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

	1931	215
	1934	87
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea ...	1935	{ 95
	1929	{ 208
Pay Corps, Royal Army, revised rates ...	1930	{ 236
	1931	{ 42
	1934	{ 190
	1935	{ 83
Q.A.I.M.N.S., revised rates	1935	{ 135
	1935	{ 86
	1935	{ 150
	1935	{ 196
R.A.M.C., majors after 22 years' service, increase	1935	131
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	1919	438
Retired pay: (<i>See also</i> "Pensions and Pensions")	1923	99
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900	1924	4
commutation of, revised regulations	1913	183
counting of time of officers seconded for study at universities	1920	104
list of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant of 1909	1919	404
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1922	148
officers disabled after 1/10/21	1914	136
	1920	289
	1921	432
	1922	{ 137
		{ 221
	1921	{ 106
		{ 392
		{ 394
new rates	1931	162
	1934	{ 77
		{ 182
	1935	{ 1
		{ 81
officers of R.A. on premature retirement ...	1935	40
officers retained in Army during the Great War	1920	364
officers specially retired on reduction of establishment... ..	1922	{ 179
		{ 257
R.A.M.C., major or lieut.-colonel, having completed 25 years' service	1935	131

Pay (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")		
Accounts. (See "Accounting and Accounts")		
Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties	1924	419
Additional, regimental cooks	1935	2
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	211
Additional, for regimental cooks—instructions regarding classification and tests, 1935—Issue of	1935	20
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals	1924	210
Additional, lance-serjeants of Corps of Military Police	1935	237
Boys under training, rates of pay	1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa	1922	1
	1928	119
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council powers. (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments, Appendix V, Part IV")	1929	6
		88
	1930	196
	1932	54
	1932	178
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving	1915	116
,, stoppages. (See "Medical")		
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299
,, to pay a company	1915	28
		269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months ...	1924	419
India; pay of British troops serving in	1920	292
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	1925	367
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920	376
	1925	367
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division ...	1920	376
	1925	449
Modification in rates, soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925	1933	26
		116
	1919	325
		406
		181
		239
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ...	1920	240
		500
	1921	106
		480
,, soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
		459
,, election to draw new rates is final ...	1920	62

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

New rates, as from 1st October, 1931	...	...	1931	{ 162
				{ 170
„ as from 1st July, 1934	...	...	1934	{ 77
				{ 132
„ as from 1st July, 1935—restoration of reductions in pay	...	...	1935	82

Proficiency pay :

classification, dates for	...	...	1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c.	...	...	1925	110
new conditions	...	...	{ 1919	325
			{ 1920	83
„ standards	...	...	1919	368
previous service of less than 3 months	...	...	1924	419
revision of	...	...	1925	{ 367
				{ 459
scheme of tests	...	...	1921	294
			1920	136
			1921	438
			1925	133

Schoolmistresses	...	...	1926	{ 3
				{ 321
			1932	{ 1
				{ 44
				{ 116
			1934	84
			1935	85

Shoemakers and tailors, standards of proficiency, &c., for pay

„ „ boys under training	...	...	1920	123
„ „	...	...	1921	28
Soldiers performing duties of higher rank...	...	...	1924	435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c.	...	...	1920	351

Tradesmen :

on private work...	...	...	1924	475
quarter-master-serjeants, R.E.	...	...	1924	130
rates from 26th Oct., 1925	...	...	1925	367
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified	...	...	1922	{ 197
				{ 313
				{ 445

Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (See under "Tradesmen")

W. Coast of Africa, coast pay	...	...	1922	1
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E.	...	...	1920	397
			1921	312

Pay Accounting, "London" System of	...	...	1929	85
------------------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

Pay Accounts ; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	8
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on active service ...	1906	83
Soldier's Service and Pay Book ; revised A.B. 64	1910	123
Will, form of	1918	396
	1906	166
	1907	296
Pay Corps, Royal Army :		
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ...	1920	498
Appointment, rank and pay	1927	84
Facings and mess jacket (officers)	1931	53
Motto and badges	1929	175
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service	1929	236
	1930	42
Ranks and appointments	1928	428
Regimental March	1936	184
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of Pay Lists	1913	192
	1920	158
Pay Duties Manual, 1931, Issue of	1931	95
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	130
" (No. 2)	1931	146
" (No. 3)	1931	197
" (No. 4)	1931	221
" (No. 5)	1932	4
" (No. 6)	1932	24
" (No. 7)	1932	4
" No. 8)	1932	155
" (No. 9)	1932	174
" (No. 10)	1932	220
" (No. 11)	1933	18
" (No. 12)	1933	32
" (No. 13)	1933	72
" (No. 14)	1933	93
" (No. 15)	1933	187
" (No. 16)	1933	206
" (No. 17)	1934	52
" (No. 18)	1934	202
" (No. 19)	1934	229
" (No. 20)	1936	5
" (No. 21)	1936	110
" (No. 22)	1936	179

Pay Lists , compilation of company, &c.	1913	192
Pay Offices , regimental; amalgamation with record offices	1922	311
Pay Warrant , amendments, new system of promulga- tion and distribution	1927 1929	219 34
Pay Warrant , 1931, Issue of	1931	59
AMENDMENTS :		
Art.		
GENERAL PROVISIONS :		
2 rules for revision of officers' pay, &c. {	1931	235
	1935	1
reference corrections	1931	238
	1935	1
consolidated rates of officers' pay, &c., and revision of officers' disability retired pay, soldiers' disability pen- sions and gratuities, and widows, &c., compassionate allowances and pensions	1935	1
consolidated rates of officers' pay, half-pay and retired pay, as from 1st July, 1935	1935	81
rates of disability retired pay of Q.A.I.M.N.S., &c., and pensions to dependents of deceased members ...	1935	1
footnotes amended	1935	5
3 alternative rates of half-pay, &c. {	1931	235
	1935	1
reference insertions	1931	238
	1931	236
4 entitlement to pension—regulations in force	1933	53 54 92
	1934	135
	1935	83
DEFINITIONS :		
16 "The Regulated Medical Authority" (article substituted)	1933	1
FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS		
27 commissions given to persons duly qualified	1936	167
28 as second lieutenants, cavalry or in- fantry, from R.M.C., Dun- troon	1931 1936	145 167

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS—
continued****Art.**

29	as second lieutenants, R.A., from R.M.C.,		
	Duntroon...	1931	145
	„ „ R.A.—officers of		
	Supplementary	1932	37
	Reserve and	1936	167
	T.A. ...		
30	„ „ R.E., from R.M.C.,	1931	145
	Duntroon ...	1936	167
31	„ „ R. Signals, from		
	R.M.C., Dun-	1931	145
	troon ...	1936	167
31A	„ „ R.A.S.C., uni-		
	versity candi-	1931	129
	dates ...	1936	167
31B	„ „ R. Tank Corps ...	1931	145
	„ „ R. Tank Corps	1936	167
	(A.C's.I.)...		
32	as second lieutenant, Indian Army	1931	146
33A	from R.M.C., Duntroon, Australia—	1936	167
	antedate ...	1931	83
35	as lieutenant district officer, R.A.	1936	167
36	as lieutenant short service R.A.M.C.	1934	75
37	as lieutenant for short service in the		
	Army Dental Corps ...	1935	210
37A	as lieutenant R.A.V.C. (new article) {	1935	210
		1936	167
38	on extra regimentally employed list	1936	167
39	as surgeon-lieutenant ...	1936	167
40	temporary chaplains, permanent com-	1931	105
	missions ...	1936	167
41	O.M.E., R.A.O.C. ...	1936	167
42	ordnance executive officer ...	1936	167
43	surveyor of works, R.E. ...	1936	167
44	as second lieutenant, R.A.P.C.—age {	1932	141
	limit for warrant officers ...	1936	167
45	inspector of R.E. machinery ...	1936	167
45A	inspector of permanent communica-	1936	47
	tions, R.C. of S. ...		167
46	mechanist officer, R.A.S.C. ...	1936	167

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS—contd.

47	in A.E.C., age limits for W.Os. and serjeants	...	...	...	1931	45
					1936	167
47A	as education officers	...	...		1931	45
					1936	167
48	quarter-master	...	...	...	1936	167
49	director of music	...	...	...	1936	167
50	non-European officers	...	...	...	1936	167

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

57	Equerries to the Sovereign, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York and the Duke of Gloucester (article substituted)	1934	253
61	{ inspection and experimental staff (articles		
62	{ deleted)	1932	71
64	instructional officers, R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1931	105
66	instructor, School of Signals	1931	83
		1931	105
66	instructional appointments—tenure	1933	52
		1934	105
	chief instructor, Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School	1931	196
	chief instructor, Hythe Wing, Small Arms School	1933	52
	brigade-major, infantry brigade, T.A., and air liaison officer	1935	59
68	colonel or brigadier promoted to rank of major-general—vacation of appointment (article substituted)	1935	98
72	appointment of Director, Army Dental Service	1935	210
74	R.A.M.C. officers nominated titular colonels (article substituted)	1934	201
79	temporary chaplains, relinquishment of commissions (article substituted)	1931	105
82	honorary chaplains to H.M. (article substituted)	1932	55
		1931	49
88A	chief paymaster at W.O.	1936	163
93	appointment of regular officer as adjutant in Militia, etc. (article substituted)	1932	141

PROMOTION :

102	second lieutenant to lieutenant, ante-date	1934	114
-----	---	------	-----

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*PROMOTION—*continued*

Art.			
113	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon, service for	1931	88
	reckoning of commissioned service during a national emergency	1932	87
113A	period of antedate granted to an officer on first appointment to a commission, counting as service for promotion (new article)	1935	133
114	conditional upon completion of fixed period of service, rules for (article substituted)	1931	49
118	Militia, Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda V.R.C. and K.O. Malta Regt. (deleted)	1931	49
	Supplementary Reserve and T.A. (deleted)	1931	105
118A	lieutenant holding appointment of adju- tant in Militia, &c.	1931	49
	Bermuda Militia Artillery (deleted) ...	1934	201
	Bermuda Militia Artillery (deleted) ...	1932	141
119	lieutenant, R.A.	1936	165
127	number of substantive colonels for { Indian Army	1931	49
		1933	31
127A	to substantive colonel, qualifications ...	1931	{ 105 129
131	establishment of generals, etc., British { and Indian Army	1932	93
		1934	163
		1935	59
136	reference correction	1935	133
137	to captain and major R.A.M.C. ... {	1934	{ 75 135
		1936	107
139	to major and lieutenant-colonel R.A.M.C., provisional	1934	75
140	officers R.A.M.C. transferred from Indian Army (article deleted)	1934	135
141	promotion to rank of colonel, R.A.M.C., and Army Dental Corps	1935	210
144	Director, Army Dental Service, appoint- ment and rank of (article substituted)	1935	210
145	to surgeon-captain, Household Cavalry	1934	75
147	to captain, Army Dental Corps (article substituted)	1935	210

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROMOTION—*continued*

149	officers who have been prevented from qualifying for promotion to the rank of major or lieutenant-colonel) ...	1935	210
	to surgeon-major, Household Cavalry ...	1934	201
157	to ordnance officer, 3rd class ...	1931	88
162	A.E.C. officers (article substituted) ...	1931	45
	second-lieutenant granted antedate on first appointment, counting of, as service for promotion ...	1935	133

RANK :

167	} inspector of R.E. machinery, promotion {	1931	64
168		1936	{ 30 47
169	surveyor of works, R.E. ...	1936	107
170	advantages of ranks or relative precedence ...	1931	64
174	officers promoted to substantive rank on appointment to R.A.P.C. ...	1936	163
176	education officers, A.E.C. ...	1931	45
	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
177	education officers, A.E.C., promotion to next higher rank ...	1931	45
	inspectors of R.E. machinery (deleted) {	1931	64
		1936	30
179	captain, major, lieutenant-colonel, promotion by brevet ...	1936	167
182A	lieutenant-colonels receiving Class "Y" or higher appointments—grant of rank of brevet colonel ...	1931	{ 105 129
		1932	117
194A	combatant officers—step in rank on retirement (new article) ...	1934	253

EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS :

200	R.A.M.C. and Household Cavalry ...	1934	75
201	Indian Medical Service and R.A.M.C. officers (article deleted) ...	1934	135
202	The Army Dental Corps (article deleted)	1934	75

SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS, &C. :

205	after three months' attachment to R.A.P.C. ...	1931	49
	on appointment to directing staff of R.A.O.C. or to R.O.F. ...	1932	23
		1935	59

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS— <i>continued</i> .			
student at R.A.F. Staff College (deleted)	1932	37	
on appointment as equerry to the Sovereign, the Queen, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York or the Duke of Gloucester	1934	{ 29 253	
REMOVAL FROM REGIMENT OR CORPS :			
227 substantive colonels, from A.E.C. ...	1931	129	
RATES OF PAY :			
234 major filling a Class 8 appointment {	1931	235	
	1935	1	
235 War Office staff (article substituted) {	1935	1	
	1936	107	
236 rates for D.M. and D.O.S. staffs ...	1936	85	
237 normal rates for corresponding appointments in other departments of War Office and daily rate for deputy directors	1935	1	
	1935	1	
238 officers in command (article substituted) {	1936	{ 85 178	
239 officers not in command (article substituted)	1935	1	
240 officers filling classified appointments (article substituted)	1935	1	
241 officers filling special appointments (article substituted)	1935	1	
242 technical staff (article substituted) ...	1935	1	
243 Military Department of J.A.G.'s Office (article substituted)	1935	1	
244 Ordnance Committee—president and vice-president	1935	{ 1 151	
assistant range table officer	1935	151	
	1931	64	
	1935	151	
	1933	149	
245 Inspection and Experimental Staffs and Research Dept. (under the M.G.O.)	1935	{ 1 112 151	
	1936	{ 107 231	

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

			1931	49
			1935	112
246	R.E. and Signals Board		1936	{ 85
				{ 107
247	Mechanization Board (article sub-		1934	114
	stituted)		1936	65
248	Lieutenant and Major of the Tower of			
	London (A.C's.I.)		1931	66
	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary of			
	Royal Hospital, Chelsea		1931	{ 145
				{ 196
251	equerry to the Duke of York		1934	29
	reference to Art. 57		1934	253
Page 61	issue of pay to instructional officers			
	(A.C's.I.)		1931	197
254	Staff College—commandant		1935	1
255	Imperial Defence College		1935	1
256	R.M.A.—chief instructor (G.S.O., 2nd			
	grade)		1931	49
	„ assistant adjutant (deleted) ...		1931	196
	„ assistant commandant (deleted)		1932	23
	„ commandant		1935	1
	„ instruction classes A and B ...		1936	48
257	R.M.C.—A.E.O. officers		1931	45
	„ assistant commandant (deleted),			
	chief instructor and company			
	commander		1932	23
	„ commandant		1935	1
	„ instructor		1936	48
258	Military College of Science—chief in-			
	structors		1933	149
	Military College of Science—work-		1934	11
	shops officer		1935	5
	Military College of Science—comman-			
	dant		1935	1
259	School of Equitation—commandant,			
	instructor, and veterinary officer			
	instructor		1935	1
260	School of Artillery—commandant ...		1935	1
261	School of A.A. Defence—adjutant and		1932	2
	quarter-master		1936	29
262	S.M.E.—commandant		1935	1
	S.M.E.—general staff officer, Class CO ...		1931	83

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**Art.****RATES OF PAY—continued**

263	School of Electric Lighting (article substituted)	1936	131
		1931	83
265	S.A.S.	1935	1
		1936	65
			107
266	School of Signals	1933	17
		1934	114
267	Physical Training—A.S.P.T.—assistant superintendent ...	1935	1
	„ „ A.S.P.T.—commandant	1935	133
269	R.A.S.C. Training Centre (article substituted)	1935	1
270	Army School of Hygiene—Commandant	1934	75
271	R.A.M. College (article substituted) ...	1935	1
	„ director and professor of pathology (A.C's.I.)	1932	96
272	R.A.O.C. School of Instruction—commandant and chief instructor, instructor, deputy chief instructor and workshop manager ...	1935	1
		1936	131
273	R.A.V. School—commandant and chief instructor, instructor or assistant instructor	1935	1
275	Schools of Instruction for officers of the Militia and T.A.—command pay ...	1934	114
276	Duke of York's R.M. School—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
		1935	1
	Royal Hibernian Military School (deleted)	1931	45
277	Queen Victoria School—A.E.C. officers ...	1931	45
278	Senior Officers' School—instructor ...	1933	167
	„ „ —commandant ...	1935	1
279	Tank Schools—administrative officer and quarter-master	1934	114
281	School of Education, Shorncliffe—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
282	Army Technical School (Boys) (article substituted)	1933	52
	Army Technical School (Boys)—chief instructor and instructor ...	1935	1
283	A.V.T.C., Aldershot and Hounslow ...	1936	65

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

283A	A.V.T.C., Chisleton	1936	65
284	lecturers' fees (A.O's.I.)	1933	93
285	regimental officers (article substi- tuted)	1935	1
		1936	165
286	officers of Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted)	1935	1
	captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
290	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.— non-European officers	1932	198
		1933	51
		1935	41
292	Army Medical Services at War Office and other stations (article substituted)	1935	1
	reduction of pay (A.Cs.I. deleted) ...	1935	5
	Director, Army Dental Service	1935	210
293	R.A.M.C.—officers (including medical officers of Household Cavalry) (article substituted)	1935	1
	major, after 22 years' commissioned service	1935	131
294	Honorary Physicians or Honorary Sur- geons, when employed as specialists or as Assistant Professor at R.A.M. College	1935	24
295	medical officers of Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted)	1935	1
296	Army Dental Corps (article substituted)	1935	1
	periods of service amended	1935	210
297	Army Veterinary Services—at W.O. } and other stations (article substituted) }	1935	1
		1936	176
298	R.A.Ch.D. (article substituted)	1935	1
300	R.A.O.C. (article substituted)	1935	1
301	R.A.O.C. temporary appointments ...	1934	114
302	O.M.Es., R.A.O.C., and inspectors of M.T., R.A.S.C. (article substituted) ...	1935	1
303	Royal Ordnance Factories	1933	205
304	staff of Royal Engineer Services (article substituted)	1935	1
305	R.A.P.C.	1935	1
		1936	163
306	A.E.C. officers (article substituted) }	1935	1
		1936	210
307	military prisons and detention barracks (article substituted)	1935	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

RATES OF PAY—continued

308	education officers, A.E.C.	...	...	1931	45
	district officers, R.A., officers of Coast Bn., R.E., quarter-masters, &c. (table substituted)	...	...	1936	47
		...	...	1935	1
309	education officer, A.E.C., in possession of W.O's. or N.C.O's. annuity for distinguished or meritorious service...	...	...	1931	45
				1931	168
310	civilian medical practitioners	...		1934	85
				1935	87
				1931	194
315	civilian veterinary surgeons	...		1934	85
				1935	87
				1931	168
318	officiating chaplains	...	...	1934	85
				1935	87
	union of Methodist churches	...	...	1932	174
				1931	169
324	clergymen employed for Sunday duty only (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1934	94
				1935	88

ACTING STAFF PAY :

Part 3 Section II VII)	officers temporarily in instructional appointments	...	...	...	1931	106
------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

331	rates of pay for manœuvres	...		1932	2
				1935	42
				1935	59
				1936	106
337	officer officiating as judge-advocate on court-martial	...	...	1933	205
				1935	24

ADDITIONAL PAY :

338	not issuable with staff pay	...	...	1934	29
340	adjutant	...	...	1936	107
343	officer temporarily performing duties of officer under arrest	...	...	1932	218
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1932	220
344	officer acting in place of quarter-master under arrest	...	...	1932	218

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—continued

346	acting adjutant, R.Es., T.A., or Supplementary Reserve	1934	135
355	officers employed at War Office... ..	1932	218
	miscellaneous	1935	1
362	issued for periods of less than 14 days...	1932	154

CHARGE PAY :

371	officers in charge of hospitals	1934	{ 75
	senior medical officer, Royal Arsenal ...	1934	{ 76
			75

COMMAND PAY :

376	O.C., O.T.C. camp... ..	1931	49
	O.C. mixed body of military passengers (including women and children) ...	1934	211

CORPS PAY :

377	R.A.S.C. and R. Tank Corps (table substituted)	1935	1
380	officers of R.A.S.C. who have passed Junior Officers' course (table substituted)... ..	1935	1
384A	conditions for grant during an emergency, to officers of R.A.S.C. (new article) ...	1934	201
384B	officers appointed or attached to R.A.O.C. during an emergency (new article) ...	1934	201

ENGINEER PAY :

385	officers of R.E. (table substituted) ...	1935	1
386	colonels' appointments requiring technical engineering qualifications ...	1935	1
390A	conditions for grant and rates during an emergency, for officers of R.E. (new article)	1934	201
	„ „ (table substituted)	1935	1

SIGNAL PAY :

392	officers of Royal Corps of Signals (table substituted)	1935	1
399A	conditions for grant and rates during an emergency, for officers of R. Signals (new article)	1934	201
	„ „ (table substituted)	1935	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF
PAY, &c.—*continued*

461A	substitute for medical officer holding specialist appointment	1931	216
	leave for specialist medical officers and dental officers at stations abroad (A.O's.I.)	1931	221
462A	civilian substitutes for dental officers at stations abroad	1931	216
	leave for specialist medical officers and dental officers at stations abroad (A.O's.I.)	1931	221
470	remuneration of substitute chaplains {	1931	216
		1934	85
		1935	87
472	reference correction	1931	83
476	reference correction	1931	237
	additional pay while under arrest ...	1932	218
	” ” (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	220
489	corps pay, engineer pay and signal pay-service in India	1933	113
HALF-PAY :			
490	equerry to the Duke of York	1934	29
	equerry to the Duke of Gloucester ...	1934	253
493	major superseded for promotion to rank of lieutenant-colonel	1934	253
493A	majors who are not considered fitted for advancement (new article) ... {	1934	253
		1936	178
500	R.A.M.C. colonel deleted from 4 year rule	1934	{ 75 76
501	officers of all arms (article substituted)	1935	1
502	combatant lieutenant-colonel	1935	1
503	officers, Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted)	1935	1
504	R.A.M.C. and Army Dental Corps ...	1935	1
505	medical officer of Royal Malta Artillery...	1935	1
507	R.A.P.C.—chief paymaster at War Office {	1935	1
		1936	231
RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS, &c. :			
520	pay and allowances of rank or appointment and service reckoning for promotion	1931	49

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**Art.****RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS,
&C.—continued**

523	medical officers in an emergency ...	1933	205
526	{ issue and cessation of pay (substitute	1936	48
526A	{ paragraph) }		
527	pay during leave	1933	205
527	{		
527A	{ " " " (substitute paragraph)	1936	48
527B	{		
527C	{		

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

532A	effective date of retirement or resignation of commission (new article) ...	1935	209
534	commutation of retired pay (A.C.'s.I. amended)	1935	5
535	reinstatement, R.A.M.C. short service officers not eligible	1934	75
	reinstatement, Army Dental Corps short service officers not eligible	1935	210
538	liability to recall—heading amended ...	1934	75
	" —short service medical officer ... }	1934	{ 75 184
	" —educational officer ...	1934	135
	" —an inspector of permanent communications R.C.S. ...	1936	47
	" —short service dental officer	1935	210
	not applicable to Indian Regular Reserve of Officers	1936	167
	officer commissioned as university candidate or R.M.C., Kingston, Canada ...	1936	167
542	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—retention beyond age limit ...	1931	88
543A	ordnance officer, 1st class, or ordnance mechanical engineer, 1st class, liability for retirement (new article)	1936	231
545	removal during first 2 years, reference to Arts. 597 and 603	1934	75
		1935	210
549	officer commissioned from ranks called upon to resign	1931	49
552	when suffering from definitely established mental disease	1931	196

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.		RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES— <i>continued</i>	
553	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
554	reference to Art. 555A and 293	1934	75
	ante-date in R.A.M.C. or Dental Corps ...	1936	167
	reckoning of service during national emergency	1932	37
	reckoning of service whilst holding special appointment	1933	113
	reckoning of service while holding appointment of equerry under Art. 57 {	1934	{ 29
	reckoning of Indian Army service ...	1934	{ 253
	service as a temporary medical officer ...	1936	{ 135
555	service not reckonable—equerries to the Queen, Prince of Wales, Duke of York {	1936	{ 107
	or Duke of Gloucester	1934	{ 29
	short service as medical officer	1934	{ 253
	short service as dental officer	1934	{ 75
555A	service not reckonable for short service {	1935	{ 210
	gratuities (new article)	1936	{ 167
557	counting of West Coast service	1933	92
560	service to reckon double	1936	131
562	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
565	counting of time spent at university ...	1932	2
573	non-employment—equerry to Duke of York or Duke of Gloucester ... }	1934	{ 29
577	officer superseded for promotion to captain or major (A.C.I.)	1936	{ 253
579	officer retiring under Arts. 577 or 578 (article substituted)	1936	179
589	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1931	145
591	reference to Art. 593	1931	64
592A	quarter-master employed as master-at-arms at Army School of Physical Training (new article)	1932	218
593	officers employed in special positions at War Office	1935	236
597	major R.A.M.C. superseded	1932	218
	short service medical officer unfit for promotion	1936	29
597A	short service medical officer (new article)	1934	75
		1934	75

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

597B	short service medical officer on half pay, Art. 497 (new article)	1934	75
600	(article deleted)	1935	210
601	officer removed from Army Dental Corps under Art. 227	1935	210
602	Director, Army Dental Service, and officers of Army Dental Corps, age limits (article substituted)	1935	210
603	captain, and short service dental officers (article substituted)	1935	210
603A	short service dental officer who does not obtain a permanent commission (new article)	1935	210
603B	short service dental officer placed on half-pay, Art. 497 (new article) ...	1935	210
605	Army Veterinary Services, officers permanently superseded	1934	114
612	R.A.P.C.	1936	{ 163 167
616	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
617	A.E.C. officers, age limits	1931	45
618	A.E.C. officers, after 10 years' commissioned service, or 25 or 30 years' service	1931	45
618A	The Commandant of an Army Vocational Training Centre	1936	167
622	O.M.E., I.M.T., and Assistant I. of Armourers	1936	167
623	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
628	service element and rank element, rates and increments	1935	1
629	maximum annual rates of retired pay ...	1935	1
	major, R.A.M.C., awarded retired pay {	1935	131
	under Art. 633A and major, R.A.V.C. {	1936	176
630	highest rate of rank element (article substituted)	1935	1
		1936	163
631	rank service counting for gratuity (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
632	service element, medical or dental officer	1935	1
633A	retired pay of a major or lieutenant-colonel after 25 years' service as medical officer (new article)	1935	131

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRAT- UITIES— <i>continued</i>			
Art.			
634	reference to Arts. 634C and 634D ...	1934	{ 75 184
634A	short service medical officer—disability (new article)	1934	75
	reference to Art. 634D	1934	184
634B	short service—less than 5 years (new article)	1934	75
634C	permanent commission—less than 7 years (new article)	1934	75
634D	amount of scholarship award taken into account for gratuity (new article) ...	1934	184
635	scale of gratuities for officers of Army Dental Corps	1935	210
635A	short service dental officer—disability (new article)	1935	210
635B	short service dental officer—less than 6 years' service (new article) ...	1935	210
635C	permanent commission—less than 8½ years' service (new article)	1935	210
636	service element, veterinary officers ...	1935	1
636A	major or lieutenant-colonel, veterinary officer, retired pay	1936	176
638	A.E.C. officers, on retirement (article deleted)	1931	45
639	} chaplains holding permanent commis- sions	1931	105
641			
642	temporary chaplain not obtaining a per- manent commission	1931	105
643	A.E.C. officers paid under Art. 306 ...	1931	45
	R.A.P.C. officers—5 years' service in Corps	1931	145
644	education officers, A.E.C., rank element of retired pay	1931	45
	district officers, R.A., officers of Coast Bn., R.E., quarter-masters, &c.—rank element of retired pay	1935	1
645	} officers promoted from the ranks to com- batant commissions (articles deleted)	1935	1
646			
647			
648			
649	officer promoted from the ranks, with 15 years and less than 18 years' total service	1935	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—continued

651	Royal Malta Artillery—service element of retired pay	1935	1
656	disability element—officer with less than 25 years' service	1935	1
659	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
663	Royal Malta Artillery—disability element	1935	1
669	disability element—short service R.A.M.C. or Army Dental Corps {	1934	75
		1935	210
671	officer of R.E. (Militia) Malta Division (deleted)	1935	207
673	artificial limbs and appliances (article deleted)	1931	129
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	1931	180
	" " " (deleted)	1931	180

REWARDS, DISTINGUISHED OR MERITORIOUS SERVICE :

681	forfeiture of war medal on conviction ...	1936	107
-----	---	------	-----

WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :

694	definition of rank	1936	107
695	suspension, withholding and diverting of pensions, etc.	1933	52
697	widow of officer married while on half-pay list after 25.3.31	1931	49
700	short service officers R.A.M.C. or Army Dental Corps	1934	75
		1935	210
704	compassionate allowances—children under 18	1932	173
705	" " " over 18	1932	173
706	cessation of allowances under Art. 704 ...	1932	173
707	grant or continuance after age specified in Art. 704	1932	173
713	age limit for pension for officer's brothers and sisters	1932	173
714	suspension or withholding of dependant's pension	1933	52
718	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145
	R.E. (Militia) Malta Division (deleted) ...	1935	207
719	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS :

721	members of, under Art. 538 ...	1936	167
722	officers granted a commission in... ..	1936	167
722A	commission as chaplain	1931	106
		1936	167
723	commission in local forces decided by } Army Council	1932	71
		1936	167
724	candidate selected for Household Cavalry and Bde. of Guards	1936	167
725	division into three classes	1932	37
726	rank and age limits	1936	167
729	officers failing to report annually ...	1932	37
			71
730	service in time of national emergency ...	1936	48
731	voluntary employment	1936	48
732	reference to Art. 731	1931	49
		1936	48
733	} delete paragraphs		
733A		1936	48
734			
735	corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay (substitute paragraph)	1936	48

**CADETS AND ADMISSION TO ARMY SCHOOLS
AND MEDICAL SERVICES SCHOLARSHIPS :**

737	contributions at R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1933	69
738	rates of contribution and entrance } scholarships	1933	69
		1936	107
739	benefits of entrance scholarships ...	1933	69
741	allowance in aid of miscellaneous expenses		
		1933	17
	at R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1934	51
		1936	131
	“ “ (A.C's.I.)	1933	18
745A	medical services scholarships	1934	75

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

748A	appointment of sister to assistant matron in peace (new article) ...	1935	150
750	promotion of staff nurse to sister ...	1935	150
753A	temporary and acting rank granted in time of national emergency	1935	236
		1931	190
		1932	23
754	revised rates of pay	1934	135
		1935	86
			150

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued

755	periods reckoning towards increase of pay for length of service	1933	31
755A	reckoning of service for increase of pay ...	1931	49
757	charge pay, matron or sister in charge of military hospital or military families hospital	1935	150
757A	{ additional pay, sister appointed assistant matron under Art. 748A (new article) }	1935	150
757B		1936	131
758A	additional pay, sister appointed tutor midwife at Louise Margaret Hospital, and staff nurse or sister employed at Military Isolation Hospital, Aldershot (new article)	1935	150
	additional pay of theatre sisters	1936	231
758B	specialist pay for sisters (new article) ...	1935	150
	sub. paragraph deleted	1936	231
759	advance of pay on change of station abroad, &c. (article substituted) ...	1935	112
759A	reduced rate of pay under Art. 761—date eligible for full pay	1932	117
760	pay during ordinary leave of absence ...	1933	113
	charge pay, additional pay or specialist pay during ordinary leave of absence	1935	150
769	re-employed retired members of nursing services—pay during absence from duty	1933	205
770	service or age limit for retirement ...	1935	150
770A	age limit for retirement of matron-in-chief, matron, sister and staff nurse (new article)	1935	150
772	retiring allowance or gratuity on retirement or resignation (article substituted)	1935	187
773	retiring allowance for members removed from the service owing to misconduct (article substituted)	1935	187
773A	termination of appointment from date of marriage	1932	23
774	reference to Art. 774A	1932	117
774A	appointments after 25.7.32—reckoning of past service for retired pay or gratuity	1932	117

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

780	service element and rank element— matron-in-chief, chief principal matron, principal matron and matron (article substituted)	1935	150
783	gratuities on retirement	1935	150
793	reference correction	1933	52

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

797	R.A.P.C.—promotion to warrant officer up to 45	1932	141
802A	carpenters and joiners in cavalry armoured car regiments—promotion ...	1931	129
802B	fitters and electricians in armoured car regiments—time promotion	1933	31
802C	serjeant-technical storeman—in cavalry armoured car regiments—time promo- tion (new article)	1935	98
803	service as gunner or driver (deleted) ...	1932	154
805	artillery clerks' section—advancement of appointment	1931	192
810	artificers, R.A.S.C. (mechanical transport) draughtsmen, " " "	1931	45
		1933	64
811	seniority of soldiers re-enlisted for service in armourer section (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
813A	R.A.O.C., Artisan Section—time promo- tion in (new article)	1935	132
816	R.A.P.C.—advancement of appointment	1931	145
817A	The Army Dental Corps—advancement of rank or appointment (new article)...	1934	200

NORMAL RATES OF PAY :

		1931	{ 235 238
822	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted before or 26.10.25	1933	{ 28 115
		1934	{ 135 138
		1935	82
	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted on after 26.10.25	1931	238
		1934	138
	Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division (deleted) (A.C's.I.)	1935	152

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

NORMAL RATES OF PAY—continued

822	serjeant-cook, Survey Company, R.A.	1933	131
	serjeant-cook or corporal of horse (cook)		
	(Household Cavalry) footnote deleted	1934	115
824	additional pay, Corps of Military Police	1935	239
826	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and King's Own Malta Regiment ...	1931	{ 235 238
		1934	{ 135 138
		1935	82
827	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery sent to England for course or ceremonial duty	1931	235
		1931	{ 235 238
		1934	{ 135 138
829	tradesmen's rates of pay... ..	1935	{ 82 152
		1936	{ 65 231
829A	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta (new article)...	1935	152
832	assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers in Group E	1931	235
	article deleted	1932	141
837	soldier employed on tradesmen's duties (para. substituted)	1936	29
838	R.A.P.C. clerks' test	1932	154

SPECIAL RATES OF PAY :

844	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.— gratuity to farriers	1933	113
-----	---	------	-----

ADDITIONAL PAY :

845	reference correction	1935	2
846	reference to Art. 870A	1935	236
847	absence owing to sickness or leave ...	1936	85
849	R. Malta Artillery	1936	167
860	acting serjeant-major, quarter-master- serjeant or orderly-room-serjeant to special bodies of troops (article sub- stituted)	1934	{ 1 211
865	assistant instructor in signalling, addi- tional pay during tour of duty (A.C's.I.)	1935	25
866	assistant instructor of physical training, claims (A.C's.I.)... ..	1931	66

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**ADDITIONAL PAY—continued****Art.**

868	riding instructors	{	1934	255
			1935	25
			1936	178
870	soldier on staff of S.A. and M.G.E.E. at Hythe		1933	167
870A	regimental cooks (new article)		1935	2
	regimental cooks (A.C's.I.)		1935	5
879	non-European specialists		1936	167
882	regular soldiers employed with Supplementary Reserve		1931	196

WORKING PAY :

886	marking of soldiers' boxes (A.C's.I.) ...		1933	18
898	R.A. soldiers cleaning, scraping or painting ammunition		1933	149
903	} piecework rates (articles deleted) ...		1932	71
904				
905				
906	piecework rates (deleted)		1932	71

RULES FOR THE ISSUE, &C., OF PAY :

	increments of pay—soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)... ..		1931	238
	soldiers enlisted as tradesmen—increments of pay (A.C's.I.)... ..		1932	220
911	granting of increments and amendments to A.C's.I.		1936	164
916	reduced by sentence of court martial ...		1936	107
916A	lance appointments—reversion and subsequent re-appointment		1931	145
917	re-testing of soldiers deprived of acting or lance rank (A.C's.I.)		1933	32
	re-testing of soldiers reverted at own request		1935	42

ADVANCES OF PAY :

926	bonus in lieu of furlough, abatement from pension		1935	42
-----	--	--	------	----

STOPPAGES FROM PAY :

934	definition of "pay" and "daily rate of pay" (A.C's.I.)		1931	238
935	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...		1935	152

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**Art.****EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS :**

940	Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82

ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES:

943	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff- serjeant	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff- serjeant (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
949	engineer ledger keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	145
		1932	218

A.E.C. :

950	pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os. ...	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
951	recognized certificated teachers—con- firmation of appointment	1931	129

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES :

953	revised rates of pay	1932	{ 1 37
		1934	{ 1 135
		1935	85
	additional pay when appointed head- mistress	1935	85
	increments for years of certificated ser- vice on first appointment (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	117
	rates of pay and occupation of quarters abroad (A.C's.I.)	1934	3
961	sickness or injury deemed by Army Council to have been caused by service	1931	49
961A } 961E }	suspension from duty	1931	64
		1931	66

" " " (A.C's.I.) ...

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**Art. QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES***—continued*

971	pay of acting schoolmistress ...	1932	1
		1934	135
		1935	85
972	pay of pupil teachers ...	1932	1
		1934	135
		1935	82

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

976	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
977	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed ...	1931	235
		1932	117
		1934	135
		1935	82
	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
978	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed ...	1931	235
	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
	article deleted ...	1933	1
979	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed ...	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
980	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed ...	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
982	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed ...	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

PROFICIENCY PAY :

986	rate for soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
987	conditions for gaining	1936	164
994	forfeiture—physical inefficiency due to { soldier's own fault	1932 1936	117 164
996	army reservist not transferred or re- enlisted into the reserve on completion of colour service	1935	151
997	soldier re-enlisting after break in service	1935	151

GOOD CONDUCT PAY :

1020	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
------	--	------	-----

DEFERRED PAY :

	A.F. O 1809 (deleted)	1932	40
1021	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152

PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &C. :

1032	soldiers enlisted into R.A.M.C. for one year's service with colours (deleted) ...	1932	37
1034	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1036	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152

PAYMENTS FOR RECRUITS, RECRUITING**REWARDS, &C. :**

1044	recruits raised for A.E.O.	1931	64
	recruits for Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1044	} recruits ordered by name from W.O. (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
1045		1935	98
1049	tradesman recruits	1936	48

ADMISSION TO ARMY SCHOOLS :

1056	children of men serving on navy engage- ments, and European civilian sub- ordinates... ..	1935	169
------	---	------	-----

CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :

1964	reference to Art. 1064A	1933	52
1064A	retention of warrant officer, Class I, Royal Malta Artillery, beyond 45 ...	1933	52
1071	discharge money—recruits of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.	CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE— <i>continued</i>		
1071	discharge money—soldier borne on	1932	74
1072	Indian Establishment (A.C's.I.)	1936	85
1072	personnel put through course of training as driver, (I.C.)—purchase money (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
1072	reduction by G.Os.C. of amounts payable (A.C's.I.)	1933	115
	discharge money—soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
		1936	131
1075	refund of purchase money borne by Indian Government (A.C's.I.)	1932	74
		1935	170

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES:

1076	classification for pension, other than Maltese soldiers	1935	207
1077	reckoning of service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
	reckoning of service in R.E. (Militia) Malta Division	1935	207
	reference to Art. 1080 (h)	1933	17
1079	qualifying service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
	qualifying service in R.E. (Militia) Malta Division	1935	207
1080	periods not to reckon as "qualifying service"	1933	17
		1934	253
1082	counting of West Coast service	1933	92
1083	unforfeited service to count double	1936	131
1086	reckoning of previous paid military service of ex-officer towards pension... ..	1935	42
		1931	235
		1933	53
1088	rates of pension	1934	135
		1935	83
1088-	rates of pension, British soldiers serving with Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta (A.C's.I.)	1935	207
1090		1931	235
1090	increases of pension at 55 and 65 years of age	1934	135
			184
		1935	83
		1931	235
1096	calculation of reduced pensions	1933	53
		1935	83

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES— <i>continued</i>			
1097	additional pension for European soldiers other than Maltese	1935	207
1102-1113	disability pensions—British soldiers serving with Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta (A.C's.I.) ...	1935	207
		1931	235
1104	service element of pension ...	1933	52
		1934	135
		1935	83
	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.) (A.C's.I. deleted)	1933	54
		1935	83
		1931	191
1114	special campaign pensions ...	1934	81
		1935	84
1116	India unattached list (article substituted)	1934	29
		1931	235
1118	rates of pension—W.Os., N.C.Os. and men of Royal Malta Artillery ...	1933	53
		1934	135
		1935	83
1119	past service—Royal Malta Artillery ...	1933	17
	minimum of 21 years' qualifying service	1933	52
1120	re-engaged soldier—minimum of 21 years' qualifying service	1933	52
	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.)	1933	54
		1931	235
1124	service element of pension—soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery	1933	52
			53
		1934	135
		1935	83
1130	service including 21 years' qualifying service	1933	52
1132A	pensions for Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta (new article)...	1935	207
1136	pensions, etc., for reservists of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	207
1139	men discharged from Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	207
1141	choice of more beneficial pension(deleted)	1931	236
1142	{ mode of payment, warrant officer ...	1936	173
1143			
1148	Chelsea pensioner of unsound mind ...	1931	126
QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES :			
1160	method of payment	1936	173

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**PENSIONS, &C., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN AND OTHER DEPENDENTS:**

Art.			
1162	suspension and withholding of pensions, &c.	1933	52
1163	widows' ordinary pensions—rules ...	1931	105
1165	widows and children of Maltese W.Os., { Class I	1933 1935	92 207
1169	compassionate allowances for children— date of commencement... ..	1931	105
1170	suspension and withholding of pensions, { &c.	1933 1936	52 232
1173	widow who remarries	1931	105
1176	legitimate children under 16 years of age heading—term “children” not to include adopted children	1931	105 106
1182	brothers or sisters dependent on soldier (article substituted)	1931	105
1184	reference correction Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1931 1935	105 207
MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &c.:			
1196	method of payment of gratuity for D.C.M. or M.C. (A.C's.I. substituted) ...	1931	197
1198a	yeoman warders of the Tower of London, rates of pay	1931	46
1198	gratuity for Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on promotion to warrant officer, Class I	1931	198
	gratuity for European soldiers other than Maltese	1935	207
	method of payment of gratuity (A.C's.I. substituted)	1931	197
1201	forfeiture and restoration of medals ...	1936	107
ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &c.:			
1206	daily rates of pay (article substituted) ...	1935	82
	“ “ “ (A.C's.I.) ... {	1931 1934	238 138
	daily rates, Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1209	rates of pay when called out for ... { military duty (A.C's.I.) ...	1931 1934	238 138
1212	rates of pay when called out on { permanent service (A.C's.I.) ...	1931 1934	238 138

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—<i>continued</i>			
ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &C.			
Art. — <i>continued</i>			
1215—	reservists of Maltese Section, Fortress		
1217	Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1228	reservist incapacitated by illness		
	deemed by Army Council to be		
	attributable to military duty	1931	49
Appendix—		1931	{ 66
II	R.A.R.O. (A.C's.I.)	1932	{ 197
		1936	{ 40
			{ 68
III	Pension table, and rates of commuta-	1931	{ 49
	tion of pensions	1933	{ 16
		1931	{ 196
		1932	{ 141
			{ 173
			{ 17
		1933	{ 114
			{ 149
			{ 187
IV	Classification of trades	1935	{ 24
			{ 61
			{ 48
			{ 65
		1936	{ 85
			{ 210
			{ 231
V	Part I—General rules regarding allot-		
	ments and stoppages	1932	155
	Part II—Compulsory allotment from	1932	{ 155
	pay of soldier in receipt of marriage		{ 174
	allowance	1934	255
	Part III—Voluntary allotments of	1932	155
	pay	1936	179
	Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under		
	Sections 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...	1931	130
VII	Royal Warrants—Revision of half-pay	1931	{ 49
	and retired pay on account of varia-		{ 105
	tion in the cost of living, &c. ...	1933	52
		1934	114
IX	Retention of temporary and acting rank		
	after ceasing to do duty (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	96
		1931	235
X	R.A.P.C.—Rates of pay, &c., of officers	1935	{ 1
			{ 5
Index	... ..	1932	96

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary) :			
Date of signing	1919	264	
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)	1921	356	
Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (See also "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant—Amendments")			
Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c.	1922	{ 389	
,, officers refusing medical operations ...	1924	47	
,, reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	471	
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289	
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1920	347	
	1922	471	
	1924	288	
	1929	190	
	1922	179	
On reduction of establishment ; special retirements			
Schoolmistresses, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	113	
Schoolmistresses, service pensions	1930	41	
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—			
Singapore regiment	1920	47	
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c.	1923	137	
,, of generals or lieutenant-generals	1923	288	
,, receiving other pensions	1924	47	
Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")			
Age addition	1925	365	
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214	
Chelsea Pensions :			
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	1915	296	
pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance...	1914	407	
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386	
,, revised rates	1926	50	
	1933	16	
	1921	435	
Disability after 1/10/21	1922	{ 137	
		221	
,, discovered after discharge	1922	428	
	1924	210	
,, members of Army Audit Staff granted temporary commissions	1927	177	
Distinguished conduct	1924	395	
Entitlement—regulations on which based	1931	236	

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

Ex-soldiers; counting of service for pension ...	1919	56
Increase in pensions of persons of small means }	1920	347
	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	207
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment; compensation ...	1922	{ 180 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners ...	1920	445
	1924	210
Service Pensions:		
counting of commissioned service towards	1920	446
soldiers' pensions	1924	{ 162 210
counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
discharge before completion of service ...	1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore		
R.G.A.	1920	47
revision—soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting		
after 1/4/30	1930	39
revised rates from 3/10/31	1931	192
	1933	{ 27 53
	1934	80
„ „ „ 1/7/34	1935	83
„ „ „ 1/7/35—restoration of re-		
ductions	1921	310
R. Malta Artillery	1922	{ 423 429
	1930	40
	1931	198
	1933	{ 29 52
	1934	82
	1935	83
soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	13
„ „ „ „ extension of		
period of election	1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c. ...	1923	137
„ admitted to sanatorium	1923	258

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued			
Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	1918	162	
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	4	
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47	
Special campaign pensions—revised rates and conditions	1931	191	
	1934	81	
	1935	84	
W. India Regiment	1922	425	
	1923	288	
" " widows of soldiers in	1924	47	
Pensions, Ministry of :			
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162	
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4	
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	82	
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	269	
Physical Training :			
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309	
Army Physical Training Staff: Handbook for, 1930... ..	1930	120	
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5	
" (No. 2)	1931	27	
" (No. 3)	1932	4	
Changes in nomenclature	1919	282	
Distribution of responsibility in connection with {	1920	511	
	1927	100	
Manual of, 1931	1931	18	
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	179	
Pipes and Drums, manual of tunes	1934	19	
Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458	
Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1936	1936	26	
Polo: Shoeing of horses hired for	1925	393	
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452	
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	1913	169	
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1935	1935	38	
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	112	

Practice, Field Army Artillery.	Instructions for, 1931	1931	19
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1931	66
" (No. 2)	... ..	1932	4
" (No. 3)	... ..	1933	2
" (No. 4)	... ..	1933	206
" (No. 5)	... ..	1934	31
" (No. 6)	... ..	1935	239
" (No. 7)	... ..	1936	87
Practice Seawards, R.A.	Instructions for, 1931	1931	80
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1931	238
" (No. 2)	... ..	1932	56
" (No. 3)	... ..	1933	18
" (No. 4)	... ..	1933	187
" (No. 5)	... ..	1935	25
Prayer, Form of, for the Consecration of Colours	...	1930	56
Precedence of Officers.	<i>(See "Rank and Precedence")</i>		
Precedence of Regiments, Order of.	<i>(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")</i>		
	... ..	1930	151
Prison, Military, Aldershot :			
Cells 182 to 193, set apart as detention barrack...		1935	175
Prison, Military, Stirling	... ..	1929	156
Closing of	... ..	1935	190
Prison, Military, Woking	... ..	1927	372
Prisons, Military, in the Field.	Rules for, 1926	1926	279
			361
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1929	4
" (No. 2)	... ..	1930	189
Procedure, Rules of, 1926.	<i>(See also "Law, Manual of Military, 1929")</i>		
	... ..	1926	275
		1927	216
		1928	58
			118
		1929	172
Amendments	... ..	1930	149
		1931	4
		1932	94
		1934	137
		1935	153
Promotions.	<i>(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")</i>		
Artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	... ..	1929	1
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	... ..	1925	19

Promotions—continued

Chaplains	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1922	421
District officers, R.A.	1934	200
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions	1921	481
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")	1931	45
Is.O.M.	1924	95
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (<i>e</i>)	1925	51
Machine Gun Corps	1925	110
Majors permanently superseded	1918	175
„ and lieut.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	1925	2
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	131
Orderly-room clerks	1925	366
Ordnance establishments	1925	307
O.M.Es.	1924	363
Pay on, soldiers	1925	51
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	1922	423
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1927	222
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A.	1936	79
„ officers, Household Cavalry	1925	236
R.A.O.C. officers	1915	319
R.A.P.C. officers, revised conditions	1916	356
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1925	74
R.A.V.C. serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1925	51
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test	1929	236
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	1924	210
Surveyors, R.A.	1929	185
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers'	1925	467
Tradesmen, certain classes	1920	167
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1925	474
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c....	1924	4
Provost Staff Corps, Military : Additional pay	1927	83
Corps Warrant, amendment	1925	51
Transfers to	1927	74
	1929	219
		34

Publications :

Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	115
„ (No. 2)	1935	25
„ (No. 3)	1935	211

Publications—Cancellation of :

Army Manual of Sanitation, 1926	1935	18
Gas, defence against, Tactical Notes on, 1934 ...	1935	201
Instructions for the use of the Webley revolver for personnel of the R. Tank Corps, 1926 ...	1935	22
Platoon and Company Drill—Notes on, 1916 ...	1935	21

Punishments :

Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	1917	279

Q**Quarters :**

Single officers	1924	23
Surplus, charges for	1924	35

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.
(See "Nursing Services")

Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.
(See "Nursing Services")

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amend- ments, 1914)	1911	45
--	------	----

Range-finders :

Instructions, &c. (See "Handbooks")

Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	1928	132
---	------	-----

Ranges :

Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.22-in. bore) ...	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	1912	328

Rank and precedence of Officers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312	
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545	
Officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1921	323	
On retirement	1929	48	
Riding master	1931	89	
Riding master	1926	4	
Supplementary Reserve	1926	97	
Supplementary Reserve		103	
Volunteer officers; honorary rank on retirement ...	1919	193	
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74	
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142	
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429	
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82	
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223	
Warrant officer, Class II. (<i>See</i> "Warrant Officers")			
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108	
Rates, local; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76	
Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1	
Records. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311	
Rifle, pay of officer i/o	1923	1	
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :			
Classification for leave	1924	35	
Recruiting Regulations, 1934. Issue of			
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	224	
" (No. 2)	1935	25	
" (No. 3)	1935	43	
" (No. 4)	1935	115	
" (No. 5)	1935	188	
" (No. 6)	1935	239	
" (No. 7)	1936	30	
" (No. 8)	1936	68	
" (No. 9)	1936	179	
" (No. 10)	1936	211	
" (No. 10)	1936	232	

Recruits and Recruiting :

	1922	279
Boys, enlistment of	1923	{ 157
		{ 190
	1924	{ 305
		{ 217
	1925	467
Boys, training for a trade ; pay of ...	1922	468
	1924	{ 88
		{ 151
Cavalry, new terms of service	1924	306
Chief Recruiting Officer, London	1924	305
Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged	1923	42
" scale for recruits enlisted on or after	1921	80
1/1/20. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Depot Commander	1923	96
Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into Regular Army; and enlistments and re- engagements into Section D, Army Reserve	1921	{ 96
		{ 410
	1922	499
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; new system	1922	537
Examination of recruits; pay for civilian medi- cal practitioners	1922	154
Kit allowance for	1935	32
	1923	{ 14
		{ 338
	1929	84
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training	1929	157
	1930	40
	1931	106
Militia. (See also "Militia")	1912	62
discharged, medically unfit	1912	114
furlough for	1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds, 1936	1936	241
Recruiters, rewards payable to	1922	385
	1925	108
	1926	{ 130
		{ 137
" paid. Declaration by pensioner taking up duties	1921	337
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit	1927	152

Recruits and Recruiting—continued**Re-enlistments :**

into Regular Army ; general instructions ...	1921	410
to complete 21 years' service ...	1927	355
	1928	197
	1930	110
	1931	224
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c. ; premature dis- charges	1922	15
T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	133
Training period, infantry depots	1927	223

Reduction of :

Officer in his corps	1917	220
R.F.A. and R.G.A. ; reorganization	1922	188
Soldier to rank of private	1922	428

Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers")**Re-engagements :**

Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c.	1921	411
--	------	-----

Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")**Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935 :**

Regulations made under	1935	234
-------------------------------	------	-----

Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under

1893	150
	151

AMENDMENTS :

Active service, regulations to meet special cir- cumstances	1915	159
Removal of committee of adjustment	1919	209
Committee of adjustment	1904	183
Distribution of estates, how made	1917	243
Effects, disposal of	1904	183
„ of a deserter	1906	125
Inventory and account	1904	183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers dying in the service, disposal	1913	149
	1917	180
	1918	199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane ...	1913	149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officer's estate	1895	1
Surplus, payment of	1904	183

Regimental Funds :

Army Trustee, constitution of	1919 { 19
	193 193
Deposited in military savings banks—rate of interest	1932 216
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations	1919 13
Notes and Instructions on the Method of keeping the Accounts of	1932 { 170
	220
Regimental Honours. (<i>See also</i> "Designation, Changes in")	1935 110
Registration of Births and Deaths	1929 153
" Parliamentary. Instructions for	1930 57

Regulations, &c. :

Amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution, and the effective date of ...	1927 { 219
	301
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1929 84
Amendments (No. 1)	1933 184
" (No. 2)	1934 115
" (No. 3)	1935 25
	1935 211
Reliefs, 1927-28	1927 { 47
	143
	267
	1928 44
	24
" 1928-29	1928 { 63
	143
	1929 56
	1929 31
" 1929-30	1930 66
	1930 23
" 1930-31	1931 68
	1931 29
" 1931-32	1932 77
	1932 { 7
	121
" 1932-33	1933 76
	1932 224
" 1933-34	1934 141
	1933 192
" 1934-35	1934 7
	1934 218
" 1935-36	1935 67
	1936 92
" 1936-37	1936 8

Remittances. (*See* "Financial Instructions—Amendments")

Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of ... 1923 325

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

1	organization—messenger dogs	...	1924	235
	" pigeons	...	1926	32
10	Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs	...	1924	235
	" " " pigeons	...	1926	32

Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of ... 1924 234

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

17	animals on strength of units, etc. (para. substituted)	...	1932	24
18A	inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet.	...	1925	450
20	retention of unallotted chargers	...	1926	187
	information required to facilitate re-issue of horses	...	1932	24
21-29	casting (paras. substituted)	...	1930	44
21	casting—classification and disposal (para. substituted)	...	1934	164
26	worn-out cases for casting	...	1928	214
			1926	118
28	sale of cast mares for breeding	...	1927	361
			1929	136
32	purchasers to apply for services of veterinary officers	...	1928	237
32A	pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	...	1925	287
				450
39	horses sent by vendor for inspection	...	1925	251
	casualties to newly purchased animals...	...	1932	142
50	requisition of emergency, signature	...	1926	80
			1926	80
53	" " procedure	...	1934	52
54	reference correction	...	1926	80
83	prohibition of sale and purchase	...	1926	80
84	procedure on mobilization	...	1926	80

Remount Regulations, 1924—continued**App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY :****Para.**

8	requisition of emergency—signature ...	1926	30
9	notification in local press ...	1926	30
14	notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase ...	1926	30
17	pay of veterinary surgeon ...	1925	31
	payment to purchasing or collecting personnel ...	1928	40
18	hiring of motor cars ...	1929	136
23	purchase of forage for collecting stations	1928	40
31	extracts from Army Act—amendments {	1928	40
		1934	138
32	requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms ...	1926	30
		1934	138

Appendix—

IV	requisition of emergency (deleted) ...	1926	30
IVA	requisition of emergency ...	1934	52
IVB	“ “ (revoking) ...	1934	52
V	notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses ...	1926	30
	prohibition of sale not applied, donkeys and mules ...	1934	52

Remount Service : Organization of ...	1914	252
--	------	-----

Remounts. (See “Horses”)

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions ...	1919	79
---	------	----

Reports and Despatches ...	1920	404
-----------------------------------	------	-----

„ Returns, various. (See “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)**Reports, Confidential. (See also “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)**

Majors’ ...	1924	252
	1909	166
Medical officers’ and nurses’ ...	1923	203
		204

Reports, Confidential—continued

					}	1923	238	
Officers'						}	1924	262
							1924	315
							1924	397
„ A.E.O.	...	...	...	...	1924	14		
„ of certain training establishments	...	...	...	...	1925	236		
„ R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	1925	236		
„ R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	1925	236		
„ under instruction at S.M.E. ...	...	...	...	...	1925	236		
Requisitions :								
Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or					}	1926	{ 52	
A.D.S.T.								
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :								
Four company organization extended to ...					...	1914	410	
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat-					}	1913	{ 128	
talions, appointment, &c.								
Reserves. (See also “ King’s Regulations—Amend-								
ments ”)								
ARMY RESERVE :								
Certificate of service					...	1925	229	
Class Z, abolition of					...	1920	98	
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid					}	1910	240	
						1911	254	
						1921	410	
						1922	102	
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D					}	1924	{ 15	
Gratuities to men injured on duty					...	1924	47	
Health insurance during training					...	1925	186	
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue					}	1925	10	
of								
Amendments					...	1925	162	
							224	
Medical examination of reservists, fees for ...					...	1925	236	
Pay of men leading seafaring lives					...	1924	345	
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931					...	1931	162	
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists					...	1925	62	
Section A, pay of					...	1925	50	
„ reintroduction of					...	1925	58	
Terms of service in Section D					...	1924	262	

Reserves—continued**ARMY RESERVE—continued**

Training of Sections B and D, 1926 ...	...	1926	5
" " " 1927 ...	...	1926	438
" " " 1928 ...	...	1927	356
" " " 1929 ...	...	1929	54
" " " 1930 ...	...	1929	221
" " " 1931 ...	...	1931	108
" " " 1932 ...	...	1931	238
" " " 1933 ...	...	1932	204
" " " 1934 ...	...	1933	197
" " " 1935 ...	...	1934	240
Transfers :			180
on reduction of establishment ...	...	1922	257
			340
			361
payments on ...	...	1922	428
		1909	3
			92
			87
to R.A.M.C. Reserve ...	...	1911	90
			159
		1912	144
to R.A.V.C. Reserve ...	...	1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for			
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	...	1920	340
while remaining abroad ...	...	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :			
application of, during training ...	...	1922	153
		1931	206
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit		1925	15
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory			
Pensions Act, application during training...	...	1925	378
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :			
Formation and general conditions ...	...	1926	6
" " Amendments	...	1934	17
		1936	80
Grant of Bar Brooch ...	...	1932	26
OFFICER CADET RESERVE :			
Regulations for, 1932 ...	...	1932	66
Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1932	200
" (No. 2) ...	...	1934	255

Reserves—continued**RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY:**

Commission in the Household Cavalry and
Foot Guards. (*See* "Commissions")

Formation	...	...	...	...	{	1920	550
						1922	54
K.O. Malta Regt.	...	...	...	...		1924	345
Liability in national emergency	...	...	...	...		1925	73
Local defence force officers	...	...	...	...		1925	51
O.T.C., appointments from	...	...	...	...		1921	331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to							
1/2/1924	...	...	...	...		1927	222
R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	...	...		1927	386
Supplementary List	...	...	...	...		1922	2

13
14

" outfit allowance...

1922 135
1923 138
1924 344
1925 101
1926 267
1927 85
1922 2

SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia

SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to
Militia

1921 396

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE:

Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ...

1927 40

" reduction

1931 164

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (*See*
"Commissions")

Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam

1925 214

Formation

1924 { 284
343

Formation of infantry of the line

1936 139

Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and
Park Company, R.E.

1930 131

Gratuity of officers—revision

1931 164

Officers—Conditions of Service, 1935

1935 233

Amendments (No. 1)

1936 30

" (No. 2)

1936 149

Orders not applicable to Militia officers

1926 64

Pay, officers commissioned after 26th

October, 1925

1925 366

" officers employed with regular forces...

1926 4

" soldiers enlisted after 26th October,

1925

1925 367

" as from 1st October, 1931

1931 162

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued**

Precedence of units	1926	108
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists...	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	135
Rank and precedence of officers	1926	{ 97 103
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners, civilian veterinary surgeons and civilian clergymen employed with S.R. ...	1935	90
REGULATIONS FOR, 1933 : Issue of ...	1933	42
AMENDMENTS :		
Page		
10 Supplementary Order—Formation of infantry of the line	1936	162
Para.		
9 Category B reservists of R.A.O.C. ...	1935	115
10 Category B reservists of R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C., administration of ...	1935	115
12A Category B reservists of R.A.O.C., responsibility for distribution, training and administration (new para.)	1935	115
16 para. substituted	1936	232
20 employees in establishments mentioned in para. 68	1933	151
22 age limits for appointment to R.A.S.C. (Army Printing and Stationery Services)	1935	135
25 candidates employed in establishments mentioned in para. 68	1933	151
28 period of command—C.O. below rank of lieutenant-colonel	1933	98
32 service for promotion—officers R.A.M.C.	1934	164
34 subject (G) deleted	1935	188
35 K.R. references amended	1935	188
35A examination in foreign languages (new para.)	1935	5
39 administration of officers—R.A.S.C....	1934	52
45 removal of officers with 10 years' service	1934	164
46 age limits—majors and lieutenant-colonels	1933	93
age limits—officers of R.A.S.C. ...	1934	185

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

49	claims against officers applying to resign	1933	{ 93 206
		1936	110
55	attendance at preliminary and annual trainings, etc., to be reported ...	1935	61
55A	married officer reaching age of 30 year	1933	206
		1936	30
56	preliminary training reports ...	1934	{ 52 164
		1936	87
59	final approval of recruits for R.A.O.C.	1935	115
62	enlistment for Category B, R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C.	1935	115
63	ages for enlistment	1936	30
64	re-engagement (deleted)	1936	30
68	enlistment of civil servants, &c. ...	1933	151
69	arrangements for testing of drivers, I.C. (deleted)	1935	188
69A	civilian qualifications and credentials in lieu of trade test for drivers, I.C. (new para.)	1935	188
83	re-engagement (substitution of para.)...	1936	30
84	qualifications for re-engagement of drivers, I.C.	1935	188
85	conditions for trade testing drivers, I.C. (deleted)	1935	188
101	transfer of R.A.O.C. non-tradesmen ...	1935	115
		1933	206
103	discharge—special instructions	1934	164
		1936	30
105	R.A.O.C., expression “O.C.” defined...	1935	115
113	exemption from preliminary training	1933	151
		1933	151
114	preliminary training alternatives	1935	61
		1933	151
		1934	{ 52 212
115	arrangement and duration of preliminary training	1935	{ 61 115
			{ 30 50
		1936	{ 50 211

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

	1933	151
116 annual training—Categories “A”	1934	81
and “B”		52
		94
	1935	115
	1936	211
118A preliminary training of officer on transfer to new corps (new para.)...	1935	115
122 officers of Category “B” attached to regular units for voluntary training	1933	151
123 application to attend courses ...	1936	68
	1934	31
124 drills and annual training ...	1935	115
		135
	1936	179
128 notice to attend annual camp ...	1936	179
130A flying as part of military duty ...	1936	134
162 offence under Reserve Forces Act, 1882, trial by court-martial...	1935	115
174 absence from training in cases of urgent private necessity ...	1933	206
	1935	61
175 term of service expiring during camp ...	1936	179
179 leave for officers during preliminary training	1933	151
185A removal of bodies out of, or into, England and Wales (new para.) ...	1935	188
192 books of regulations issued to officers on appointment	1935	5
199 pay and allowances (para. substituted)	1934	94
199A pay for days of arrival and departure at camps (new para.) ...	1934	94
	1936	179
199B pay during instructional tours (new para.)	1934	94
199C pay admissible for 6-hour working day (new para.)	1934	94
199D pay not admissible, qualification drills, etc. (new para.)	1934	94
200 ration allowance at camps ...	1934	52
203 N.H.I. contributions when in training	1934	164
204 Unemployment Insurance contributions during training	1934	164

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****Para. AMENDMENTS—continued**

205	W.O. and O.A. Pensions contributions during training	1934	164
	increase in contributions	1936	5
206	Insurance contributions, full amount borne by army funds	1934	164
208	officers and men who have not performed prescribed number of drills before camp	1936	179
		1934	80
210	pay, clerical duties and store accounting	1935	99
		1936	87
211	pay, lance appointments, for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925...	1934	136
212	qualifications for engineer pay (para. substituted)	1933	168
		1936	30
213	signal pay, qualifying examination ...	1934	52
217	weekly issue of pay during attendance at courses	1935	211
		1934	136
225	annual gratuity for officers ...	1935	89
226A	gratuity of officer who transfers from one corps to another (new para.) ...	1935	115
227	calculation of gratuity in cases of delayed preliminary training	1933	151
		1934	164
232	gratuity in cases of absence from training	1933	206
234	proportional parts of gratuity due on resignation, death, etc.	1934	212
236	annual bounties—Categories "A," "B" and "C" reservists ...	1934	136
		1935	89
244	eligibility for bounty	1936	179
255	proficiency grant conditions	1936	67
			179
256	recruit in camp proficiency pay ...	1936	179
256A	" " " R.T.C. or R.A.O.C.	1936	179
257	recruit enlisting after training in camp	1936	179
257A	" " " R.T.C. or R.A.O.C.	1936	179
258	recruit not eligible to proficiency grant as recruit	1936	179
258A	" " " R.T.C. or R.A.O.C.	1936	179
259	recruit eligible for proficiency pay as trained man	1936	179

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

261	proficiency grant W.O., N.C.O. or man	1936	{ 68 179
263	„ „ and days of absence	1936	179
		1935	135
264	proficiency grant rates ...	1936	{ 67 179
264A	„ „ R.T.C. or R.A.O.C. unable to attend camp through disability	1936	179
267	proficiency grant, payment ...	1934	52
		1936	179
268A	payment for drills	1936	67
275	grant in aid of officers' mess	1936	67
280	rations, other ranks	1936	179
284	marriage allowance—conditions of issue	1935	100
		1936	{ 67 179
285	insurance of motor cycle side car pas- sengers	1934	94
	drivers, I.C., R.A.O.C., specially trained as motor cyclists	1935	115
		1934	254
288	reward for recruits finally approved {	1935	170
289	medical examination of recruits ...	1936	211
293	outfit grants not made to officers on embodiment until found medically fit	1934	164
295	refund of outfit grant in case of minors	1933	{ 93 206
297	claims to be forwarded on A.F. O 1671	1936	68
297A	service required for retention of outfit grant	1933	206
297B	retention of grant on transfer to S.R.	1933	206
302	civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons, employment of	1934	92
		1935	90
304	divine service, employment of {	1933	93
	civilian clergymen	1934	92
		1935	90

*Reserves—continued*SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—*continued*REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—*continued*Para. AMENDMENTS—*continued*

315	travelling expenses and allowances for officers resident in U.K. or Irish Free State	1935	115
316	travelling expenses and allowances, officers attending obligatory courses of instruction	1935	115
318	reference correction	1935	61
322	travelling expenses for musketry practice	1936	67
323	cost of conveyance for annual training	1936	67
324	forms of railway warrant	1936	50
325	travelling expenses and allowances to and from annual training, of officers not serving with or attached to S.R. or T.A. Units	1935	61
329	courses of instruction, travelling expenses	1934	52
330	courses of instruction, residence at home, travelling expenses (para. substituted)	1934	94
331	travelling allowances when attending examinations	1936	134
334A	travelling allowances for journeys when joining on mobilization (new para.)	1935	188
335	hospital and dental treatment for permanent staff and their families...	1933	151
344	} disability attributable to military service	1933	206
348			
349			
350	} injuries at sports and games	1936	5
348			
353			
353	disability occurring at voluntary training with a regular unit	1933	{ 151 206
354	} disability attributable to military service	1933	206
355			
356			
357	treatment of patient at annual camp or training	1935	154
358	hospital charges, rates of, for treatment in military or civil hospital {	1934	185
		1935	154
		1936	30

Reserves—*continued*SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—*continued*REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

358A	refund of hospital expenses, and hospital stoppages, officers and men admitted to civil hospital during camp or training (new para.) ...	1935	154
359	} disability attributable to military service ...	1933	206
361			
363			
365	recovery of hospital charges from officers and men—procedure ...	1934	185
366	disability attributable to military service ...	1933	206
368	telegram to next-of-kin of man dangerously ill or injured ...	1933	151
	refund of fares to relatives by C.P. ...	1935	211
		1934	255
370	cost of conveyance of body to home for burial ...	1935	170
	reference to para. 185A ...	1935	188
371	cost of conveyance of officer's body to home for burial ...	1935	170
373	telegram to next-of-kin regarding funeral arrangements ...	1935	211
374	funeral expenses, police warrants, etc., accounting for ...	1935	211
388	payment of men attending course of instruction—use of A.F. N 1455A ...	1935	100
	certificate by O.C. Training Centre ...	1935	211
396	A.F. O 1856 maintained for S.R. officers (para. substituted) ...	1933	92
401	grant to Os.C.R.E. (Transportation) ...	1936	132
403	grants, establishment ...	1934	31
		1935	60
404	grant for provision of vehicles	1936	50
			87
			108
405	grants at same rates as T.A. ...	1935	135
		1936	67
403-406	grants deduction (footnote) ...	1934	31
408	free initial issues of clothing and accoutrements ...	1933	206
410	clothing and accoutrements, category B, R.A.P.C. ...	1936	179

Reserves—continuedSUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—*continued*REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

411	clothing and accoutrements—recruits enlisted in transportation units, R.E., Category "A" (para. substituted)	1933	150
-----	---	------	-----

412	small arms issued to Category "B" in units	1933	93
-----	---	------	----

Appendix—

I	Examination of officers for promotion (app. substituted)	1935	188
		1936	50

IV	Grades of men employed by railway companies at home	1933	151
----	--	------	-----

VI	Specification of motor cycles	1935	188
----	--------------------------------------	------	-----

IX	Qualifications of driver, I.C. (app. substituted)	1935	188
----	--	------	-----

	R.E. and R. Signals units, designation {	1925	425
		1932	76

	R. Signals units, re-organization of	1935	44
--	---	------	----

	Training camps, programme of, 1923	1928	73
--	---	------	----

	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training	1925	378
--	--	------	-----

TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS :

	Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1927	222
--	---	------	-----

	Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (<i>See also</i> "Pay—Retired Pay")	1919	438
--	--	------	-----

	Pay, new rates of	1923	92
			102

	Réveillé, hours for sounding	1924	397
--	-------------------------------------	------	-----

Revolvers, &c. :

	Free issue of	1922	157
--	----------------------	------	-----

	Issue on repayment	1923	188
--	---------------------------	------	-----

Rewards :

	Increased rates to certain general officers	1931	11
--	--	------	----

	Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A.	1924	210
--	--	------	-----

	„ rates for	1924	419
--	--------------------	------	-----

Riding Instructor :

	Additional pay	1925	2
--	-----------------------	------	---

	Artillery, pay of	1923	258
--	--------------------------	------	-----

	R.E., additional pay... ..	1925	235
--	----------------------------	------	-----

Riding masters :

No further appointments to be made	...	{	1919	276
			1921	498

Rifles :

Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-in-			1913	{ 215
structors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A.	...	}		320
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instructions				
for care and repair	...		1918	31
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amend-				
ments	...		1921	516

S**Sale of Stores :**

General regulations	...	...	1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	...	...	1923	123

Salutes. (See "Discipline" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")**Sanitation.**

Co-operation between medical and engineer			1919	{ 107
services	...	}		108
Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation, 1934	...		1935	18
Amendments (No. 1)	...		1935	188

Savings Association, Army

			1930	{ 108
				230
			1931	114
			1932	8
			1934	262
			1935	{ 141
				166

Schoolmistresses, Army :

Allowances, revised rates	...	...	1931	47
Fuel and light in quarters	...	...	1923	140
			1920	136
Increased rates of pay	...	...	1921	438
			1926	3
" " to be inclusive of depart-				
mental pay, war bonus, &c.	...	...	1923	140
Passage home	...	...	1923	288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad	...	...	1924	162
Pay while serving in India	...	...	1926	321
			1935	66
Pension, when reinstated after resignation or				
retirement	...	...	1929	118

Digitized by Google

Schools, &c.—continued**ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST—contd.**

Regulations respecting admission, 1933	...	1933	124
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1934	52
" (No. 2)	... ..	1934	212
Scholarships	... ..	1924	300

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :

Certificates required for entrance	... ..	1924	475
Entrance examination, 1935	... ..	1934	190
		1935	123
" " 1936	... ..	1935	159
		1936	116
" " 1937	... ..	1936	151
Examination papers, 1935	... ..	1935	181
" " 1936	... ..	1936	197
Graduates, 1934	... ..	1935	9
" 1935...	... ..	1936	13
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	... ..	1929	126
			46
Nominations for admission, 1935	... ..	1935	138
			176
			247
" " 1936	... ..	1936	170
			218
Regulations, 1930	... ..	1930	34
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1931	5
" (No. 2)	... ..	1932	53
" (No. 3)	... ..	1932	155
" (No. 4)	... ..	1933	32
" (No. 5)	... ..	1933	93
" (No. 6)	... ..	1934	138
" (No. 7)	... ..	1934	164

Revised rules for examinations and nominations	... ..	1929	192
Selected List, abolition	... ..	1926	198

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :

Entrance examination, 1935	... ..	1934	190
		1935	123
" " 1936	... ..	1935	159
		1936	116
" " 1937	... ..	1936	151
Examination papers, 1935	... ..	1935	181
" " 1936	... ..	1936	197
Graduates, 1934	... ..	1935	47
" 1935	... ..	1936	56

Schools, &c.—*continued*STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA—*continued*

Grant of P.S.C. certificate	...	...	1936	189
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	...	...	1929	126
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	...	...	1923	438
Nominations for admission, 1934	...	{	1934	189
			1935	8
"	"		1935	138
			1936	176
"	"	{	1936	34
			1936	152
			1936	170
				190

Revised rules for examinations and nominations

...	...	...	1929	193
-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Selected List, abolition	...	...	1929	198
--------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

48th Short Course—results	...	...	1927	393
49th	"	"	1935	10
50th	"	"	1935	49
51st	"	"	1935	69
52nd	"	"	1935	125
53rd	"	"	1935	139
54th	"	"	1935	178
55th	"	"	1935	193
56th	"	"	1935	246
57th	"	"	1936	14
58th	"	"	1936	58
59th	"	"	1936	75
60th	"	"	1936	95
61st	"	"	1936	119
62nd	"	"	1936	172
63rd	"	"	1936	188
			1936	221

ARMY TECHNICAL SCHOOL (BOYS):

Introduction of new designation	...	...	1928	19
				319
Opening of, as central school for training army tradesmen	...	...	1923	185

COAST ARTILLERY SCHOOL:

Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	...	...	1925	76
--	-----	-----	------	----

DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL:

Boys, pay in Upper School	...	...	1923	338
			1927	212
Government and management	...	{	1932	217

Schools, &c.—continued**EQUITATION SCHOOL :**

Objects	1923	452
Visit by C.Os. of cavalry regiments	1924	23

LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS :

Age limit for admission	1908	251
Courses at. (<i>See</i> "Courses")		

Officers qualified, 1932... ..	1932	{ 80 161
--------------------------------	------	-------------

MACHINE GUN SCHOOL :

Instructional staff to form part of the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools	1923	{ 63 314
Promotion of ranks senior to those on com- bined roll		

...	1925	66
-----	------	----

QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL :

Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders, 1932	1932	189
---	------	-----

ROYAL AIR FORCE STAFF COLLEGE, ANDOVER :

Officers completing courses, 1934	1935	12
" " " 1935	1936	36

**ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, TRAINING COL-
LEGE :**

Reorganization	1931	201
-----------------------	------	-----

**ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL OF MUSIC, KNELLER
HALL :**

Result of examination for Advanced Certifi- cate	1933	211
--	------	-----

ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, GREENWICH :

Officers completing courses, 1934	1935	11
" " " 1935	1936	35
Senior officers' war courses, 1935	1935	{ 48 161
" " " 1936	1936	{ 57 171

SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE :

Syllabus of course of instruction	1926	382
--	------	-----

SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY :

Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	1925	76
---	------	----

SCHOOL OF COOKERY :

Formation	1924	81
------------------	------	----

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION :

Closing of	1924	18
-------------------	------	----

Service. (<i>See also</i> "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")			
Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension	1920	446	
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	1921	260	
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension ...	1919	56	
Reckoning of service in colonies	1924	262	
" service of certain officers of W. India			
Regiment on reduction of one battalion ...	1921	107	
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c. ...	1927	367	
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of ...	1929	136	
Terms of service, boys	1927	224	
" " in R.E.	1921	269	
" " in R.A.	1921	413	
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :			
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451	
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	{	1925	62
		1930	72
Service Corps, Royal Army. (<i>See also</i> "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments")			
Cleaners, pay of	1925	183	
Commissions in	1924	290	
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397	
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	1929	52	
Courses, failure of officers, &c.	1928	220	
Formation of "E" Supply Company	1926	426	
Formation of No. 52 Company	1934	119	
Formation of Nos. 53 and 54 Companies	1935	63	
Mechanical transport :			
artificers, promotion	1929	1	
designation of "driver"	1925	182	
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340	
formation of No. 5 (M.T.) Company	1935	173	
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430	
" Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200	
" in Egypt	1928	216	
" No. 38 Company	1931	202	
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303	

Service Corps, Royal Army—continued**Mechanical transport—continued**

Maintenance Handbook, 1930...	...	...	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1930	150
" (No. 2)	...	...	1930	203
" (No. 3)	...	...	1931	66
" (No. 4)	...	...	1931	130
" (No. 5)	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 6)	...	...	1932	96
" (No. 7)	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 8)	...	...	1932	200
" (No. 9)	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 10)	...	...	1933	72
" (No. 11)	...	...	1934	31
" (No. 12)	...	...	1934	202
" (No. 13)	...	...	1934	255
" (No. 14)	...	...	1935	5
" (No. 15)	...	...	1935	115
promotion of subalterns	...	...	1924	210
reorganization of certain units	...	{	1931	201
			1934	120
			1935	63
seconded officers	...	...	1924	290
technical clerks, pay	...	...	1929	97
terms of service	...	...	1924	248
transfers to	...	...	1924	475
Vehicles, Manual of Military (I.C. engine),				
1930	...	...	1930	162
Vehicles, weights and dimensions of	...	...	1934	26
		{	1930	21
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	...		1935	19
			1936	231
Mechanist officers	...	...	1927	289
Messes, provision of servants	...	{	1925	337
			1935	120
Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the				
care and handling of ammunition	...	...	1931	187
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	174
" (No. 2)	...	...	1933	54
		{	1930	191
Reorganization	...		1931	201
			1935	63
		{	1936	186
Training, to be dealt with by General Staff	...		1930	232
Training battalion, formation of	...	...	1931	201

Sierra Leone :

Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units	1909	265
Transfer of control to Colonial Office	1929	220

Signal Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")**Signaller's, R.A. (Coast Defence), Pocket Book, 1935—**

Issue of	1935	228
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	110

Signalling :

Instructions for, between Navy and Army	1915	312
Procedure	1932	203

Signals, Royal Corps of :

Anti-Aircraft Group, formation	1936	214
Badges and uniform	1921	144
Boys, trade training of	1922	266
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of	1921	457
Command of	1923	456
Commissions in	1924	291
Confidential reports on officers	1924	315
Courses for officers at Cambridge University	1924	210
Distinction "Royal"	1924	397
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify	1933	171
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of	1920	359
Formation	1928	146
Formation of No. 6 Tank Signal Section... ..	1922	302
Formation of Tank Brigade Signals and absorption of Nos. 1 to 4 Tank Signal Sections	1920	275
Messes, provision of servants	1920	276
Motto of	1920	513
Nos. 6 and 5 Tank Signal Sections re-designated 4th and 6th Tank Signal Sections	1934	167
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps	1935	117
R.A.F. signals re-designated Air Contingent Signals	1925	337
Regimental March	1935	120
	1929	50

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

Reorganization of trades	{	1926 { 357 1932 182 1936 216
Reorganization of signal units for service with R. Tank Corps formations		1935 117
Seconding of officers to—discontinued		1931 131
Supplementary Reserve units, designation {		1930 8 1932 76
Supplementary Reserve units, reorganization of...		1935 44
T.A.		1920 { 460 501
Titles of units	{	1928 218 1936 89
Trade qualifications		1923 415
Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (See "Training Manuals")		
Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adju- tants	{	1920 { 139 256 318 420
Small Arms School Corps :		
Establishment, promotion, &c.		1929 59
Promotion amendment		1929 223
Appointment of instructor for Small Arms School, India (Pachmarhi Wing)		1935 197
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64...		1919 451
Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions		1922 428
Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights and instruments, 1936		1936 129
Standing Orders. (See "Orders")		
Stationery, half-yearly demands for		1924 420
Stores :		
And clothing ; demands for		1922 114
Anti-aircraft		1923 258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and un- serviceable		1925 328
Exchange of	{	1921 282 1922 168
Held by contractors		1921 406

Stores—continued

List of particulars of weights and packages, 1931...	1931	249
Amendments (No. 2)	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	1935	43
„ (No. 4)	1935	154
„ (No. 5)	1935	239
„ (No. 6)	1936	110
Local purchase by O.Os.	1924	363
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for {	1918	389
Price List, for cost accounting	1920	523
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930	1930	87
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
„ Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (See “ Clothing and Necessaries ”)		
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :		
Part I (Building Materials)	1926	{ 349
Amendments (No. 3)	1933	{ 458
„ (No. 4)	1934	131
„ (No. 5)	1935	31
„ (No. 6)	1935	5
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications)	1926	{ 349
Amendments (Pts. I and II)	1927	{ 458
„ (No. 4)	1935	75
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :		
issue of revised Section 1c	1922	413
packages section, cancellation... ..	1927	132
Section 7, cancellation	1929	211
„ 8c, cancellation	1927	259
numbering of amendments	1926	92
rates for cost accounting purposes. (See “ Accounting and Accounts ”)		
issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern		
Stores	1920	270
Amendments No. 1	1920	Sept.
erratum	1920	Nov.
„ No. 2	1921	Jan.
erratum	1921	Feb.
„ No. 3	1921	June
erratum	1922	501
„ No. 4	1921	July
erratum	1923	May
„ No. 5	1922	Jan.
„ No. 6	1922	Sept.

Stores—*continued*Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—*continued*Amendments (Part I)—*continued*

	No. 7	...	...	1923	90
	erratum	...	...	1923	May
	No. 8	...	...	1923	470
	No. 9	...	...		
	No. 10	...	...	1924	90
	No. 11	...	...	1924	232
	No. 12	...	...	1925	128
	No. 13	...	...	1925	261
	errata	...	...	1925	363
	No. 14	...	...	1925	418
	errata	...	...	1925	490
	No. 15	...	...	1926	45
	No. 16	...	...	1926	152
	No. 17	...	...	1926	268
	No. 18	...	...	1926	381
	No. 19	...	...	1927	{ 72
					{ 167
	No. 20	...	...	1927	205
	No. 21	...	...	1928	190
Issue of Part II :—					
	Part II, in preparation	...	...	1921	251
	Section 19	...	...	1922	76
	20	...	...		
	28A	...	...	1922	129
	28B	...	...	1922	218
	Amendments No. 1	...	...	1922	Aug.
	erratum	...	...	1922	Sept.
	No. 2	...	...	1922	Oct.
	No. 3	...	...	1923	Jan.
	No. 4	...	...	1923	169
	erratum	...	...	1926	127
	No. 5	...	...	1923	235
	No. 6	...	...	1923	366
	erratum	...	...	1923	438
	No. 7	...	...	1924	90
	No. 8	...	...	1924	339
				1924	{ 416
	errata	...	...		
				1926	382
	No. 9	...	...	1925	98
	errata	...	...	1925	{ 129
					{ 211

Stores—continued

Priced Vocabulary or Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued

Part II—continued

Amendments No. 10	...	...	...	1925	211
errata	...	...	{	1925	294
„ No. 11	...	...	...	1927	369
errata	...	...	{	1925	331
„ No. 12	...	...	...	1925	456
errata	...	...	{	1926	127
„ No. 13	...	...	...	1925	456
errata	...	...	{	1926	48
„ No. 14	...	...	...	1927	127
errata	...	...	{	1926	369
„ No. 15	...	...	...	1926	127
errata	...	...	{	1926	192
„ No. 16	...	...	...	1926	232
errata	...	...	{	1926	232
„ No. 17	...	...	...	1926	269
errata	...	...	{	1927	307
„ No. 18	...	...	...	1927	315
errata	...	...	{	1926	352
„ No. 19	...	...	...	1926	382
errata	...	...	{	1927	456
„ No. 20	...	...	...	1927	284
erratum	...	...	...	1926	456
„ No. 21	...	...	...	1927	284
„ No. 22	...	...	...	1927	127
„ No. 23	...	...	...	1927	168
„ No. 24	...	...	...	1927	251
„ No. 25	...	...	...	1927	284
„ No. 26	...	...	...	1927	369
„ No. 27	...	...	...	1927	334
„ No. 28	...	...	...	1927	369
„ No. 29	...	...	...	1927	388
„ No. 30	...	...	...	1928	40
„ No. 31	...	...	...	1928	18
„ No. 32	...	...	...	1928	160
„ No. 33	...	...	...	1928	214
„ No. 34	...	...	...	1929	29
„ No. 35	...	...	...	1929	100
„ No. 36	...	...	...	1929	153
„ No. 37	...	...	...	1929	215
„ No. 38	...	...	...	1930	26
index, &c., to Part II	...	...	...	1922	Dec.

Stores—continued

R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926 ...	1926	349
Amendments {	1928 {	2
	1932	96
Specimen conditions of sale... ..	1925	322
Trade testing	1925	159
Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932 ...	1932	136
*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :		
numbering of amendments	1926	309
preface, instructions for rates and table of contents	1930	242
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	167
Section		
A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instru-ments	1934	69
A. 2. Anti-gas stores	1930	124
B. 1. Small arms and their components ...	1935	164
B. 2. Small arms accessories, tools and packages	1935	164
C. 1. Small arms accessories, tools and packages	1935	164
Machine guns, mountings and appurtenances for ground service use ...	1935	204
C. 2. Bicycles	1936	125
C. 3. Machine guns, mountings and appurtenances	1934	70
D. 1. Harness, &c.	1934	128
D. 2. Horse shoes and nails	1934	111
E. 1. Carts and wagons	1930	68
E. 2. Pontoon and bridging equipment ...	1936	227
E. 3. Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1934	71
E. 4. Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
E. 5. Railway stores	1931	251
F. Tools and workshop equipment ...	1934	129
G. 1. Ironmongery	1934	130
G. 2. Metals	1934	158
H.1. Oils, paints, chemicals and their containers	1933	129
H. 2. Cordage and textile materials... ..	1934	112
H. 3. Timber	1924	125
H 4. Packages	1934	72

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this Index.

Stores--continued

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores--continued
Section

J.	Camp equipment	1934	179
K.	Barrack and hospital equipment ...	1935	53
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1936	200
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and mountings ...	1934	226
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers	1931	24
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1932	53
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages ...	1933	47
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages ...	1933	64
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and mountings	1934	180
Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1929	257
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
R. 1.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (explosives)	1930	145
R. 2.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1935	108
S. 1.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (explosives)...	1935	127
S. 2.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1935	185
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (explosives) ...	1929	257
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929	257

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section**

V. 1. Range finding, optical and associate stores	1934	159
V. 2. Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	1930	23
V. 3. Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926	421
W. 1. Field works, &c., stores	1934	73
W. 2. Electric cables, &c.	1934	44
X. Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores	1936	173
Y. Signal stores, line and visual	1932	233
Z. Signal stores—wireless, also portable secondary batteries	1930	64
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T.	1930	21
Amendments (No. 30)	1934	164
„ (No. 31)	1934	255
„ (No. 32)	1935	25
„ (No. 33)	1936	110
Section 3 (revised)	1936	228
Section 5 (revised)	1936	124
Section 7 (revised)	1936	124
Section 8, 1935 (revised)	1935	231
Section 12, 1935 (revised)	1935	19

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911

	1911	268
	1912	329

Superannuation :

Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	*214
Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of civil servants	1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence	1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute	1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages	1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	1876	†167
	1921	32
	1922	98
	1927	{ 10
		{ 323
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act	1928	121
		{ 103
	1929	{ 197
		{ 245
	1932	179

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930 ...	1930	240
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1931	66
" (No. 2) ...	1931	130
" (No. 3) ...	1931	221
" (No. 4) ...	1932	96
" (No. 5) ...	1932	142
" (No. 6) ...	1933	18
" (No. 7) ...	1934	3
" (No. 8) ...	1934	31
" (No. 9) ...	1934	164
" (No. 10) ...	1934	229
" (No. 11) ...	1935	135
" (No. 12) ...	1936	68
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930, Issue of ...	1930	140
AMENDMENTS :		
Abbreviations—C.I.A. substituted for C.I.M.T.	1935	100
Accidents in which M.T. vehicles are involved {	1933	2
Accidents to M.T. vehicles, investigation by O.C. R.A.S.C. ...	1935	100
Accidents due to mechanical defects, reports to the C.I.A. ...	1931	66
Accommodation record on A.F. K 1251 ...	1932	142
Accommodation, use of spare ...	1931	66
" " " para. deleted ...	1936	149
Accommodation, responsibility of officers for proper use of (new para.) ...	1935	115
Accountants certificate—bedding ...	1934	115
Accounting for petrol, fuel, oil for lighting, lubricants and carbide {	1932	155
Accounts, running, for fuel and light—record of balances ...	1933	168
Accounts, supply, preparation of ...	1933	98
" transactions with costed units, etc. ...	1931	197
Advertising Agents ...	1932	118
Analysis and testing of supplies ...	1930	189
(new Appendix XVA) ...	1931	66
Annual returns of consumable supplies held on supply and barrack charge ...	1932	74
	1935	200
	1936	115
	1935	50
	1935	100

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

A.B. 5, instructions for use	{	1931	{ 66
			{ 238
		1932	74
„ 5, disposal of, for vehicles passed out of	{	1931	66
W.D. service		1935	100
„ 43, duties of storeman and ledger clerk ...		1931	66
„ 43, passing of duplicates to vehicle office ...		1931	238
„ 60, balancing and certification of ...		1935	25
„ 60A, use of in connection with kitchen			
utensils in serjeants' messes... ..		1935	25
„ 165, headings		1932	155
„ 246, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service		1931	66
companies	{	1935	100
„ 330, record of cash vouchers and claims			
for allowances in lieu, for estimate			
purposes		1934	185
„ 406, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service			
companies		1931	66
		1931	66
„ 406, instructions for use	{	1932	74
		1933	2
A.F. F 701, abstract of cost of bakery for March			
quarter		1934	202
„ F 722, statement to be rendered to War			
Office		1935	154
„ F 744, annual return of consumable sup-			
plies		1935	100
„ F 745 { statements on, to be rendered to			
„ F 746 } War Office		1935	154
„ F 755		1931	197
A.F. G 997, indent for stores and clothing for			
barracks, hospitals, detention bar-			
racks and prisons		1935	100
„ G 1033, fuel issues		1932	155
„ G 1053, instructions for submission ...		1932	118
„ G 1056, filing in A.B. 5		1931	66
„ G 1056, method of completion		1931	197
„ G 1056, use of as job-card		1935	5
„ G 1058		1933	187
„ G 1084, workshop repair card		1935	5
„ G 3518, transport work ticket		1936	5
„ G 3519 } instructions for completing	{	1931	66
„ G 3520 }		1935	100
„ G 3927		1932	155

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

„ G 3927, consumable and expendable stores —examination by C.O.O. ...	1935	5
, O 1680, water charges	1932	155
„ P 1956, charges for stores damaged ...	1935	25
„ P 1964, confidential list of contractors' bills	1935	5
Arrangements between War Office and railway companies of Great Britain in respect of claims for damage to and deficiencies in goods conveyed to, from or on behalf of W.D.—memorandum of	1935	100
Articles lost or damaged beyond repair ...	1931	130
Articles lost or damaged, charges for ...	1935	{ 25 100
Average cost of rations, forage, coal and wood, statements to be rendered to War Office, of new contracts for	1935	154
Bakery, cost of, A.F. F 701 for March quarter	1934	202
Baggage, charges for haulage by dock company { and other services	1930	189
	1935	188
Baggage consignment note, issue to individuals not travelling by train	1931	221
	1932	56
Balance sheets (A.B. 29A)—audit ... {	1933	54
Bankruptcy proceedings, etc., against contractor —contract not to be terminated—War Office sanction	1934	212
Barrack wardens—annual report from those { on waiting list for appointments ...	1931	146
	1933	18
Barrack warden—non-acceptance of offer of { post	1930	189
	1936	87
Barrack wardens—record of service of appli- cants on A.F. B 200	1933	168
Barrack wardens—selection of candidates ...	1934	164
Bedding, examination on return to store ...	1931	106
„ re-making and repair {	1931	106
	1934	185
Bedding, bed linen and towels—marking “ Q.A.I.M.N.S. Quarters ”	1932	142
Bedding, hair, deficiency in weight; accounting of, for re-making beds, etc.	1934	185
Beds, remaking in W.D. laundries	1932	98
Bedsteads, paint allowed for	1933	18
Bicycles and component parts, despatched by rail	1931	106

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Bills for dock dues and charges, procedure for dealing with	1935	188
Bill of lading—articles shipped "unprotected"	1930	168
Bill of lading—receipt for packages received in good order and condition	1934	185
Bill of lading—no claim when damages do not exceed 1/-	1936	134
Bills of lading, disposal of	1930	189
Bills of lading for serviceable stores	1931	130
Bill of lading—stores shipped at stations abroad in troop transports	1933	54
Blanket, issue of extra (deleted)... ..	1935	188
Blankets, stock to be kept	1931	221
Board of Survey—C.I.A. represented on	1932	96
Board of Trade shipping agents	1935	100
Boards, black, renovation of surface	1931	106
Boards examining stores and supplies, composition of	1932	24
Board of officers, examination of vehicles, etc., recommended for disposal	1931	106
Bolsters, re-making	1935	100
Boxes, soldiers'—painting and marking	1932	174
Breakages of china, crockery, etc., in messes and quarters	1934	115
Buildings, W.D.—charges for use of, by troops	1931	106
Buildings, etc., within an ordnance depot, officers i/c barracks not responsible for	1935	25
Carpets and curtains in officers' messes and Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters—cost of cleaning	1935	135
Carpets, underfelt and rugs supplied by H.M. Office of Works	1933	54
Carrier's note—disposal of quadruplicate copy	1935	115
Carrier's note—weight and classification of merchandise	1935	100
Certificate of transfer on change of command of R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Company	1935	43
Chimneys, cost of sweeping in let quarters	1931	146
C.I.A., communications with an O.C., R.A.S.C.	1930	189
C.I.M.T.'s duties, transferred to C.I.A. and War Office (Q.M.G.3)	1931	238
	1932	174
	1930	225
	1933	54
	1935	100
	1935	100

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Claims for damage to and deficiencies of goods conveyed by railways—memorandum of arrangements	1935	100
Coal and coke—contracts for	1933	18
Coal and coke—samples for analysis, etc. {	1935	115
	1936	50
Coal, inspection of deliveries by officers not belonging to Barrack Department	1935	188
Coal, reserve	1936	87
Coal, supply of, to camps	1936	5
Confidential list of contractors' bills	1935	5
Consignor's station, port where stores are landed from abroad	1931	5
Consumable and expendable stores—examination of A.F.G. 3927 by C.O.O.	1935	5
Containers for R.A.S.C. supplies—disposal of... ..	1933	115
Contractors, list of unsatisfactory persons	1932	118
Contract, no M.P. to share in	1936	110
Contractors' bills to be rendered on appropriate army form	1935	188
Contracts not to be terminated when bankruptcy proceeding, etc., taken	1934	212
Contracts, provision to be made in, to secure fulfilment	1935	100
Conveyance of stores from Royal Arsenal, Woolwich	1930	189
Conveyance of stores to and from R.A.C.D., Pimlico	1933	151
Conveyance of stores landed at ports from hired transports... ..	1935	188
Cost of work performed by artificers	1934	164
Court of inquiry—attendance of a representative of the C.I.A. at	1935	100
Cylinders containing compressed gases—transport by road	1932	96
Deficiencies from loss, theft, etc.—procedure	1932	56
Demands for one month's requirements, procedure	1931	5
Demands from abroad	1931	5
" " supplies procured from England	1932	220
Demands from abroad for special non-vocabulary stores	1935	100
Demands for expense stores and clothing	1935	100

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Dental officers' special operating white jackets, washing of	1933	32
Discrepancies, procedure for dealing with ...	1931	66
Disposal of surplus ordnance equipment ...	1935	5
Disposal of vehicles and vehicle equipment ...	1935	100
Driving licences for M.T. drivers	1931	66
Duties of C.I.M.T. transferred to C.I.A., and War Office (Q.M.G.3)	1935	100
Duties of officer i/c barracks	1931	238
Duties of officer i/c supplies	1931	238
Electric current, gas and water supply and meter rents—basis of charges ...	1936	{ 30 134 179
Electric current supplied to married officers' quarters	1931	160
Electric current supplied to repayment consumers	1931	221
Electric current, price changes to be notified ...	1934	{ 94 185
Electric lamps in institute buildings provided by W.D.	1930	203
Electric lamps, issue of	1933	98
Electric lamps, useful life	1932	200
Electric lamps—R.E. store	1934	31
Electric lamps—quarterly demands	1934	202
Electric lamps—disposal of metal caps, quarterly	1934	202
Electric lamps—quarterly statement of number received, expended and remaining	1934	202
Electric Light :		
meters—quarterly readings	1932	96
	1930	189
	1931	221
scales of lighting in terms of floor area	1932	{ 174 200
	1936	134
switching off in rooms assigned to single serjeants	1930	189
regulations respecting use in barracks	{ 1931 1935	{ 221 154
Empties, &c.—return to H.M.O.W.	1933	72
	1933	54
Expense stores—indents for	1934	255
	1935	100

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Expense stores—indents in the case of Northern Ireland District	1934	255
Expense store—instructions to accountants regarding replacements of china, earthenware and glassware in messes, etc. (new App.)	1935	135
Explosives—conveyance by petrol-driven vehicles	1933	151
Explosives not accepted by railways on public holidays	1934	115
Feather pillows—weight of	1934	185
Fittings, for lighting, cost of maintenance ...	1931	221
Fire engines	1932	40
Fire ladders, testing of	1934	212
Fire precautionary notices, vehicles in buildings and workshops	1931	66
Floor coverings, laying of	1933	54
Frozen meat wrappers to be destroyed in compliance with Foot and Mouth Disease Order...	1935	43
Fuel, returns of, on A.F. F 727	1933	32
Fuel—stocks and duties of officer i/c barracks ...	1932	4
Fuel and light, remission of charges for overdrawals	1930	203
Fuel, issue of in excess of entitlement	1936	68
Furniture, charges against ex-soldiers in irregular occupation of married quarters ...	1931	66
„ checking when officer vacates quarters	1931	106
„ charges for depreciation and replacement (para. deleted)	1935	25
Gas burners—quarterly statement of parts received, expended and remaining	1934	202
Gas burners and mantles	1932	24
Gas burners and mantles—quarterly demands	1934	202
„ „ issue of	1934	31
Gas, price changes to be notified	1934	{ 94 185
Gas—quarterly consumption returns	1933	151
Gases, oxygen and acetylene, demands for ...	1931	66
Grease, M.T., examination as to quality ...	1930	203
Gymnasium mats to be treated with latex solution	1935	25
„ „ „ „ „ „	1936	110
Hospital bedding and clothing—excess washing	1932	96
Hospital bedding and clothing to be held in	1932	56
barrack expense store	1935	43

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Hospitals and reception stations—issue of supplies	1931	{ 146 197
	1932	40
Inspection of coal deliveries from contractors, by officers appointed by O.C. Troops at station	1935	188
Inspection of M.T. vehicles by C.I.A. and rendering of reports to War Office	1935	100
Inspections, marching-out—charges	1931	106
Insurance of goods sent by sea not necessary ...	1936	134
Lamps—charges for damages	1934	{ 31 202
Lettings, responsibility for	1933	54
Libraries, garrison—contributions	1931	106
Lights in barracks—night inspections by barrack warden	1932	142
Linoleum, repairs to, and renewals of	1930	225
	1933	54
	1933	54
Lodging allowance, certification of entitlement to	1935	115
	1936	149
Losses and damage, lamps, charges for	1934	31
Losses, settlement of claims	1931	197
Lubricants, A.F. G 825 for recording issue of ...	1931	197
„ demands for and issues	1932	155
„ for load and passenger-carrying vehicles, demands for	1935	5
Machine tools and equipment, details of, supplied by O.C. M.T. Stores Depot	1935	100
Manure—supplies arranged by officer i/c barracks	1932	220
Marking of M.T. vehicles, method of	1935	5
Mats for gymnasium—coating with latex solution	1935	25
Medical treatment on ships without Government medical officer	1931	51
Messes, breakages of china, crockery, etc. ...	1935	25
Messes, officers'—marching out inspections ...	1931	106
Methylated spirit, mineralized—issues of ...	1933	115
Officers' mess kitchen utensils, etc., balancing and certification of A.B. 60	1935	25
Oil lamps in quarters or buildings—cost of maintenance and breakable fittings	1934	202
Oils, lubricating, examination as to quality ...	1930	203

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Ordnance equipment—disposal of surplus ...	1935	5
Packages of glass or earthenware articles found broken ...	1931	51
Petrol and/or oil issued to workshops ...	1935	25
Petrol and petrol-benzol mixture—procedure in connection with supply ...	1931	197
	1932	155
	1933	2
		168
Petrol and petrol-benzol issues—monthly agreements ...	1932	40
Petrol in fuel tank of vehicles conveyed by rail ...	1936	30
„ record of issue on A.F. G 825 ...	1931	197
		238
Petrol tins—accounting for ...	1932	155
Purchase in default ...	1936	87
Provision to be made in contracts to secure fulfilment ...	1935	100
Quarters, families occupying, quarterly return of ...	1934	3
Quarters, offices, etc., in ordnance depot and other buildings in R.A.O.C. charge, officers i/c barracks not responsible for ...	1935	115
Railway rates for army traffic consigned to contractors ...	1931	238
Rations, rendering of A.F. F 751... ..	1931	51
	1931	106
		238
	1932	40
	1933	54
		93
	1935	115
Regulations, books, &c., to be kept in offices	1933	54
Rent for occupation of quarters ...	1933	54
Rent for storage of motor or other vehicles, recovery of ...	1930	225
Rent, preparation of charges for ...	1933	54
Repairs carried out in mobile repair units ...	1931	66
„ to barrack and hospital stores—procedure ...	1931	238
„ „ „ „ materials required for	1932	96
	1931	66
Repairs to vehicles, normal and abnormal	1934	229
	1931	66
„ „ taking more than 14 days	1934	229
Repairs to vehicles, not normally carried out in workshops—departure from conditions	1934	229
	1935	100

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Reserve supplies	1931	5
Return of payments for messes and quarters ...	1931	106
R.A.F., issues to—procedure in cases of con-	1932	118
demned supplies	1936	87
Sale of vehicles, proceeds to be credited to		
Vote 6L	1935	100
Safes, stocks of	1932	174
Sanitary services, &c., in quarters in equipped	1930	225
barracks let under W.O. authority ...	1933	54
Sanitary services—use of automatic flushing		
apparatus—records of	1934	212
Sea freight, applications for	1931	5
Security for performance of contracts—com-		
mands abroad	1935	100
Serjeants' messes, use of A.B. 60A for trans-		
actions in connection with kitchen utensils,		
etc.	1935	25
"Staff Captain, Movements" substituted for		
"Embarkation Commandant"	1935	188
Stencil plates	1931	106
Stocktaking, date of, to be inserted on each		
ledger sheet	1934	202
Stocktaking sheets to be filed in order of date ...	1934	202
Storage accommodation	1931	106
Storage of dangerous stores, precautions to be	1931	66
taken	1935	5
Storage of motor or other vehicles	1933	54
Stores consigned to a civilian consignee ...	1931	146
Stores lost or damaged, assessment of value ...	1935	5
Stores lost or damaged, charges for, entered		
on A.F. P1956	1935	25
Stores, notification of date of discharge of, from		
transports	1935	188
Stores, pricing of	1932	174
Stores, recovery of serviceable components ...	1932	96
Stores, shipment of, in troop transports ...	1935	188
Stores, unserviceable, disposal of	1931	106
Stowage orders	1930	189
	1930	189
		225
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties ...	1931	106
		221
		238

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

		1932	4
			74
			96
			142
			200
			220
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties—continued		1933	115
			94
		1934	115
			202
		1935	135
			30
		1936	134
Surplus ordnance equipment, disposal of ...		1935	5
Surplus stores—sale of		1934	94
Supplies, stocktaking		1934	31
Supplies, issue of in bulk		1936	87
Supply of carpets, underfelt and rugs by H.M. Office of Works		1935	43
Tenders and schedules to be treated as confidential		1936	68
Tenders to be forwarded to D.A.C., exceptions		1936	87
Tents, bedboards and trestles issued by R.A.O.C. to supplement barrack accommodation (para. substituted)		1935	154
Thermometer cupboards, for use with cordite consignments		1930	189
Tinned foodstuffs condemned		1936	149
Tool chests, other than R.A.O.C. supply, details of		1931	66
Trailers, cost accounting		1931	66
Transfers of provisions and supplies		1936	68
		1931	66
Tubes, treatment when in stock		1934	115
		1935	5
Tyres, unserviceable—disposal		1933	93
Unserviceable articles lost or damaged, rates to be charged		1931	27
		1931	51
Value new, of articles, method of determining		1935	25
		1935	5
Value of stores lost or damaged, assessment of...			
Valuable articles, liable to risk of theft or breakage, when sent by sea—procedure (new para.)		1934	185

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Vehicles :**

articles handed in for exchange	1931	66
C.I.A.'s periodical inspection of, and rendering reports on, to War Office... ..	1935	100
equipment, disposal by sale	1931	66
equipment of, held on charge of M.T. units to be shown as serviceable	1935	5
failures occurring within the maker's } guarantee, replacement of parts, &c. }	1931	66
held on charge in ledger without equipment, accessories, spares, etc.	1936	232
instruction books, custody of (new para.)...	1935	5
method of marking	1934	94
on loan, procedure for accounting, maintenance, etc.	1935	5
on maintenance charge, local purchase of } small items }	1932	74
outfit lists, A.Fs. G 1092 and G 1093	1931	{ 51 66
purchase, disposal, &c.	1931	66
records, on transfer (deleted)	1931	66
records register	1931	66
removal of magnetos when parked in open repair requisitions, completion of	1935	100
repairs carried out in civilian establishments } }	1931	66
replacement of, when not repaired locally or in civilian establishment	1933	93
responsibility for custody, maintenance and repair of	1935	100
return of strength of, half yearly	1935	100
requiring extensive repairs, evacuation for complete overhaul and replacement	1934	3
scale of equipment	1935	100
structural alterations requiring sanction of C.I.M.T.	1933	32
technical, outfit on transfer from one unit to another	1932	24
unservicable M.T. parts treated with platinum	1931	66
unusual defects, failures and damage, to be reported to C.I.A.	1932	200
"wheel days"—definition	1935	100
	1931	66

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Vessels, W.D., use of	{	1931	197
		1934	3
Washing account books	...	1934	31
		1932	155
Water charges—A.F. O 1680	{	1933	54
		1935	100
Water charges, changes to be notified	1934	{	94
			185
Water charges for washing private motor cars	1935		100
Water charges, instructions regarding	1936		30
Water, tests for excessive consumption or leakage	...	1931	51
		1930	189
W.D. vessels, use of, on repayment	{	1934	3
Weighing machines, etc.—examination... ..	...	1932	220
Window cleaning in houses and quarters	1931		27
“ “ use of ladders authorized for fire services	1932		40
“ “ contract documents	1936		5
Working parties—hourly rates (para. substituted)	1934		94
Workshop repair card—A.F. G 1084	1935		5
Wrappers from frozen meat—destruction of	1935		43
X-Ray apparatus—			
mode of conveyance	{	1932	118
		1934	185

T**Tank Corps, Royal :**

Amendment of Corps Warrant	...	...	1917	270
Armoured car companies in India—change in designation	...	...	1933	54
	...	...	1936	72
Armoured car companies (3rd and 5th)—change in designation	...	...	1933	73
Armoured car training for units of. (See “Training Manuals”)				
Badges and uniform	...	...	1923	{ 177
				406
Colonel Commandant; appointment of	...	...	1923	291
Commission in; to whom granted...	...	...	1923	402

Tank Corps, Royal—continued

Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
" Workshop Training Bn.	1925	181
Formation of 1st (Light) Battalion	1934	98
Mess contribution, officers'	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization, &c.	{ 1917	239
	{ 1919	160
Promotion, qualification of officers for	1923	380
Regimental march	1927	351
Title "Royal" authorized	1923	369

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of	1923	322
---	------	-----

Tanks, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")

Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army	1921	396
---	------	-----

Territorial Army :

Acting S.M., equipment and badges	1915	277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	1924	34
" artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School	1925	76
" extension of appointment	1924	162
" promoted to major	1924	162
" Staff College, examination for... ..	1924	23

Air Defence Formations—re-organization of	{ 1935	216
	{ 1936	212
	{ 1922	482
Allocation and organization of reorganized T.A.	{ 1923	{ 233
		{ 408

Amalgamation of 56th (1st London) Division and 47th (2nd London) Division	1935	215
Annual camps of certain units cancelled	1926	255

Artillery, nomenclature and organization	{ 1924	{ 164
	{ 1936	{ 219
		234

Bounties, training and musketry, abolition	1927	{ 33
		{ 40

Cadet Force, Territorial. (See "Cadet Units")		
Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Coast defence at home—re-organization	1932	75

Territorial Army—continued

Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (See "Commissions")		
Commissions in Territorial Army	1936	244
Confidential reports on officers	1924	315
Cups for competition in	1925	473
Decoration, officers', conditions	{ 1921 335 1925 220	
Designations. (See "Titles" hereunder)		
Disbandment of field park companies, R.E. ...	1926	100
,, ,, units	1927	{ 91 92
Emoluments of officers of militia or T.A. and retired officers appointed to staff of, or as adjutant in	{ 1934 { 90 183 1935 { 4 91	
Equipment ledgers	1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to ...	1921	166
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties ...	1926	195
Gratuities, men disabled	1924	162
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin ...	1924	266
Imperial and general service obligation	1915	249
Infantry, four-company organization	1915	54
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C.—minimum age for joining	1920	515
Instructions for administrative services, etc., of annual camps, 1934. (See under "Camps")		
King's honorary chaplain	1926	160
King's Medal, for champion shot	1935	111
Married quarters roll. N.C.Os. posted to P.S. ...	1922	270
Medal, war	1920	143
Men—conditions of service, 1936	1936	199
Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of	1929	73
Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Services")		
Pay, officers'	1924	145
,, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
,, soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
,, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
,, civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	{ 1931 217 1935 92	
,, civilian clergymen, employed with T.A. ...	{ 1932 39 1935 92	

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued*Amendments—continued**Para.**Officers: Appointment, Precedence, Promotion, Retirement, &c.—continued*

88	<i>R.A.V.C., first appointments</i>	1936	50
89	<i>appointment, A.D.A.D.V.S. (para. deleted)</i>	1936	50
93	<i>chaplains eligible for appointment</i>	1936	50
105	<i>King's honorary chaplain</i>	1936	68
108	<i>precedence of T.A. officers serving with officers of regular forces and S.R.</i> ...	1936	50
117	<i>selection for substantive rank of colonel (para. substituted)</i>	1936	50
126	<i>commissions in regular army (para. substituted)</i>	1936	50
150A	<i>marriage certificates of officers reaching age of 30 years</i>	1936	30

Men: Recruiting, Enlistment, Transfer and Discharge:

181	<i>R.A.S.C., men enlisted for supply duties, and M.T., qualification of (para. substituted)</i>	1936	134
205	<i>age for discharge of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men (para. substituted)</i> ...	1936	110
216	<i>entries to be made in conduct sheets</i> ...	1936	{ 50 87
219	<i>rules for keeping conduct sheets</i>	1936	50

Training and Education:

346	<i>qualification of officers for promotion</i> ...	1936	30
384 } 384A }	<i>performance of drills</i>	1936	87

Ceremonial:

506	<i>uniform for officers</i>	1936	87
509	<i>„ „ „ appointed aides-de-camp</i>	1936	87

Uniform, Equipment, Decorations and Medals, &c.:

511	<i>dress for honorary physicians</i>	1936	87
531	<i>no deviation from uniform, but overalls may be worn</i>	1936	87
533 } 534 } 535 }	<i>provision and scale of service dress mounted scale of dress modifications and additions to service dress</i>	1936	87
536 } 537 }	<i>free initial issues kit bags, issue of</i>		

Territorial Army Regulations, 1939—continued*Amendments—continued**Uniform, Equipment, Decorations and
Medals, &c.—continued*

<i>Para.</i>			
538	clothing obtained from R.A.O.C. ...		
539	clothing issued will be new ...		
540	dress for bands		
541	provision of serge jacket, trousers and forage cap		
542	tittle on shoulder strap		
543	badges of corps of Regular Army ...		
544	buttons		
545	chevrons		
546	stars		
547	good conduct badges	1936	87
548	wear of bars by nursing orderlies ...		
549	badges for skill at arms		
550	authorized badges only to be worn...		
551	„ „ articles „ „ „ „		
552	no deviation from authorized patterns of uniform		
553	disposal of worn-out uniform ...		
554	W.O. and N.C.O's. permission to wear uniform with letter R		
562	permanent staff instructors, issue of capcs, cyclist, &c.		
<i>Finance :</i>			
602	consolidated yearly allowance for certain appointments—revision	1936	86
609	classification of allowances of T.A. appointments	1936	86
610	reference to para. 813F	1936	66
621	part-time instructors	1936	66
633	increase of weekly contributions	1936	5
640	relief of M.O. at camp	1936	68
640A	veterinary officer at camp	1936	68
643	payments to quarter-master-serjeants and other N.C.Os. for performance of clerical duties and store accounting	1936	{ 4 110 133
645	qualifications for engineer pay	1936	30
647B	warrant officer or N.C.O. qualified as instructor—additional pay	1936	66
666	proficiency grant—instructor required to give instruction in subject in which qualified	1936	{ 66 87

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued*Amendments—continued**Finance—continued**Para.*

675	proficiency grant—rates	1936	66
676	proficiency grant—boys who obtain permission to complete preliminary training	1936	66
678	weapon training portion of proficiency grant (para. substituted)	1936	{ 50 66
679	proficiency grant as recruit	1936	66
680A	payment for drills	1936	66
682	pay for courses, attachments	1936	68
691	grant in aid of officers' mess	1936	66
697	provision of accommodation at courses	1936	110
699	marriage allowance—conditions of issue	1936	66
706	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., transferred to T.A. units	1936	5
710	claim for grants on A.F. O 1671	1936	68
728	district routes for billeting (deleted)	1936	30
729	Cavalry Bde. A.A. group	1936	109
730	travelling expenses, headquarters staff	1936	109
732	allotment for travelling expenses	1936	109
733	travelling expenses to command or divisional headquarters—D.C.S.O.	1936	109
734	cost of conveyance of units to and from annual training in camp, drills, etc.	1936	66
741	travelling expenses for range practice and signalling test	1936	66
742	reference correction	1936	134
761	injuries at organized sports or games	1936	5
<i>Finance on Embodiment :</i>			
813A	introductory	1936	68
813B	gratuity on embodiment	1936	68
813G	service in emergency	1936	68
<i>Correspondence, Forms and Books, &c. :</i>			
835	report of marriage and completion of A.F. O 1734 for marriage allowance	1936	{ 66 68
839	record of service on A.F. E 508	1936	68
<i>County Associations Regulations :</i>			
866	grant for R.A. and R.E. units	1936	110
869A	grants for hire of M.T. vehicles	1936	110
870	grants for purchase of petrol, oil and grease	1936	110
874	capitation grant—coast defence units	1936	110
883	travelling grants in aid of battalion parades battery and company training	1936	68

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued*Amendments—continued**Para. County Associations Regulations.*

831A travelling expenses refunded for journeys
from home to drill halls ... 1936 68

929 Workmen's Compensation Acts, liability
of T.A. Associations ... 1936 30

Appendix—

VI Examination of officers for promotion ... 1936 50

IX Attachments and courses for officers of
R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. for qualification
for corps pay ... 1936 68

XA Courses which may count in lieu of annual
training in camp ... 1936 50

XB Training—officers—T.A. warrant officer
and N.C.O. instructors ... 1936 87

XI Alternative tests for weapon-training
bounty, &c., or weapon training portion
of proficiency grant ... 1936 50

XII Courses and attachments to be performed
by a T.A. officer applying to be con-
sidered for appointment to adjutancy of
T.A. unit. R.A.S.C. officers ... 1936 68

XXI Grants for travelling (other than to }
annual training in camp) ... } 1936 { 87
110

XXVI Regulations for T.A. Reserve of Officers ... 1936 110

XXXI Instructions on the use of transport by }
the T.A., compensation, licensing, &c. } 1936 { 50
87

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936. Issue of ... 1936 223

Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour {
clock) ... 1918 294
1922 447

Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")

Tournament, Royal—Skill at arms certificate ... 1936 53

„ „ 1937, date of ... 1936 238

Tower of London :

Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders ... 1931 46

Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See
"Handbooks")

Tradesmen :

Apprentice, pay	1929	149
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..	1929	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
Apprentice, service	1929	136
„ unsuitability	1929	136
Enlistment of boys for training as	1935	32
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (<i>See</i> “Artificers”)		
Surveyor (engineering), R.E.	1933	{ 114 118
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97

**Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the
issue of, 1932. Issue of**

Amendments (No. 1)	1932	165
„ (No. 2)	1932	220
„ (No. 3)	1933	18
„ (No. 4)	1933	72
„ (No. 5)	1933	115
„ (No. 6)	1933	151
„ (No. 7)	1933	187
„ (No. 8)	1934	138
„ (No. 9)	1934	229
„ (No. 10)	1934	255
„ (No. 11)	1935	5
„ (No. 12)	1935	25
„ (No. 13)	1935	61
„ (No. 14)	1935	135
„ (No. 15)	1936	5
„ (No. 16)	1936	50
„ (No. 17)	1936	87
„ (No. 18)	1936	149
„ (No. 19)	1936	211
	1936	232

Training :

Apprentice Tradesmen. (<i>See under</i> “Tradesmen”)		
Army Reserve. (<i>See</i> “Reserves”)		
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	{ 38 40
Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—Terri- torial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930...	1930	78
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	90
„ (No. 2)	1930	106

Training—continued

Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at {	1923	185
Blandford: opening of	1924	19
Educational. (<i>See</i> "Educational Training")		
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; {	1923	{ 190
new system	1931	{ 304
Grant, allotment on move of unit	1925	74
Militia. (<i>See</i> "Militia")		
Of soldiers as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C., pay ...	1929	118
Physical. (<i>See</i> "Physical Training")		
R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ...	1930	232
Signals, boys of Royal Corps of	1921	456
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks		
of Territorial Army, 1935	1935	57
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	87
Swimming, prevention of accidents	1925	397
Trade training of boys in R.E.	1920	409
" " " (<i>See</i> "Central School" above)	1921	{ 29
		{ 185
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application {	1922	153
during	1928	181
Vocational, Army, 1935. (<i>See under</i> "Vocational")	1931	206
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year"	1922	480
Training Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	41
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	115
" (No. 2)	1936	50
Training Manuals, &c. :		
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I,		
Gunnery, 1930	1930	182
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
" (No. 2)	1933	2
" (No. 3)	1934	3
" (No. 4)	1935	25
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part		
II—Searchlights, 1931	1931	185
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	212
" (No. 2)	1936	110
" (No. 3)	1936	168

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II (War), 1929	1929	254
Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931	1931	79
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1936	1936	226
Apparatus Training Gun Layers, R.A. (Coast Defences), Instructions for use of, 1930	1930	119
Armoured Car, for units of R. Tank Corps, Vol. I, 1930 (Training)	1930	239
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
" (No. 2)	1933	93
" (No. 3)	1934	3
Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1931 (War)... ..	1931	210
Armoured Cars, Lanchester, Crew Drill for, 1930 ...	1930	198
" " Rolls-Royce, Crew Drill for, 1930 ...	1930	81
Artillery Code, 1935	1934	244
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
" (No. 2)	1936	232
Artillery Survey, Part I, 1932	1932	132
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1933	4
" " Part II, 1924	1924	158
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
" " " Amendments (No. 2)	1935	115
" " " Reprint with Amendments ...	1930	142
Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932	1932	169
" " " Amendments (No. 1)... ..	1934	3
" " " (No. 2)... ..	1934	52
" " Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934	1934	172
Amendments (No. 1)... ..	1936	5
" (No. 2)... ..	1936	134
" " Vol. III, 1928 (Organization and Employment of Artillery in War)	1928	131
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
" (Nos. 2 and 3)	1931	146
" (Nos. 4 and 5)	1932	4
" (No. 6)	1932	155
" (No. 7)	1933	18
Cavalry, Vol. I, 1931	1931	119
" " " Amendments (No. 1)... ..	1932	4
" " " " (No. 2)... ..	1933	18
" " " " (No. 3)... ..	1934	3

Engineer, Vol. II, 1926. Amendments (No. 6) ...	1933	131
„ „ „ (No. 7) ...	1934	3
Engineering, Military :		
Vol. II, 1925 (Defences)	1925	256
Vol. III, Part I, Bridging (General principles and materials), 1934	1934	246
Vol. III—Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932	1932	193
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ (No. 2)	1935	5
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2 (Folding Boat Equipment), 1934	1934	107
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	68
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3 (Pontoon Bridging), 1934	1934	247
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 4 (Tubular Scaffolding for military purposes), 1935 ...	1935	229
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5 (Small Box Girder Bridge), 1935	1935	146
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	110
Vol. IV, 1934 (Demolitions and Mining) ...	1934	66
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	5
Vol. V, 1935 (Roads)	1935	202
Vol. VI, 1936 (Water Supply)	1936	240
Vol. VII (Accommodation and Installations), 1934	1934	248
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	1929	68
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136
„ (No. 2)	1929	153
„ (No. 3)	1929	173
„ (No. 4)	1930	203
„ (No. 5)	1933	18
Field Engineering, Vol. I (All Arms), 1933 ...	1933	106
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	138
Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving, 1929 ...	1929	255
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
„ (No. 2)	1934	3
Infantry, Vol. I, 1932 (Training)	1932	195
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ Vol. II (War), 1931	1931	140
„ „ „ Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
„ „ „ „ (No. 2)	1933	2
„ „ „ „ Supplement. (Notes on the Organization and Employment of the Infantry Mortar)	1933	143

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Infantry Range-Finder, Training in use of, 1931 ...	1931	141
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
" (No. 2)	1933	2
" (No. 3)	1934	3
" (No. 4)	1935	25
Infantry Section Leading, 1934	1934	22
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	5
Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III	1923	51
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	1932	112
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	187
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of ...	1933	144
" " " Amendments (No. 1) ...	1934	3
" " " (No. 2) ...	1935	5
Physical. (See "Physical Training")		
R.A.M.C., 1935	1935	203
R.A.M.C., T.A. Cadets, 1920	1920	425
R.A.S.C., Vol. I (Training and Drill), 1932 ...	1932	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	43
" Vol. II (War), 1933	1933	141
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	43
" Vol. III (Supplies), 1933	1933	142
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	43
" (No. 2)	1936	110
" Vol. IV (Animal Transport), 1933	1933	200
" Part IVA (M.T. Technical) Cancelled ...	1930	162
" Part IVc (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	1936	27
" " " " Amendment	1925	204
" " " " "	1933	141
" " " " "	1927	121
" Part IVd (Mechanical Transport)	1926	353
Searchlights, The Theory of, 1935	1935	167
Signal Training (All Arms), 1932	1932	231
" " " Supplement	1934	23
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
" " " (No. 2)	1935	25
" " " (No. 3)	1936	30
" " " (No. 4)	1936	179
" Vol. I, 1933 (Organization and Inter- communication in the Field) (Pro- visional)	1933	85
" Vol. II, Part I (Electricity and Magnetism), 1935; Issue of	1935	73
" " Part II (Wireless), 1936. Issue of	1936	202

Training Manuals, &c.—continuedSignal Training, Vol. II—*continued*

“ “ “ Part III, 1936 (Line Telephony and Telegraphy) ...	1936	61
--	------	----

Signal Training Vol. III—

Pamphlet No. 3 ...	1923	86
--------------------	------	----

“ “ „ Amendments... ..	1924	156
------------------------	------	-----

“ “ „ 4	1923	282
----------------	------	-----

“ “ „ Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	198
------------------------------	------	-----

“ “ „ Reprint with Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	231
---	------	-----

“ “ „ 5	1923	327
----------------	------	-----

“ “ „ Cancellation ...	1933	65
------------------------	------	----

“ “ „ 5A	1926	419
-----------------	------	-----

“ “ „ Cancellation ...	1933	65
------------------------	------	----

“ “ „ 6	1925	42
----------------	------	----

“ “ „ Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	4
------------------------------	------	---

“ “ „ Reprint ...	1929	23
-------------------	------	----

Pamphlet No. 8 ...	1925	42
--------------------	------	----

“ “ „ 8 Amendments {	1926	84
	1927	35
	1928	2

“ “ „ Reprint ...	1928	15
-------------------	------	----

“ “ „ 9	1932	209
----------------	------	-----

“ “ „ 11	1932	183
-----------------	------	-----

“ “ „ 11 Amendments (No. 1) ...	1935	5
---------------------------------	------	---

“ “ „ 12	1932	210
-----------------	------	-----

“ “ „ 13	1932	68
-----------------	------	----

“ “ „ 15 (Wireless Set (No. 1) ...	1933	86
------------------------------------	------	----

“ “ „ 15 Amendments (No. 1) ...	1935	43
---------------------------------	------	----

“ “ Vol. IV, 1927	1927	381
--------------------------	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1) ...	1933	2
------------------------	------	---

“ “ (No. 2) ...	1934	3
-----------------	------	---

“ “ Vol. V, 1932 (Signal Office Organization and Procedure) ...	1932	150
---	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1) ...	1934	3
------------------------	------	---

“ (No. 2) ...	1935	5
---------------	------	---

“ (No. 3) ...	1936	68
---------------	------	----

“ (No. 4) ...	1936	168
---------------	------	-----

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931...	...	...	1931	98
Amendments (No. 1)			1932	4
" (No. 2)			1933	18
" (No. 3)			1934	3
" (No. 4)			1934	94
" (No. 5)			1935	61
" " Vol. II, 1931	...	...	1931	183
Amendments (No. 1)			1932	96
" (No. 2)			1933	18
" (No. 3)			1934	3
" (No. 4)			1934	212
" (No. 5)			1935	43
" " Vol. III, 1931	...	...	1931	184
Amendments (No. 1)			1933	18
" (No. 2)			1934	3
" (No. 3)			1935	43
" (No. 4)			1936	{ 30 110
" (No. 5)				
" " Vol. III, 1931, Supplement (Mortar Training)	...		1936	19
" " Vol. IV, 1931	...	...	1931	60
Amendments (No. 1)...			1931	238
" (No. 2)...			1932	4
" (No. 3)...			1932	40
" (No. 4)...			1932	155
" (No. 5)			1933	18
" (No. 6)			1934	3
" (No. 7)			1934	255
" (No. 8)			1935	43
" (No. 9)			1936	5
" (No. 10)			1936	68
" (No. 11)			1936	134
" " Vol. V, 1931	...	...	1931	156
Amendments (No. 1)			1932	4
" (No. 2)...			1933	18
" (No. 3)			1934	3
" (No. 4)			1934	212
" (No. 5)			1935	100
" (No. 6)			1936	50
Tank, Vol. I, 1930	...	...	1930	218
Amendments (No. 1)			1933	2
" (No. 2)			1933	93
" (No. 3)			1934	3
" " Vol. II, Part I (Tank Gunnery), 1930	...		1930	219
Amendments (No. 1)			1933	2
" (No. 2)			1934	3

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Tank, Vol. II, Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1936	1936	143
„ „ Part III, 1932, Pamphlet Nos. 1 to 4	1936	225
„ and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War) ...	1927	256
„ Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923...	1923	322
Tank Battalions, Training and Tactical Handling of, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	62
Tank Drill and Manceuvre (Provisional), 1933 ...	1933	110
Tanks, Light, Crew Drill for, 1934 (Provisional) ...	1934	156
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA. Crew Drill for, 1930	1930	82
„ Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
„ Medium, Mks. I, IA and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929 ...	1929	210
„ Amendments (No. 1)	1931	197
Vehicles, Manual of Military, (I.C. engined), 1930...	1930	162
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use	1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, { 1912... ..	1912	221
	1918	246

Transfers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (See "Reserves")		
Officers, to Indian Army, in abeyance	1933	133
R. Signals	1925	236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same { corps	1920	375
	1922	112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances ...	1911	139

Transport, Mechanical. (See under "Service Corps, Royal Army")**Transports Medical Store, Netley (see under "Medical")****Travelling :**

Allowances and expenses. (See "Allowances")		
Regulations for Civilians, 1931	1931	3

Travelling—continuedRegulations for Civilians, 1931—*contd.*

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	40
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	96
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	200
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1933	68
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1933	168
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1933	187
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	1934	31
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	1934	52
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	1934	115
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	1934	138
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	1934	212
" (No. 13)	...	...	...	1934	255
" (No. 14)	...	...	...	1935	43
" (No. 15)	...	...	...	1935	115
" (No. 16)	...	...	...	1935	135
" (No. 17)	...	...	...	1935	154
" (No. 18)	...	...	...	1935	170
" (No. 19)	...	...	...	1936	5
" (No. 20)	...	...	...	1936	30
" (No. 21)	...	...	...	1936	179
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of					...
					1927 254
					1928 { 2
					40
					137
					1929 { 48
					120
Amendments...					115
					1934 { 164
					202
					229
					1935 25
					1936 { 110
					134
Trustee, The United Services :					
Revised edition of Pamphlet	...	...	..	1934	168
Constitution, &c., of	...	...	...	1919	{ 19
					198
					1921 { 143
					457
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from					1922 { 152
					288

U

Ulster :

Creation of new command	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	1923	17

Unemployment Acts. (See "Insurance Acts, National")

Uniform. (See also "Clothing" and "Dress")

Accountants, Corps of Military	1921	125
	1922	266
Allowance for nurses, &c.	1919	359
	1921	102
	1921	228
Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges	1922	266
	1927	331
	1921	124
Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges	1922	266
	1927	90
Changes in	1923	295
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments	1922	403
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, &c.	1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of	1920	557
Facings of 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, change of	1935	110
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced...	1920	293
	1925	308
R.A.P.C., facings and mess jacket	1931	53
R. Scots—wearing of Royal Stuart tartan by pipers	1933	74
R. Scots Fusiliers	1928	142
	1921	144
R. Signals, badges and uniform	1922	266
R.E., collar badges	1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport	1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains	1919	265
Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers	1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps	1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals... ..	1924	12
Courses for officers of R. Signals at Cambridge...	1933	171
Scholarships for officers	1924	300
	1922	148
	1923	147
Seconding of officers for study at	1924	{ 57
		{ 107
	1928	110
	1931	109
	1934	192

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (See "Commissions")

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing 1923 1

Vehicles, M.T. (See under "Service Corps, Royal Army")

Vessels, W.D.

General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ... 1904 138

Veterinary Manual for War, 1932 1932 87

Amendments (No. 1) 1933 2

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :

Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration (see "Pay (Civilians)")

Examination for promotion, majors 1926 8

Pay, &c., of officers, increases 1926 196

Promotion of serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery 1929 135

Regulations for admission to commissioned rank in the R.A.V.C., 1936 1936 123

Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932

Issue of 1932 130

Amendments (No. 1) 1933 2

„ (No. 2) 1933 168

„ (No. 3) 1935 61

„ (No. 4) 1935 211

„ (No. 5) 1936 149

„ (No. 6) 1936 211

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C.—continued

Retired pay of officers ; service element ...	1922	345
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C. ...	1912	145

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (See "Stores ")**Vocational Training, Army, 1935**

Amendments (No. 1) ...	1935	107
" (No. 2) ...	1935	239
" (No. 3) ...	1936	134
" (No. 4) ...	1936	168
" (No. 5) ...	1936	179
	1936	211

Voluntary Aid Detachments :

Grant of Bar Brooch ...	1932	26
		17
		71
Registrations, &c., during 1935 ...	1935	143
		180
		250
		59
" " " 1936 ...	1936	121
		193
		239
Scheme for ...	1928	103
Amendments ...	1935	25
Uniform allowance ...	1919	359

Voluntary Aid Societies :

Recognition of ...	1933	40
--------------------	------	----

Volunteer Corps :

Disbandment of certain corps ...	1920	455
	1923	290

Volunteers :

- Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (See "Bermuda ")
- Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (See "Bermuda ")

Voyage Regulations, 1935 : Issue of

Amendments (No. 1) ...	1935	200
" (No. 2) ...	1936	50
" (No. 3) ...		179
		232

W

Wardens, range and land	...	...	...	...	1908	308
War, The Great :						
Notes on certain lessons of Great War	...	...	...	...	1934	109
Official nomenclature of battles	...	...	...	...	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	...	...	...	...	1921	356
Warrant Officers :						
Class II :						
creation of	...	...	...	...	1915	70
					1918	194
rank and status	...	...	...	...	1917	279
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...	1923	4
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of " Musketry Year "						
	...	...	...	...	1922	480
Weights, Dimensions, &c., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines						
	...	...	...	...	1936	243
Welfare Centres—Mother and Child	...	...	...	...	1929	215
Welsh Guards. (See " Foot Guards ")						
West African Regiment, &c. :						
Enlisted gun carriers	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Non-European section, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1922	344
Pay, boys'	...	...	...	...	1924	458
West India Regiment :						
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	...	...	...	...	1920	397
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	1926	323
" compensation terms	...	...	...	...	1926	317
Leave for quarter-master	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Pensions	...	...	...	...	1922	425
" for distinguished conduct	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	...	...	...	...	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	...	...	...	...	1921	111
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (See " Insurance Acts, National ")						

Widows, Soldiers'. (See also "Pensions")							
Soldiers' Effects Fund	...	...	...	...	...	1893	150
Wireless Mast Drill	...	...	...	...	...	1925	43
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports	...					1911	36
							242
							359
Witnesses :							
Officers and soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	...	...	...	...	...	1924	151
Women's Legion Motor Drivers :							
Recognition	...	...	...	...	...	1927	180
Workshops :							
Ordnance, normal functions	...	...	...	...	...	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Tools, provision of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of						1913	178
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	83
Y							
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912							
(reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	...	1912	221

The Foundation of Fitness

In Army life, physical fitness is of paramount importance.

The "Litesome" Supporter-Belt is of the greatest possible assistance to all men who lead active lives. It braces and supports the delicate muscles of the lower abdomen and loins, relieving them of strain, and therefore warding off the heavy feeling of "bearing down" which results in fatigue. The "Litesome" wearer enjoys a "braced-up" feeling of lightness and well-being, keeps fresh as a daisy to the end of the hardest day, and retains the keen edge of alertness.

The "Litesome" also safeguards from the crippling effects of overstrain, rupture, varicocele, prostate gland, which have their origin at the vital part of the constitution. Therefore always wear a "Litesome" and

SAFEGUARD THE DANGER LINE

This unique garment is made from soft, washable material, yet is strong and durable. Worn over or under vest. Washable. Hygienic. Reversible. Two sizes: 28-34 and 34-40-inch waists, Three qualities. From Outfitters, Chemists, Sports Shops, Navy, Army & Air Force Institutes.

POPULAR Model - 3/-

DE LUXE Model - 4/6

MAYFAIR Model - 10/6

Super quality material with adjustable waist.



If unable to obtain, send P.O. with 3d. postage (6d. overseas) direct to the makers:

**FOR
CONSTANT WEAR
BY EVERY MAN**

FRED A. HURTLEY, LTD., 49, VICTORIA PARK MILLS, KEIGHLEY, YORKS.

BRITISH LEGION

(Incorporated by Royal Charter)

PATRON:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING

PRESIDENT:

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR FREDERICK MAURICE, K.C.M.G.,
C.B.

CHAIRMAN:

MAJOR SIR FRANCIS FETHERSTON-GODLEY, O.B.E., D.L.

THE NATIONAL ORGANISATION for ex-Service Men
and Women of all ranks and ratings of the

NAVY, ARMY AND AIR FORCE

All Officers and Men who have served in any of the above should join their local Branch and become members of this magnificent organisation, which, while maintaining the comradeship of the trenches, stands for justice for those who fought and suffered, and for their Dependants, and for the care of the Widows and Orphans of the fallen.

The British Legion helps men leaving the Services to find employment; aids in setting them up in business; cares for them when sick; and relieves their anxieties in many other ways on their return to civil life.

All now serving become eligible for membership on the termination of their service with the Colours.

APPEALS DEPARTMENT.—Donations and Subscriptions for the purpose of alleviating distress amongst those who have served, their Dependants, and the Widows and Orphans of the fallen, should be sent to:—

THE ORGANISING SECRETARY,

EARL HAIG'S BRITISH LEGION APPEAL.

*Further particulars on all Legion matters may be obtained
from:*

COLONEL E. C. HEATH, C.V.O., D.S.O., *General Secretary.*

HAIG HOUSE, 26, ECCLESTON SQUARE, LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: VICTORIA 9620

no

MAR 2 1938

